

Statistical Commission  
Thirty-seventh session  
7-10 March 2006  
Item 3(e) of the provisional agenda

Background document  
Available in English only

**Items for discussion and decision: International economic and social classifications**

## **Central Product Classification**

### **Draft CPC Ver.2 structure**

Prepared by United Nations Statistics Division



This document shows the structure and explanatory notes of the draft Central Product Classification (CPC), Version 2.

This draft has been endorsed by the Expert Group on International Economic and Social Classifications in January 2006 and recommended for adoption by the Statistical Commission as an international standard.

Content:

	Page
Detailed structure and links to HS 2007, CPC Ver.1.1, ISIC Rev.4.....	5 - 138
Selected explanatory notes for sections 0-4.....	139 - 146
Explanatory notes for sections 5-9.....	147 -302



## **CPC Ver.2 - Structure**

**Detailed structure and links to the Harmonized System (HS) 2007, Central Product Classification (CPC), Ver.1.1 and International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities (ISIC), Rev.4**



Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
<b>Section 0</b>		<b>Agriculture, forestry and fishery products</b>				
<b>Division 01</b>		<b>Products of agriculture, horticulture and market gardening</b>				
<b>011</b>		<b>Cereals</b>				
	0111		Wheat			
		01111	Wheat, seed	1001*	01110	0111
		01112	Wheat, other	1001*	01110	0111
	0112		Maize (corn)			
		01121	Maize (corn), seed	1005.10	01120	0111
		01122	Maize (corn), other	1005.90	01120	0111
	0113		Rice			
		01131	Rice, seed	1006.10	01130	0112
		01132	Rice paddy, other (not husked)	1006.10	01130	0112
	0114		Sorghum			
		01141	Sorghum, seed	1007.00*	01190*	0111
		01142	Sorghum, other	1007.00*	01190*	0111
	0115		Barley			
		01151	Barley, seed	1003.00*	01150	0111
		01152	Barley, other	1003.00*	01150	0111
	0116		Rye			
		01161	Rye, seed	1002.00*	01160*	0111
		01162	Rye, other	1002.00*	01160*	0111
	0117		Oats			
		01171	Oats, seed	1004.00*	01160*	0111
		01172	Oats, other	1004.00*	01160*	0111
	0118		Millet			
		01181	Millet, seed	1008.20*	01190*	0111
		01182	Millet, other	1008.20*	01190*	0111
	0119	01190	Other cereals	1008.10, .30, .90	01190*	0111
<b>012</b>		<b>Vegetables</b>				
	0121		Leafy or stem vegetables			
		01211	Asparagus	0709.20	01239*	0113
		01212	Cabbages	0704.20, .90	01239*	0113
		01213	Cauliflowers and broccoli	0704.10	01239*	0113

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2007	Corresponding	
					CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		01214	Lettuce and chicory	0705	01239*	0113
		01215	Spinach	0709.70	01239*	0113
		01216	Artichokes	0709.90*	01239*	0113
		01219	Other leafy or stem vegetables	0709.90*	01239*	0113
	0122		Fruit-bearing vegetables			
		01221	Chilies and peppers, green (only capsicum)	0709.60	01239*	0128
		01222	Cucumbers and gherkins	0707	01239*	0113
		01223	Eggplants (aubergines)	0709.30	01239*	0113
		01224	Tomatoes	0702	01239*	0113
		01225	Pumpkins, squash and gourds (Cucurbita spp.)	0709.90*	01239*	0113
		01229	Other fruit-bearing vegetables	0709.90*	01239*	0113
	0123		Green leguminous vegetables			
		01231	Beans, green	0708.20	01239*	0111
		01232	Peas, green	0708.10	01239*	0111
		01233	Locust beans (carobs)	1212.99*	01231	0111
		01239	Other green leguminous vegetables	0708.90	01239*	0111
	0124		Root, bulb or tuberous vegetables			
		01241	Carrots and turnips	0706.10	01239*	0113
		01242	Green garlic	0703.20	01239*	0113
		01243	Onions	0703.10	01239*	0113
		01244	Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables	0703.90	01239*	0113
		01249	Other root, bulb and tuberous vegetables, n.e.c.	0706.90	01239*	0113
	0125	01250	Vegetable seeds, except beet seeds	1209.91	01540	0113
	0126	01260	Mushrooms and truffles	0709.51 - .59	01239*	0113, 0230
	0129	01290	Vegetables, fresh, n.e.c.	0709.40, .90*	01239*	0113
<b>013</b>			<b>Fruit and nuts</b>			
	0131		Tropical and subtropical fruits			
		01311	Avocados	0804.40	01310*	0122
		01312	Bananas	0803.00*	01310*	0122
		01313	Plantains and others	0803.00*	01310*	0122
		01314	Dates	0804.10	01310*	0122
		01315	Figs	0804.20	01310*	0122
		01316	Mangoes	0804.50	01310*	0122
		01317	Papayas	0807.20	01349*	0122
		01318	Pineapples	0804.30	01310*	0122

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		01319	Other tropical and subtropical fruits, n.e.c.	0810.60, .90*	01349*	0122
	0132		Citrus fruits			
		01321	Pomelo and grapefruits	0805.40	01320	0123
		01322	Lemons and Limes	0805.50	01320	0123
		01323	Oranges	0805.10	01320	0123
		01324	Tangerines, mandarines, clementines	0805.20	01320	0123
		01329	Other citrus fruit, n.e.c.	0805.90	01320	0123
	0133	01330	Grapes	0806.10	01330	0121
	0134		Berries and the fruits of the genus vaccinium			
		01341	Currants and gooseberries	0810.90	01349*	0125
		01342	Kiwi fruit	0810.50	01349*	0125
		01343	Raspberries	0810.20	01349*	0125
		01344	Strawberries	0810.10	01349*	0125
		01349	Other berries, fruits of the genus vaccinium n.e.c.	0810.40*	01349*	0125
	0135		Pome fruits and stone fruits			
		01351	Apples	0808.10	01349*	0124
		01352	Pears and quinces	0808.20	01349*	0124
		01353	Apricots	0809.10	01349*	0124
		01354	Cherries	0809.20	01349*	0124
		01355	Peaches and nectarines	0809.30	01349*	0124
		01356	Plums and sloes	0809.40	01349*	0124
		01359	Other pome fruits and stone fruits, n.e.c.	0810.90*	01349*	0124
	0136		Melons			
		01361	Watermelons	0807.11	01341*	0113
		01369	Cantaloupes and other melons	0807.19	01341*	0113
	0137	01370	Fruit seeds	1209.99	01530*	0125
	0138		Nuts, in shell (excluding wild edible nuts and groundnuts)			
		01381	Almonds, in shell	0802.11	01360*	0125
		01382	Cashew nuts, in shell	0801.31	01310*	0125
		01383	Chestnuts	0802.40	01360*	0125
		01384	Hazelnuts, in shell	0802.21	01360*	0125
		01385	Pistachios, in shell	0802.50	01360*	0125
		01386	Walnuts, in shell	0802.31	01360*	0125
		01387	Brazil nuts, in shell	0801.21	01310*	0125
		01389	Other nuts (excluding wild edible nuts and groundnuts) n.e.c., in shell	0802.90*	01360*	0125, 0230

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	0139	01390	Other fruits and nuts, n.e.c.	0810.90*	01349*	0125
<b>014</b>			<b>Oilseeds and oleaginous fruits</b>			
	0141		Soya beans			
		01411	Soya beans (all other uses)	1201.00*	01410*	0111
		01412	Soya beans (seed for planting)	1201.00*	01410*	0111
	0142		Groundnuts in shell			
		01421	Groundnuts in shell (all other uses)	1202.10*	01420*	0111
		01422	Groundnuts in shell (seed for planting)	1202.10*	01420*	0111
	0143		Cottonseed			
		01431	Cottonseed (all other uses)	1207.20*	01440*	0111
		01432	Cottonseed (seed for planting)	1207.20*	01440*	0111
	0144		Other oilseeds			
		01441	Linseed	1204	01490*	0111
		01442	Mustard seed	1207.50	01430*	0111
		01443	Rape or colza seed	1205	01430*	0111
		01444	Sesame seed	1207.40	01430*	0111
		01445	Sunflower seed	1206	01430*	0111
		01446	Safflower seed	1207.99*	01430*	0111
		01449	Other oil seeds, n.e.c.	1207.91, .99*	01490*	0111
	0145	01450	Olives	0709.90*	01239*	0126
	0146	01460	Coconuts, in shell	0801.19*	01310*	0126
	0149		Other oleaginous fruits			
		01491	Palm nuts and kernels	1207.99*	01490*	0126
		01499	Other oleaginous fruits, n.e.c.	1203.00, 1207.99*	01490*	0126
<b>015</b>			<b>Edible roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content</b>			
	0151	01510	Potatoes	0701	01210	0113
	0159		Other edible roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content			
		01591	Sweet potatoes	0714.20	01240*	0113
		01592	Cassava	0714.10	01240*	0113
		01593	Yams	0714.90	01240*	0113
		01599	Edible roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, n.e.c.	0714.90	01240*	0113
<b>016</b>			<b>Stimulant and spice crops</b>			
	0161	01610	Coffee beans	0901.11	01611	0127
	0162	01620	Tea leaves	0902.20, .40	01612	0127

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	0163	01630	Maté leaves	0903	01613	0127
	0164	01640	Cocoa beans	1801	01614	0127
	0165		Spices and aromatic crops, raw			
		01651	Pepper (piper spp.), raw	0904.11	01620*	0128
		01652	Chilies and peppers, dry (capsicum spp.), raw	0904.20	01620*	0128
		01653	Nutmeg, mace, cardamoms, raw	0908*	01620*	0128
		01654	Anise, badian, coriander, cumin, caraway, fennel and juniper berries, raw	0909*	01620*	0128
		01655	Cinnamon (canella), raw	0906.11, .19	01620*	0128
		01656	Cloves (whole stems), raw	0907.00*	01620*	0128
		01657	Ginger, dry, raw	0910.10*	01620*	0128
		01658	Vanilla, raw	0905.00*	01620*	0128
	0169	01690	Stimulant and spice crops, n.e.c.	0910.20 - .99	01620*	0128
<b>017</b>			<b>Pulses (dried leguminous vegetables)</b>			
	0170		Pulses (dried leguminous vegetables)			
		01701	Beans, dry	0713.31 - .39*	01220*	0111
		01702	Broad beans, dry	0713.50	01220*	0111
		01703	Chick peas, dry	0713.20	01220*	0111
		01704	Lentils, dry	0713.40	01220*	0111
		01705	Peas, dry	0713.10	01220*	0111
		01709	Pulses, n.e.c.	0713.90	01220*	0111
<b>018</b>			<b>Sugar crops</b>			
	0180		Sugar crops			
		01801	Sugar beet	1212.91	01810	0113
		01802	Sugar cane	1212.99*	01820	0114
		01803	Sugar beet seeds	1209.10	01940*	0113
		01809	Other sugar crops n.e.c.	1212.99*	01990*	0113
<b>019</b>			<b>Forage products, fibres, living plants, cut flowers and flower buds, unmanufactured tobacco, and natural rubber</b>			
	0191		Forage products			
		01911	Maize for forage and silage	1214.90*	01910*	0119
		01912	Alfalfa for forage and silage	1214.90*	01910*	0119
		01913	Cereal straw, husks, unprepared, ground, pressed, or in the form of pellets	1213	01910*	0119
		01919	Forage products, n.e.c.	1214.90*	01910*	0119
	0192		Fibre crops			

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		01921	Cotton, whether or not ginned	5201	01921	0116
		01922	Jute, kenaf, and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted, except flax, true hemp and ramie	5303.10	01922	0116
		01929	Other fibre crops, raw, n.e.c.	5301.10, 5302.10, 5305*	01923	0116
0193	01930		Plants and parts of plants used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes	1211	01930	0128
0194	01940		Beet seeds (excluding sugar beet seeds) and seeds of forage plants	1209.21 - .29	01940	0119
0195	01950		Natural rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4001.10, .21 - .29	03210	0129
0196			Living plants; cut flowers and flower buds; flower seeds			
		01961	Live plants; bulbs, tubers and roots; cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn	0601, 0602	01510	0130
		01962	Cut flowers and flower buds including bouquets, wreaths, floral baskets and similar articles	0603	01520	0119
		01963	Flower seeds	1209.30	01530*	0119
0197	01970		Unmanufactured tobacco	2401.10	01790	0115
0199	01990		Other raw vegetable materials, n.e.c.	1212.99*	01990*	0113
<b>Division 02</b>			<b>Live animals and animal products (excluding meat)</b>			
<b>021</b>			<b>Live animals</b>			
		0211	Bovine animals, live			
		02111	Cattle	0102*	02111*	0141
		02112	Buffalos	0102*	02111*	0141
		02119	Other bovine animals	0102*	02111*	0141
		0212	Other ruminants			
		02121	Camels and camelids	0106.19*	02129*	0143
		02122	Sheep	0104.10	02112*	0144
		02123	Goats	0104.20	02112*	0144
		02129	Other ruminants, n.e.c.	0106.19*	02129*	0149
0213	02130		Horses and other equines	0101	02113	0142
0214	02140		Swine / pigs	0103	02121	0145
0215			Poultry			
		02151	Chickens	0105.11, .94	02122*	0146
		02152	Turkeys	0105.12, .99*	02122*	0146
		02153	Geese	0105.19*, .99*	02122*	0146
		02154	Ducks	0105.19*, .99*	02122*	0146

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		02155	Guinea fowls	0105.19* , .99*	02122*	0146
	0219		Other live animals			
		02191	Rabbits and hares	0106.19*	02129*	0149
		02192	Other mammals	0106.11, .12, .19*	02129*	0149
		02193	Ostriches and emus	0106.90*	02129*	0149
		02194	Other birds	0106.31, .32, .39	02129*	0149
		02195	Reptiles	0106.20	02129*	0149
		02196	Bees	0106.90*	02129*	0149
		02199	Other live animals, n.e.c.	0106.90*	02129*	0149
<b>022</b>			<b>Raw milk</b>			
	0221		Raw milk from bovine animals			
		02211	Raw milk of cattle	0401*	02910*	0141
		02212	Raw milk of buffalo	0401*	02910*	0141
		02219	Raw milk of other bovines	0401*	02910*	0141
	0229		Other raw milk			
		02291	Raw milk of sheep	0401*	02910*	0144
		02292	Raw milk of goats	0401*	02910*	0144
		02293	Raw milk of camel	0401*	02910*	0143
		02299	Other raw milk n.e.c.	0401*	02910*	0142, 0149
<b>023</b>			<b>Eggs of hens or other birds in shell, fresh</b>			
	0231	02310	Hen eggs in shell, fresh	0407*	02920*	0146
	0232	02320	Eggs from other birds in shell, fresh, n.e.c.	0407*	02920*	0149
	0233	02330	Eggs for hatching	0407*	02920*	0146
<b>024</b>			<b>Reproductive materials of animals</b>			
	0241		Semen			
		02411	Bovine semen	0511.10	02990	0141
		02419	Semen, n.e.c.	0511.99*	39110*	0142, 0149
	0242	02420	Embryos	0511.99*	39110*	0141
<b>029</b>			<b>Other animal products</b>			
	0291	02910	Natural honey	0409	02930	0149
	0292	02920	Snails, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine, except sea snails	0307.60	02940*	0149
	0293	02930	Edible products of animal origin n.e.c.	0410	02950	0149
	0294		Raw animal materials used in textile			

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2007	Corresponding		
					CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4	
		02941	Shorn wool, greasy, including fleece-washed shorn wool	5101.11	02961	0144	
		02942	Pulled wool, greasy, including fleece-washed pulled wool; coarse animal hair	5101.19, 5102.20	02962	0144	
		02943	Fine animal hair, not carded or combed	5102.11, .19	02963	0144	
		02944	Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling	5001	02964	0149	
	0295		Hides, skins and furskins, raw				
		02951	Raw hides and skins of bovine animals	4101*	02971*	0149, 1010	
		02952	Raw hides and skins of equine animals	4101*	02971*	0149, 1010	
		02953	Raw hides and skins of sheep or lambs	4102	02971*	0149, 1010	
		02954	Raw hides and skins of goats or kids	4103.90*	02971*	0149, 1010	
		02955	Raw furskins	4301	02972, 02973	0149	
		02959	Raw skins of other animals n.e.c. (fresh or preserved, but not further prepared)	4103.20, .30, .90*	02974	0149	
	0296	02960	Insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured	1521.90	02980	0149	
<b>Division 03</b>			<b>Forestry and logging products</b>				
<b>031</b>			<b>Wood in the rough</b>				
	0311	03110	Logs of coniferous wood	4403.20	03110	0220	
	0312	03120	Logs of non-coniferous wood	4403.41 - .49, .91 - .99	03120	0220	
	0313	03130	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms	4401.10	03130	0220	
<b>032</b>			<b>Non-wood forest products</b>				
	0321		Natural gums and resins, gums-resins and oleoresins				
		03211	Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4001.30	03220	0230	
		03219	Lac, resins, balsams, natural gums and other resins n.e.c.	1301.20, 1301.90	03230	0230	
	0322	03220	Natural cork, raw or simply prepared	4501.10	03910	0230	
	0323	03230	Wild edible products	0802.90	01360*	0230	
	0324		Parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, suitable for ornamental purposes				
		03241	Christmas trees (cut, for ornamental purposes)	0604.91*	03920*	0129	

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		03249	Other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, suitable for ornamental purposes	0604*	03920*	0230
	0325	03250	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting or as stuffing or padding; raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for dyeing or tanning	1210, 1401, 1404.90	01990*, 03930	0116
<b>Division 04</b>			<b>Fish and other fishing products</b>			
<b>041</b>			<b>Fishes, live, fresh or chilled</b>			
	0411		Fish, live			
		04111	Ornamental fish	0301.10	04110*	0322
		04119	Other live fish	0301.91 - .99	04110*	0311, 0312, 0321, 0322
	0412	04120	Fish, fresh or chilled	0302.11-.70	04120	0311, 0312, 0321, 0322
<b>042</b>			<b>Crustaceans, not frozen; oysters; other molluscs and aquatic invertebrates, live, fresh or chilled</b>			
	0421	04210	Crustaceans, not frozen	0306.21 - .29	04210	0311, 0312, 0321, 0322
	0422	04220	Oysters	0307.10	04220	0311, 0321
	0429		Other molluscs and aquatic invertebrates, live, fresh or chilled			
		04291	Other molluscs, live, fresh or chilled	0307.21, .31, .41, .51	04230*	0311, 0312, 0321, 0322
		04299	Other aquatic invertebrates, live, fresh or chilled	0307.91	04230*	0311, 0312, 0321, 0322
<b>049</b>			<b>Other aquatic plants and animals</b>			
	0491	04910	Coral and similar products, shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone	0508	04910	0311
	0492	04920	Natural sponges of aquatic animal origin	0511.99*	04920	0311, 0321
	0493	04930	Seaweeds and other algae, fresh, frozen or dried, whether or not ground	1212.20	04930	0311, 0321

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
<b>Section 1</b>	<b>Ores and minerals; electricity, gas and water</b>					
<b>Division 11</b>	<b>Coal and lignite; peat</b>					
<b>110</b>	<b>Coal and lignite; peat</b>					
	1101	11010	Coal, not agglomerated	2701.11, .12, .19	11010	0510
	1102	11020	Briquettes and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal	2701.20	11020	1920
	1103	11030	Lignite, whether or not agglomerated	2702	11030	0520
	1104	11040	Peat	2703	11040	0892
<b>Division 12</b>	<b>Crude petroleum and natural gas</b>					
<b>120</b>	<b>Crude petroleum and natural gas</b>					
	1201	12010	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude	2709	12010	0610
	1202	12020	Natural gas, liquefied or in the gaseous state	2711.11, .21	12020	0620
	1203	12030	Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands	2714.10	12030	0610
<b>Division 13</b>	<b>Uranium and thorium ores and concentrates</b>					
<b>130</b>	<b>Uranium and thorium ores and concentrates</b>					
	1300	13000	Uranium and thorium ores and concentrates	2612	13000	0721
<b>Division 14</b>	<b>Metal ores</b>					
<b>141</b>	<b>Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites</b>					
	1410	14100	Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites	2601.11, .12	14100	0710
<b>142</b>	<b>Non-ferrous metal ores and concentrates (other than uranium or thorium ores and concentrates)</b>					
	1421	14210	Copper, ores and concentrates	2603	14210	0729
	1422	14220	Nickel ores and concentrates	2604	14220	0729
	1423	14230	Aluminium ores and concentrates	2606	14230	0729
	1424	14240	Precious metal ores and concentrates	2616	14240	0729
	1429	14290	Other non-ferrous metal ores and concentrates (other than uranium or thorium ores and concentrates)	2602, 2605, 2607 - 2611, 2613 - 2615, 2617	14290	0729
<b>Division 15</b>	<b>Stone, sand and clay</b>					
<b>151</b>	<b>Monumental or building stone</b>					
	1511	15110	Slate	2514	15110	0810
	1512	15120	Marble and other calcareous monumental or building stone	2515	15120	0810
	1513	15130	Granite, sandstone and other monumental or building stone	2506.20, 2516	15130, 16390*	0810

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
<b>152</b>			<b>Gypsum; anhydrite; limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement</b>			
	1520	15200	Gypsum; anhydrite; limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement	2520.10, 2521	15200	0810
<b>153</b>			<b>Sands, pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, natural bitumen and asphalt</b>			
	1531	15310	Natural sands	2505	15310	0810
	1532	15320	Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, macadam; tarred macadam; granules, chippings and powder of stone	2517	15320	0810
	1533	15330	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; asphaltites and asphaltic rock	2714.90	15330	0899
<b>154</b>			<b>Clays</b>			
	1540	15400	Clays	2507, 2508	15400	0810
<b>Division 16</b>			<b>Other minerals</b>			
<b>161</b>			<b>Chemical and fertilizer minerals</b>			
	1611	16110	Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk	2510	16110*	0891
	1612	16120	Unroasted iron pyrites	2502	16120	0891
	1619	16190	Other chemical minerals	2511, 2528, 2529.21, .22, 2530.20, .90	16190	0891
<b>162</b>			<b>Salt and pure sodium chloride; sea water</b>			
	1620	16200	Salt and pure sodium chloride; sea water	2501	16200	0893, 3600
<b>163</b>			<b>Precious and semi-precious stones; pumice stone; emery; natural abrasives; other minerals</b>			
	1631	16310	Precious stones (including diamonds, but not industrial diamonds) and semi-precious stones, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	7102.10, .31, 7103.10	16310	0899
	1632	16320	Industrial diamonds, unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted; pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives	2513, 7102.21	16320	0899
	1633	16330	Chalk and dolomite	2509, 2518.10	16330	0810
	1639	16390	Other minerals n.e.c.	2504, 2506.10, 2512, 2519, 2524, 2525.10, .20, 2526, 2529.10, .30, 2530.10	16390*	0899
<b>Division 17</b>			<b>Electricity, town gas, steam and hot water</b>			
<b>171</b>			<b>Electrical energy</b>			

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	1710	17100	Electrical energy	2716	17100	3510
<b>172</b>			<b>Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons</b>			
	1720	17200	Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons	2705	17200	3520
<b>173</b>			<b>Steam and hot water</b>			
	1730	17300	Steam and hot water	-	17300	3530
<b>174</b>			<b>Ice and snow</b>			
	1740	17400	Ice and snow	2201.90*	18000*	3530
<b>Division 18</b>			<b>Natural water</b>			
<b>180</b>			<b>Natural water</b>			
	1800	18000	Natural water	2201.90*	18000*	3600
<b>Section 2</b>			<b>Food products, beverages and tobacco; textiles, apparel and leather products</b>			
<b>Division 21</b>			<b>Meat, fish, fruit, vegetables, oils and fats</b>			
<b>211</b>			<b>Meat and meat products</b>			
	2111		Meat of mammals, fresh or chilled			
	21111		Meat of cattle, fresh or chilled	0201*	21111*	1010
	21112		Meat of buffalo, fresh or chilled	0201*	21111*	1010
	21113		Meat of pigs, fresh or chilled	0203.11 - .19	21113	1010
	21114		Meat of rabbits, fresh or chilled	0208.10*	21129*	1010
	21115		Meat of sheep, fresh or chilled	0204.10 - .23	21115	1010
	21116		Meat of goat, fresh or chilled	0204.50*	21129*	1010
	21117		Meat of camels and camelids, fresh or chilled	0208.90*	21117*	1010
	21118		Meat of horses and other equines, fresh or chilled	0205*	21118*	1010
	21119		Other meat of mammals, fresh or chilled	0208.40*, 0208.90*	21129*	1010
	2112		Meat of poultry, fresh or chilled			
	21121		Meat of chickens, fresh or chilled	0207.11, .13	21121*	1010
	21122		Meat of ducks, fresh or chilled	0207.32*, .34*, .35*	21121*	1010
	21123		Meat of geese, fresh or chilled	0207.32*, .34*, .35*	21121*	1010
	21124		Meat of turkeys, fresh or chilled	0207.24, .26	21121*	1010
	21125		Meat of guinea fowl, fresh or chilled	0207.32*, .34*, .35*	21121*	1010
	2113		Meat of mammals, frozen			
	21131		Meat of cattle, frozen	0202*	21112*	1010

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		21132	Meat of buffalo, frozen	0202*	21112*	1010
		21133	Meat of pigs, frozen	0203.21, .22, .29	21114	1010
		21134	Meat of rabbits, frozen	0208.10*	21129*	1010
		21135	Meat of sheep, frozen	0204.41 - .43	21116	1010
		21136	Meat of goat, frozen	0204.50*	21117*	1010
		21137	Meat of camels and camelids, frozen	0208.90*	21129*	1010
		21138	Meat of horses and other equines, frozen	0204.30, 0205*	21118*	1010
		21139	Other meat of mammals, frozen	0208.40*, .90*	21129*	1010
2114			Meat of poultry, frozen			
		21141	Meat of chickens, frozen	0207.12, .14	21122*	1010
		21142	Meat of ducks, frozen	0207.33*, .36*	21122*	1010
		21143	Meat of geese, frozen	0207.33*, .36*	21122*	1010
		21144	Meat of turkeys, frozen	0207.25, .27	21122*	1010
		21149	Meat of poultry, frozen, n.e.c.	0207.33*, .36*	21122*	1010
2115			Edible offal of mammals, fresh, chilled or frozen			
		21151	Edible offal of cattle, fresh, chilled or frozen	0206.10*, .21*, .22*, .29*	21119*	1010
		21152	Edible offal of buffalo, fresh, chilled or frozen	0206.10*, .21*, .22*, .29*	21119*	1010
		21153	Edible offal of pigs, fresh, chilled or frozen	0206.30, .41, .49	21119*	1010
		21155	Edible offal of sheep, fresh, chilled or frozen	0206.80*, .90*	21119*	1010
		21156	Edible offal of goat, fresh, chilled or frozen	0206.80*, .90*	21119*	1010
		21159	Edible offal of mammals, fresh, chilled or frozen, n.e.c.	0208.10, .30*, .40*, .90*	21119*, 21129*	1010
2116	21160		Edible offal of poultry, fresh, chilled or frozen	0207.13*, .14*, .26*, .27*, .35*, .36*	21121*, 21122*	1010
2117			Preserves and preparations of meat, meat offal or blood			
		21171	Pig meat, cuts, salted, dried or smoked (bacon and ham)	0210.11 - .19	21131*	1010
		21172	Bovine meat, salted, dried or smoked	0210.20	21131*	1010
		21173	Other meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal	0210.91 - .99	21131*	1010
		21174	Sausages and similar products of meat, offal or blood	1601	21132*	1010
		21175	Extracts and juices of meat, fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	1603	21132*	1079
		21176	Prepared dishes and meals based on meat	1602.20* - .90*	21132*	1075
		21179	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood	1602.20 - .90	21132*	1010
2118			Flours, meals and pellets of meat or meat offal, inedible; greaves			

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		21181	Meat and bone meal, meat meal, ruminant origin	2301.10*	21140*	1010
		21182	Meat and bone meal, meat meal, porcine origin	2301.10*	21140*	1010
		21183	Other meat and bone meal, meat meal, n.e.c.	2301.10*	21140*	1010
		21184	Poultry offal meal	2301.10*	21140*	1010
		21185	Feather meal	2301.10*	21140*	1010
		21186	Blood meal	2301.10*	21140*	1010
		21187	Bone meal, ruminant origin	2301.10*	21140*	1010
		21188	Bone meal, non-ruminant origin	2301.10*	21140*	1010
		21189	Flours, meals and pellets of meat or meat offal, inedible; greaves; n.e.c.	2301.10*	21140*	1010
	2119	21190	Other meat and edible offal, fresh, chilled or frozen	0208.50, .90*	21129*	1010
<b>212</b>			<b>Prepared and preserved fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates</b>			
	2121	21210	Fish, frozen (excluding fish fillets and fish meat)	0303.11 - .79	21220*	1020
	2122		Fish fillets and meat; fish livers and roes			
		21221	Fish fillets and fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh or chilled	0304.11, .12, .19	21210*	1020
		21222	Fish fillets, frozen	0304.21, .22, .29	21220*	1020
		21223	Fish meat, whether or not minced, frozen	0304.91, .92, .99	21220*	1020
		21224	Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked	0305.30	21230*	1020
		21225	Fish livers and roes, fresh or chilled	0302.70	21210*	1020
		21226	Fish livers and roes, frozen	0303.80	21220*	1020
		21227	Fish livers and roes dried, smoked, salted or in brine	0305.20	21230*	1020
	2123		Fish, dried, whether or not salted, or in brine; smoked incl. fillets; edible fish meal			
		21231	Fish, dried, whether or not salted, or in brine	0305.51 - .69	21230*	1020
		21232	Fish including fillets, smoked	0305.41 - .49	21230*	1020
		21233	Edible fish meal	0305.10	21230*	1020
	2124		Fish, otherwise prepared or preserved; caviar and caviar substitutes			
		21241	Prepared dishes and meals based on fish, molluscs and crustaceans	1604.20*	21240*	1075
		21242	Fish, otherwise prepared or preserved	1604.11 - .20	21240*	1020
		21243	Caviar and caviar substitutes	1604.30	21240*	1020
	2125	21250	Crustaceans, frozen	0306.11 - .19	21250*	1020
	2126		Molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, frozen, dried, salted or in brine, smoked			
		21261	Molluscs, frozen, dried, salted or in brine, smoked	0307.29, .39, .49, .59	21250*	1020

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		21269	Other aquatic invertebrates, frozen, dried, salted or in brine, smoked	0307.99	21250*	1020
	2127	21270	Crustaceans, otherwise prepared or preserved	1605.10-.40	21260*	1020
	2128	21280	Molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, otherwise prepared or preserved	1605.90	21260*	1020
	2129		Flours, meals and pellets, inedible, and other products n.e.c., of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates unfit for human consumption			
		21291	Flours, meals and pellets, inedible, of fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	2301.20	21291	1020
		21299	Products n.e.c. of fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates unfit for human consumption	0511.91	21299	1020
<b>213</b>			<b>Prepared and preserved vegetables, pulses, and potatoes</b>			
	2131		Frozen vegetables, pulses and potatoes			
		21311	Beans, green, frozen	0710.22	21310*	1030
		21312	Peas, green, frozen	0710.21	21310*	1030
		21313	Potatoes, frozen	0710.10	21310*	1030
		21319	Other vegetables and pulses, frozen	0710.29 - .90	21310*	1030
	2132		Canned vegetables, pulses and potatoes			
		21321	Dry beans, canned	2005.51, .59	21390*	1030
		21322	Dry peas, canned	2005.40	21390*	1030
		21329	Other vegetables, pulses and potatoes, canned, n.e.c.	2005.20, .60 - .99	21390*	1030
	2133		Vegetable and fruit juices			
		21331	Tomato juice	2009.50	21400*	1030
		21339	Other vegetable and fruit juices	2009.80*, .90*	21400*	1030
	2139		Other prepared and preserved vegetables, pulses and potatoes, n.e.c.			
		21391	Prepared dishes and meals based on vegetables	2002.90*, 2003.10*, .90*, 2004*, 2005*	21390*	1075
		21392	Preserved potatoes, except prepared potato dishes	1105	21390*	1030
		21393	Dried vegetables	0712	21390*	1030
		21394	Vegetables (except potatoes) and pulses, preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	2001*	21390*	1030
		21399	Vegetables (except potatoes) and pulses, preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, except prepared vegetable dishes	0711, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2006	21390*	1030

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
<b>214</b>			<b>Prepared and preserved fruit and nuts</b>			
	2141		Dried fruit and nuts			
		21411	Raisins	0806.20	01350*	1030
		21412	Plums, dried	0813.20	01350*	1030
		21413	Groundnuts, shelled	1202.20	01420*	1030
		21419	Other fruit and nuts, dried, n.e.c.	0801* - 0805*, 0813.10 - .50	01310*, 01320*, 01350*, 01360*	1030
	2142		Fruit juice			
		21421	Orange juice	2009.11, .12, .19	21400*	1030
		21422	Grapefruit juice	2009.21, .29	21400*	1030
		21423	Pineapple juice	2009.41, .49	21400*	1030
		21424	Grape juice	2009.61, .69	21400*	1030
		21425	Apple juice	2009.71, .79	21400*	1030
		21429	Other fruit juice, n.e.c.	2009.31, .39, .80*, .90*	21400*	1030
	2143		Canned fruit and nuts			
		21431	Pineapple, canned	2008.20	21550*	1030
		21432	Peaches, canned	2008.70	21550*	1030
		21439	Other fruit and nuts, canned, n.e.c.	2008.11, .19, .30 - .60, .80 - .99	21530*, 21550*	1030
	2149		Other prepared and preserved fruit and nuts			
		21491	Fruits and nuts, uncooked or cooked, frozen	0811	21510	1030
		21492	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purree and fruit or nut pastes	2007.91, .99	21520	1030
		21493	Nuts, groundnuts and other seeds, roasted, salted or otherwise prepared n.e.c.	2008.11, .19	21530	1030
		21494	Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved, not for immediate consumption	0812, 0814	21540, 21550*	1030
		21499	Other prepared and preserved fruit and nuts, n.e.c.	2001*, 2006*, 2007*	21390*	1030
<b>215</b>			<b>Animal and vegetable oils and fats</b>			
	2151		Animal fats, unrendered			
		21511	Fats, of pig and poultry, unrendered	0209.00*	21611*	1010
		21512	Cattle fat, unrendered	1502.00*	21611*	1010
		21513	Buffalo fat, unrendered	1502.00*	21611*	1010
		21514	Sheep fat, unrendered	1502.00*	21611*	1010
		21515	Goat fat, unrendered	1502.00*	21611*	1010
		21519	Other animal fats, unrendered, n.e.c.	1505, 1506.00*	21612, 21620*	1010
	2152		Animal fats and oils, rendered			
		21521	Lard	1501.00*	21611*	1010

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		21522	Poultry fat, rendered	1501.00*	21611*	1010
		21523	Tallow	1506.00*	21612*	1040
		21524	Fish-liver oils and their fractions	1504.10	21612*	1040
		21525	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils	1504.20	21612*	1040
		21526	Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals	1504.30	21612*	1040
		21529	Other animal fats, rendered, n.e.c.	1503, 1506.00*	21612*	1010, 1040
	2153		Vegetable oils, crude			
		21531	Soybean oil, crude	1507.10	21630*	1040
		21532	Groundnut oil, crude	1508.10	21630*	1040
		21533	Sunflower-seed oil, crude	1512.11	21630*	1040
		21534	Rapeseed oil, crude	1514.11, .91	21630*	1040
		21535	Palm oil, crude	1511.10	21640*	1040
		21536	Coconut oil, crude	1513.11	21640*	1040
		21537	Olive oil, crude	1509.10, 1510*	21630*, 21650*	1040
		21538	Cottonseed oil, crude	1512.21	21630*	1040
		21539	Other vegetable oils, crude, n.e.c.	1513.21, 1515.11, .21, .30* - .90*	21640*, 21650*, 21660*, 21670*	1040
	2154		Vegetable oils, refined			
		21541	Soybean oil, refined	1507.90	21650*	1040
		21542	Groundnut oil, refined	1508.90	21650*	1040
		21543	Sunflower-seed oil, refined	1512.19	21650*	1040
		21544	Rapeseed oil, refined	1514.19, .99	21650*	1040
		21545	Palm oil, refined	1511.90	21670*	1040
		21546	Coconut oil, refined	1513.19	21670*	1040
		21547	Olive oil, refined	1509.90, 1510*	21650*	1040
		21548	Cottonseed oil, refined	1512.29	21650*	1040
		21549	Other vegetable oils, refined, n.e.c.	1513.29, 1515.19, .29, .30* - .90*	21670*	1040
	2155	21550	Margarine and similar preparations	1517	21680	1040
	2159	21590	Other animal and vegetable oils and fats, refined, n.e.c.	1516	21690	1040
<b>216</b>			<b>Cotton linters</b>			
	2160	21600	Cotton linters	1404.20	21700	1040

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
<b>217</b>			<b>Oil-cake and other residues resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils; flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, except those of mustard; vegetable waxes, except triglycerides; degreas; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes</b>			
	2171	21710	Oil-cake and other solid residues, of vegetable fats or oils	2304 - 2306	21810	1040
	2172	21720	Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, except those of mustard	1208	21820	1040
	2173		Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), insect waxes and spermaceti; degreas; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes			
		21731	Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides)	1521.10	21830*	1040
		21732	Degreas; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes	1522	21830*	1040
<b>Division 22</b>			<b>Dairy products and egg products</b>			
<b>221</b>			<b>Processed liquid milk and cream</b>			
	2211	22110	Processed liquid milk	0401.10, .20*	22110	1050
	2212	22120	Cream, fresh	0401.30	22120	1050
	2213	22130	Whey	0404.10	22990*	1050
<b>222</b>			<b>Other dairy products</b>			
	2221		Milk and cream in solid forms			
		22211	Whole milk powder	0402.21, .29	22910*	1050
		22212	Skim milk and whey powder	0402.10	22910*	1050
		22219	Other milk and cream in solid forms, n.e.c.	0404.10*	22990*	1050
	2222		Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, other than in solid forms			
		22221	Evaporated milk	0402.91*	22920*	1050
		22222	Condensed milk	0402.99*	22920*	1050
		22229	Milk and cream, n.e.c.	0402.99*	22920*	1050
	2223	22230	Yoghurt and other fermented or acidified milk and cream	0403	22930	1050
	2224		Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk			
		22241	Butter and other fats and oils derived from cow milk of cattle	0405*	22940*	1050
		22242	Butter and other fats and oils derived from buffalo milk of buffalo	0405*	22940*	1050

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		22249	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk, n.e.c.	0405*	22940*	1050
	2225		Cheese, fresh or processed			
		22251	Cheese from cow milk of cattle, fresh or processed	0406*	22950*	1050
		22252	Cheese from buffalo milk of buffalo, fresh or processed	0406*	22950*	1050
		22253	Cheese from milk of sheep, fresh or processed	0406*	22950*	1050
		22254	Cheese from milk of goats, fresh or processed	0406*	22950*	1050
		22259	Cheese, fresh or processed, n.e.c.	0406*	22950*	1050
	2226	22260	Casein	3501.10	22960	1050
	2227	22270	Ice cream and other edible ice	2105	22970	1050
	2229	22290	Dairy products n.e.c.	0404	22990*	1050
<b>223</b>			<b>Eggs, preserved or cooked</b>			
	2230	22300	Eggs, preserved or cooked	0407*, 0408*	02920*, 23993*	1079
<b>Division 23</b>			<b>Grain mill products, starches and starch products; other food products</b>			
<b>231</b>			<b>Grain mill products</b>			
	2311	23110	Wheat flour	1101*	23110*	1061
	2312	23120	Other cereal flours	1101*, 1102	23110*, 23120	1061
	2313	23130	Groats, meal and pellets of wheat and other cereals	1103.11 - .20	23130	1061
	2314	23140	Other cereal grain products (including corn flakes)	1104, 1904	23150	1061
	2316		Rice, semi- or wholly milled, or husked			
		23161	Rice, semi- or wholly milled	1006.30, .40	23160	1061
		23162	Husked rice	1006.20	01140	1061
	2317	23170	Other vegetable flours and meals	1106	23170	1061
	2318	23180	Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares	1901.20	23180	1061
<b>232</b>			<b>Starches and starch products; sugars and sugar syrups n.e.c.</b>			
	2321	23210	Glucose and glucose syrup; fructose and fructose syrup; invert sugar; sugars and sugar syrups n.e.c.; artificial honey; caramel	1702.30 - .90	23210	1062, 1079
	2322	23220	Starches; inulin; wheat gluten; dextrans and other modified starches	1108, 1109, 3505.10	23220	1062
	2323	23230	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, siftings or similar forms	1903	23230	1062
<b>233</b>			<b>Preparations used in animal feeding</b>			
	2331		Preparations used in animal feeding n.e.c.			
		23311	Preparations of farm animal feeds	2309.90*	23310*	1080

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2007	Corresponding	
					CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		23313	Premixes for animal feeds (mineral and vitamin mixes)	2309.90*	23310*	1080
		23314	Pet foods (Dog or cat food, p.r.s.)	2309.10	23310*	1080
		23315	Feeds for game animals	2309.90*	23310*	1080
		23319	Preparations used in animal feeding n.e.c.	2309.90*	23310*	1080
	2332	23320	Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets	1214.10	23320	1080
<b>234</b>			<b>Bakery products</b>			
	2341	23410	Crispbread; rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products	1905.10, .40	23410	1071
	2342	23420	Gingerbread and the like; sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers	1905.20, .31, .32	23420	1071
	2343		Pastry goods and cakes, fresh or preserved			
		23431	Fresh pastry	1905.90*	23430*	1071
		23439	Other pastry goods and cakes, fresh or preserved	1905.90*	23430*	1071
	2349		Other bread and other bakers' wares			
		23491	Fresh bread	1905.90*	23430*	1071
		23499	Other bread and other bakers' wares n.e.c.	1905.90*	23430*	1071
<b>235</b>			<b>Sugar</b>			
	2351		Raw cane or beet sugar			
		23511	Cane sugar	1701.11	23510*	1072
		23512	Beet sugar	1701.12	23510*	1072
	2352	23520	Refined sugar	1701.99	23520	1072
	2353	23530	Refined cane or beet sugar, in solid form, containing added flavouring or colouring matter; maple sugar and maple syrup	1701.91, 1702.20	23530	1072
	2354	23540	Molasses	1703	23540	1072
<b>236</b>			<b>Cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery</b>			
	2361	23610	Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted	1803	23610	1073
	2362	23620	Cocoa butter, fat and oil	1804	23620	1073
	2363	23630	Cocoa powder, not sweetened	1805	23630	1073
	2364	23640	Cocoa powder, sweetened	1806.10	23640	1073
	2365	23650	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (except sweetened cocoa powder), in bulk forms	1806.20	23650	1073
	2366	23660	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (except sweetened cocoa powder), other than in bulk forms	1806.31 - .90	23660	1073
	2367	23670	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar	1704, 2006	23670	1073

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	2369	23690	Natural sweeteners n.e.c. (incl. lactose, fructose, glucose etc.)	1702*	22980*	1050, 1062, 1079
<b>237</b>			<b>Macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products</b>			
	2371	23710	Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared	1902.11, .19	23710	1074
	2372		Pasta, cooked, stuffed or otherwise prepared; couscous			
		23721	Pasta, cooked, stuffed or otherwise prepared (but not as a complete dish); couscous, except as a complete dish	1902.20* - .40*	23720*	1074
		23722	Prepared dishes containing stuffed pasta; prepared couscous dishes	1902.20* - .40*	23720*	1075
<b>239</b>			<b>Food products n.e.c.</b>			
	2391		Coffee and tea			
		23911	Coffee, decaffeinated or roasted	0901.12, .21, .22	23911	1079
		23912	Coffee substitutes containing coffee; extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee, and preparations with a basis thereof or with a basis of coffee; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	0901.90*, 2101.11, .12, .30	23912*	1079
		23913	Green tea (not fermented), black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg	0902.10, .30	23913	1079
		23914	Extracts, essences and concentrates of tea or mate, and preparations with a basis thereof or with a basis of tea or mate	2101.20	23914	1079
	2392		Spices and aromatics, processed			
		23921	Pepper (piper spp.), processed	0904.12	01620*	1079
		23922	Chilies and peppers, dry (capsicum spp.), processed	0904.20	01620*	1079
		23923	Nutmeg, mace, cardamoms, processed	0908*	01620*	1079
		23924	Anise, badian, coriander, cumin, caraway, fennel and juniper berries, processed	0909*	01620*	1079
		23925	Cinnamon (canella), processed	0906.20	01620*	1079
		23926	Cloves (whole stems), processed	0907.00*	01620*	1079
		23927	Ginger, dry, processed	0910.10*	01620*	1079
		23928	Vanilla, processed	0905.00*	01620*	1079
	2399		Other food products			
		23991	Homogenized preparations of meat, vegetables, fruit or nuts; preparations of milk, flour, meal, starch or malt extract, for infant use n.e.c.; homogenized composite food preparations	1602.10, 1901.10, 2005.10, 2007.10, 2104.20	23991	1079

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		23992	Soups and broths and preparations thereof	2104.10	23992	1079
		23993	Eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh or preserved; egg albumin	0408, 3502.11 - .19	23993	1079
		23994	Vinegar and substitutes therefor obtained from acetic acid	2209	23994	1079
		23995	Sauces; mixed condiments; mustard flour and meal; prepared mustard	2103	23995	1079
		23996	Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead; prepared baking powders	2102	23996	1079
		23997	Other prepared dishes and meals	2106.90*	23999*	1075
		23999	Other food products n.e.c.	1302, 1901.90, 2106*	23999*	1079
<b>Division 24</b>			<b>Beverages</b>			
<b>241</b>			<b>Ethyl alcohol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages</b>			
	2411	24110	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher	2207.10	24110	2011
	2413		Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages			
	24131		Spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages of an alcoholic strength by volume of about 40% vol	2208.20 - .70	24130*	1101
	24139		Other spirituous beverages and undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol	2208.90	24130*	1101
<b>242</b>			<b>Wines</b>			
	2421		Wine of fresh grapes, whether or not flavoured; grape must			
		24211	Sparkling wine of fresh grapes	2204.10	24211	1102
		24212	Wine of fresh grapes, except sparkling wine; grape must	2204.21 - .30	24212	1103
	2422	24220	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances	2205	24213	1103
	2423	24230	Cider, perry, mead and other fermented beverages, except wine of fresh grapes and beer made from malt	2206	24220	1103
<b>243</b>			<b>Malt liquors and malt</b>			
	2431	24310	Beer made from malt	2203	24310	1103
	2432	24320	Malt, whether or not roasted	1107	24320	1103
<b>244</b>			<b>Soft drinks; bottled mineral waters</b>			
	2441	24410	Waters (including mineral waters and aerated waters), not sweetened nor flavoured (except natural water, ice and snow)	2201.10, .90*	24410	1104
	2449	24490	Other non-alcoholic caloric beverages	2202	24490	1104

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2007	Corresponding		
					CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4	
<b>Division 25</b>			<b>Tobacco products</b>				
<b>250</b>			<b>Tobacco products</b>				
	2501	25010	Cured stemmed/stripped tobacco leaves	2401.20	01710	1200	
	2502	25020	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes of tobacco or tobacco substitutes	2402	25010	1200	
	2509	25090	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenized" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences	2403	25090	1200	
<b>Division 26</b>			<b>Yarn and thread; woven and tufted textile fabrics</b>				
<b>261</b>			<b>Natural textile fibres prepared for spinning</b>				
	2611	26110	Raw silk (not thrown)	5002	26110	1311	
	2613	26130	Wool, degreased or carbonized, not carded or combed	5101.21, .29, .30	26130	1311	
	2614	26140	Noils of wool or of fine animal hair	5103.10	26140	1311	
	2615	26150	Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed	5105	26150	1311	
	2616	26160	Cotton, carded or combed	5203	26160	1311	
	2617	26170	Jute and other textile bast fibres (except flax, true hemp and ramie), processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres	5303.90	26170	1311	
	2619	26190	Other vegetable textile fibres, processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres	5301.21, .29, .30, 5302.90, 5305*	26190	1311	
<b>262</b>			<b>Man-made textile staple fibres processed for spinning</b>				
	2621	26210	Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	5506	26210	1311	
	2622	26220	Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	5507	26220	1311	
<b>263</b>			<b>Textile yarn and thread of natural fibres</b>				
	2631	26310	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste; silk-worm gut	5004 - 5006	26310	1311	
	2632	26320	Yarn of wool, containing 85% or more by weight of wool, not put up for retail sale	5106.10, 5107.10	26320	1311	
	2633	26330	Yarn of wool, containing less than 85% by weight of wool, put up for retail sale	5106.20, 5107.20	26330	1311	
	2634	26340	Yarn of wool, not put up for retail sale; yarn of fine or coarse animal hair or of horse hair (including gimped horsehair yarn)	5108 - 5110	26340	1311	
	2635	26350	Cotton sewing thread	5204	26350	1311	
	2636	26360	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85% or more by weight of cotton	5205, 5207.10	26360	1311	

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	2637	26370	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85% by weight of cotton	5206, 5207.90	26370	1311
	2638	26380	Yarn of vegetable textile fibres other than cotton (including flax, jute, coir and true hemp); paper yarn	5306 - 5308	26380	1311
<b>264</b>			<b>Textile yarn and thread of man-made filaments or staple fibres</b>			
	2641	26410	Sewing thread of man-made filaments or staple fibres	5401, 5508	26410	1311
	2642	26420	Yarn of man-made filaments, multiple or cabled (other than sewing thread, high tenacity yarn of polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon), not put up for retail sale; man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale	5402.61 - .69, 5403.41 - .49, 5406	26420	1311
	2643	26430	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres	5509.11 - .42, 5511.10	26430	1311
	2644	26440	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres	5509.51 - .99, 5511.20	26440	1311
	2645	26450	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres, not put up for retail sale	5510.11, .12	26450	1311
	2646	26460	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, not put up for retail sale; yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, put up for retail sale	5510.20 - .90, 5511.30	26460	1311
<b>265</b>			<b>Woven fabrics (except special fabrics) of natural fibres other than cotton</b>			
	2651	26510	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste	5007	26510	1312
	2652	26520	Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair, containing 85% or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	5111.11, .19	26520	1312
	2653	26530	Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair, containing 85% or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	5112.11, .19	26530	1312
	2654	26540	Woven fabrics of wool or fine animal hair, containing less than 85% by weight of wool or fine animal hair	5111.20 - .90, 5112.20 - .90	26540	1312
	2655	26550	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair	5113	26550	1312
	2656	26560	Woven fabrics of flax	5309	26560	1312
	2657	26570	Woven fabrics of jute and other textile bast fibres (except flax, true hemp and ramie)	5310	26570	1312
	2659	26590	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn	5311	26590	1312
<b>266</b>			<b>Woven fabrics (except special fabrics) of cotton</b>			

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	2661	26610	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m2	5208	26610	1312
	2662	26620	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m2	5209	26620	1312
	2663	26630	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres	5210, 5211	26630	1312
	2669	26690	Other woven fabrics of cotton	5212	26690	1312
<b>267</b>			<b>Woven fabrics (except special fabrics) of man-made filaments and staple fibres</b>			
	2671	26710	Woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn, obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, of polyesters or of viscose rayon; woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, obtained from strip or the like; woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, consisting of layers of parallel yarns superimposed on each other at angles, the layers being bonded at the intersections of the yarns (including mesh scrims)	5407.10 - .30, 5408.10	26710	1312
	2672	26720	Other woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn, containing 85% or more by weight of such filaments	5407.41 - .74, 5408.21 - .24	26720	1312
	2673	26730	Other woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn	5407.81 - .94, 5408.31 - .34	26730	1312
	2674	26740	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres	5512	26740	1312
	2675	26750	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres	5516.11 - .14	26750	1312
	2676	26760	Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres, containing less than 85% of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton	5513, 5514, 5516.41 - .44	26760	1312
	2677	26770	Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres, containing less than 85% of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	5515.13, .22, 5516.31 - .34	26770*	1312
	2679	26790	Other woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres	5515.11, .12, .19, .21, .29, .91, .99, 5516.21 - .24, .91 - .94	26770*, 26790	1312
<b>268</b>			<b>Special fabrics</b>			
	2681	26810	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling and narrow fabrics) of cotton	5801.21 - .26	26810	1312
	2682	26820	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling and narrow fabrics) of man-made fibres	5801.31 - .36	26820	1312
	2683	26830	Other woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling and narrow fabrics)	5801.10, .90	26830	1312
	2684	26840	Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics (other than narrow fabrics) of cotton	5802.11, .19	26840	1312

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2007	Corresponding	
					CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	2685	26850	Other terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics (other than narrow fabrics)	5802.20	26850	1312
	2686	26860	Gauze (other than narrow fabrics)	5803	26860, 26870	1312
	2688	26880	Tufted textile fabrics, other than carpets	5802.30	26880	1312
	2689	26890	Woven fabrics (including narrow fabrics) of glass fibres	7019.40 - .59	26890	1312
<b>Division 27</b>			<b>Textile articles other than apparel</b>			
<b>271</b>			<b>Made-up textile articles</b>			
	2711	27110	Blankets and travelling rugs (except electric blankets)	6301.20 - .90	27110	1322
	2712	27120	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen	6302	27120	1322
	2713	27130	Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances	6303	27130	1322
	2714	27140	Other furnishing articles n.e.c.; sets of woven fabric and yarn for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	5805, 6304, 6308	27140	1322
	2715	27150	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods	6305	27150	1322
	2716	27160	Tarpaulins, sails for boats etc., awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods (including pneumatic mattresses)	6306	27160	1322
	2717	27170	Parachutes	8804	27170	1322
	2718	27180	Quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes, pillows, sleeping bags and the like, fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics	9404.30, .90	27180	1322
	2719	27190	Other made-up textile articles (including floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths, life-jackets and life-belts)	6307	27190	1322
<b>272</b>			<b>Carpets and other textile floor coverings</b>			
	2721	27210	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted	5701	27210	1323
	2722	27220	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocced	5702	27220	1323
	2723	27230	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted	5703	27230	1323
	2729	27290	Other carpets and textile floor coverings (including those of felt)	5704, 5705	27290	1323
<b>273</b>			<b>Twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof (including netting)</b>			
	2731	27310	Twine, cordage, rope and cables	5607	27310	1324
	2732	27320	Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up nets of textile materials; articles of yarn, strip, twine, cordage, rope or cables n.e.c.	5608, 5609	27320	1324

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
<b>279</b>			<b>Textiles n.e.c.</b>			
	2791		Tulles, lace, narrow woven fabrics, trimmings and embroidery			
		27911	Narrow woven fabrics; narrow fabrics of warp without weft assembled by adhesive (bolducs); labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, not embroidered; braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles	5806 - 5808	27911	1329
		27912	Tulles and other net fabrics, except woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs	5804	27912	1329
		27913	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs	5810	27913	1329
	2792		Felt and nonwovens			
		27921	Felt	5602	27921	1329
		27922	Nonwovens	5603	27922	1329
	2799		Other textile articles			
		27991	Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps	5601	27991	1329
		27992	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn and strip, impregnated or covered with rubber or plastics	5604	27992	1329
		27993	Metallised yarn	5605	27993	1329
		27994	Woven fabrics of metal thread or metallised yarn n.e.c.	5809	27994	1329
		27995	Gimped yarn and strip; chenille yarn; loop wale-yarn	5606	27995	1329
		27996	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon	5902	27996	1329
		27997	Textile fabrics, impregnated, coated or covered n.e.c.	5901, 5903, 5907	27997	1329
		27998	Textile products and articles for technical uses (including wicks, gas mantles, hosepiping, transmission or conveyor belts, bolting cloth and straining cloth)	5908 - 5911	27998	1329
		27999	Quilted textile products in the piece n.e.c.	5811	27999	1329
<b>Division 28</b>			<b>Knitted or crocheted fabrics; wearing apparel</b>			
<b>281</b>			<b>Knitted or crocheted fabrics</b>			
	2811	28110	Pile fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted	6001	28110	1321
	2819	28190	Other knitted or crocheted fabrics	6002, 6003, 6004, 6005, 6006	28190	1321
<b>282</b>			<b>Wearing apparel, except fur apparel</b>			

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2007	Corresponding	
					CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	2821	28210	Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, knitted or crocheted	6115	28210	1430
	2822		Wearing apparel, knitted or crocheted			
		28221	Men's or boys' suits, coats, jackets, trousers, shorts and the like, knitted or crocheted	6101, 6103	28221	1410
		28222	Men's or boys' shirts, underpants, pyjamas, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted	6105, 6107	28222	1410
		28223	Women's or girls' suits, coats, jackets, dresses, skirts, trousers, shorts and the like, knitted or crocheted	6102, 6104	28223	1410
		28224	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts, petticoats, panties, nightdresses, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted	6106, 6108	28224	1410
		28225	T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted	6109	28225	1410
		28226	Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted	6110	28226	1430
		28227	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	6111	28227	1410
		28228	Track suits, ski suits, swimwear and other garments, knitted or crocheted n.e.c.	6112, 6114	28228	1410
		28229	Gloves, shawls, scarves, veils, ties, cravats and other made-up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories	6116, 6117	28229	1410
	2823		Wearing apparel, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted; brassieres, corsets, suspenders and similar articles, whether or not knitted or crocheted			
		28231	Men's or boys' suits, coats, jackets, trousers, shorts and the like, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted	6201, 6203	28231	1410
		28232	Men's or boys' shirts, singlets, underpants, pyjamas, dressing gowns and similar articles, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted	6205, 6207	28232	1410
		28233	Women's or girls' suits, coats, jackets, dresses, skirts, trousers, shorts and the like, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted	6202, 6204	28233	1410
		28234	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts, singlets, petticoats, panties, nightdresses, dressing gowns and similar articles, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted	6206, 6208	28234	1410
		28235	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted	6209	28235	1410
		28236	Track suits, ski suits, swimwear and other garments, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted n.e.c.	6211	28236	1410
		28237	Brassieres, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted	6212	28237	1410

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		28238	Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, veils, ties, cravats, gloves and other made-up clothing accessories, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, of textile fabric, not knitted or crocheted n.e.c.	6213 - 6217	28238	1410
	2824		Apparel and clothing accessories, of leather, composition leather or plastics			
		28241	Apparel of leather or of composition leather	4203.10	28241	1410
		28242	Clothing accessories of leather or of composition leather, except sports gloves	4203.29 - .40	28242	1410
		28243	Apparel and clothing accessories of plastics (incl. gloves)	3926.20	28243	1410
	2825	28250	Garments made up of felt or nonwovens; garments made up of textile fabrics impregnated or coated with plastics, rubber or other materials	6113, 6210	28250	1410
	2826		Hats and headgear			
		28261	Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt; plateaux and manchons of felt; hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material	6501, 6502	28261	1410
		28262	Hats and other headgear, of felt, or plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, or knitted or crocheted or made up from lace or other textile fabric in the piece; hair-nets	6504 - 6505	28262	1410
		28269	Other headgear except headgear of rubber or of plastics, safety headgear and asbestos headgear; head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear	6506.99, 6507	28269	1410
<b>283</b>			<b>Tanned or dressed furskins and artificial fur; articles thereof (except headgear)</b>			
		2831	28310 Tanned or dressed furskins	4302	28310	1420
		2832	28320 Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin (except headgear)	4303	28320	1420
		2833	28330 Artificial fur and articles thereof (except headgear)	4304	28330	1420
<b>Division 29</b>			<b>Leather and leather products; footwear</b>			
<b>291</b>			<b>Tanned or dressed leather; composition leather</b>			
		2911	29110 Chamois leather; patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather	4114	29110	1511
		2912	29120 Other leather, of bovine or equine animals, without hair on	4104, 4107	29120	1511
		2913	29130 Other leather, without hair on (including sheep, lamb, goat or kid skin leather); composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre	4105, 4106, 4112, 4113, 4115.10	29130	1511

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
<b>292</b>			<b>Luggage, handbags and the like; saddlery and harness; other articles of leather</b>			
	2921	29210	Saddlery and harness, for any animal, of any material	4201	29210	1512
	2922	29220	Luggage, handbags and the like, of leather, composition leather, plastic sheeting, textile materials, vulcanized fibre or paperboard; travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	4202, 9605	29220	1512
	2923	29230	Watch straps, except of metal	9113.90	29230	1512
	2929	29290	Other articles of leather or composition leather (including articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses) n.e.c.	4205	29290	1512
<b>293</b>			<b>Footwear, with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, or with uppers of leather or textile materials, other than sports footwear, footwear incorporating a protective metal toe- cap and miscellaneous special footwear</b>			
	2931	29310	Waterproof footwear, with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, other than footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	6401.92 - .99	29310	1520
	2932	29320	Footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, other than waterproof footwear or sports footwear	6402.20 - .99	29320, 29510*	1520
	2933	29330	Footwear with uppers of leather, other than sports footwear, footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap and miscellaneous special footwear	6403.51 - .99, 6405.10	29330, 29520*	1520
	2934	29340	Footwear with uppers of textile materials, other than sports footwear	6404.19, .20, 6405.20	29340	1520
<b>294</b>			<b>Sports footwear, except skating boots</b>			
	2941	29410	Ski-boots, snowboard boots and cross-country ski footwear	6402.12, 6403.12	29410	1520
	2942	29420	Tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like	6404.11	29420	1520
	2949	29490	Other sports footwear, except skating boots	6402.19, 6403.19	29490	1520
<b>295</b>			<b>Other footwear, except asbestos footwear, orthopaedic footwear and skating boots</b>			
	2951	29510	Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap, except those covered in subclass 29320	6401.10, 6403.40	29510*	1520
	2952	29520	Wooden footwear, miscellaneous special footwear and other footwear n.e.c.	6403.20, 6405.90	29520*	1520

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2007	Corresponding		
					CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4	
<b>296</b>			<b>Parts of footwear; removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof</b>				
	2960	29600	Parts of footwear; removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof	6406	29600	1520, 1629, 2219, 2220	
<b>Section 3</b>			<b>Other transportable goods, except metal products, machinery and equipment</b>				
<b>Division 31</b>			<b>Products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials</b>				
<b>311</b>			<b>Wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm; railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood, not impregnated</b>				
	3110	31100	Wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm; railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood, not impregnated	4406.10, 4407	31100	1610	
<b>312</b>			<b>Wood continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces; wood wool; wood flour; wood in chips or particles</b>				
	3121	31210	Wood, continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled, and beadings and mouldings)	4409	31210	1610	
	3122	31220	Wood wool; wood flour	4405	31220	1610	
	3123	31230	Wood in chips or particles	4401.21, .22	31230	1610	
<b>313</b>			<b>Wood in the rough, including those treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives; railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood, impregnated</b>				
	3131	31310	Wood in the rough, treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives	4403.10	31310	1610	
	3132	31320	Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood, impregnated	4406.90	31320	1610	
	3133	31330	Other wood in the rough (including split poles and pickets)	4404	03190	1610	
<b>314</b>			<b>Boards and panels</b>				
	3141	31410	Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, except of bamboo	4412.31 - .39	31410*	1621	
	3142	31420	Other plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood, except of bamboo	4412.94, .99	31420*	1621	

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2007	Corresponding	
					CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	3143	31430	Particle board and similar board of wood or other ligneous materials	4410	31430	1621
	3144	31440	Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials	4411	31440	1621
	3145	31450	Plywood, veneer panels and similar laminated wood of bamboo	4412.10	31410*, 31420*	1621
<b>315</b>			<b>Veneer sheets; sheets for plywood; densified wood</b>			
	3151	31510	Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm	4408	31510	1621
	3152	31520	Densified wood	4413	31520	1621
<b>316</b>			<b>Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood (including cellular wood panels, assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes)</b>			
	3160	31600	Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood (including cellular wood panels, assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes)	4418	31600	1622
<b>317</b>			<b>Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood (including staves)</b>			
	3170	31700	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood (including staves)	4415, 4416	31700	1623
<b>319</b>			<b>Other products of wood; articles of cork, plaiting materials and straw</b>			
	3191		Other products of wood			
		31911	Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood	4417	31911	1629
		31912	Tableware and kitchenware, of wood	4419	31912	1629
		31913	Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood	4420	31913	1629
		31914	Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects, and other articles of wood	4414, 4421	31914	1629
	3192		Articles of cork and straw or other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork			
		31921	Natural cork, debarked or roughly squared, or in blocks, plates, sheets or strip; crushed, granulated or ground cork; waste cork	4501.90, 4502	31921	1629

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		31922	Articles of natural cork; agglomerated cork and articles thereof	4503, 4504	31922	1629
		31923	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	4601, 4602	31923	1629
<b>Division 32</b>			<b>Pulp, paper and paper products; printed matter and related articles</b>			
<b>321</b>			<b>Pulp, paper and paperboard</b>			
		3211	Pulps of wood or other fibrous cellulosic material			
		32111	Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades	4702	32111	1701
		32112	Chemical wood pulp, other than dissolving grades	4703, 4704	32112	1701
		32113	Mechanical wood pulp; semi-chemical wood pulp; pulps of fibrous cellulosic material other than wood	4701, 4705, 4706	32113	1701
		3212	Newsprint, hand-made paper and other uncoated paper and paperboard of a kind used for graphic purposes, and punch card stock and punch tape paper			
		32121	Newsprint	4801	32121	1701
		32122	Hand-made paper and paperboard	4802.10	32122	1701
		32129	Other uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and punch card stock and punch tape paper	4802.20 - .69	32129	1701
		3213	Toilet tissue stock, uncoated kraftliner and other uncoated paper and paperboard; miscellaneous other papers			
		32131	Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres	4803	32131	1701
		32132	Kraftliner, uncoated	4804.11, .19	32132	1701
		32133	Other uncoated kraft paper and paperboard; sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled	4804.21 - .59, 4808.20	32133	1701
		32134	Fluting paper, including straw and semi-chemical	4805.11 - .19	32134	1701
		32135	Testliner (recycled liner board)	4805.24, .25	32135	1701
		32136	Sulphite wrapping paper, filter paper and paperboard, felt paper and other paper and paperboard; cigarette paper not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes	4805.30 - .93, 4813.90	32136	1701
		32137	Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers	4806	32137	1701
		3214	Processed paper and paperboard			
		32141	Composite paper and paperboard, not surface-coated or impregnated	4807	32141	1701

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2007	Corresponding		
					CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4	
		32142	Paper and paperboard, creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated n.e.c.	4808.30, .90	32142	1701	
		32143	Paper and paperboard coated with kaolin or with other inorganic substances	4810	32143	1701	
		32149	Other paper and paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets	4809, 4811	32149, 32196*	1701	
	3215		Corrugated paper and paperboard and containers of paper and paperboard				
		32151	Corrugated paper and paperboard	4808.10	32151	1702	
		32152	Sacks and bags of paper	4819.30, .40	32152	1702	
		32153	Cartons, boxes, cases, record sleeves and other packing containers (except bags) of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres; box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like	4819.10, .20, .50, .60	32153	1702	
	3219		Other paper and paperboard products				
		32191	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers, not in bulk sizes; duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper	4816	32191	1709	
		32192	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing paper stationery	4817	32192	1709	
		32193	Toilet paper, handkerchiefs, towels, serviettes, napkins for babies, tampons, and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, and articles of apparel, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	4818	32193	1709	
		32194	Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper	4814	32194	1709	
		32195	Textile wall coverings	5905	32195	1709	
		32197	Labels of paper or paperboard	4821	32197	1709	
		32198	Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp	4812	32198	1709	
		32199	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; cigarette paper, in booklets or tubes, or in rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	4813.10, .20, 4822, 4823.20 - .90	32196*, 32199	1709	
<b>322</b>			<b>Books, in print</b>				
	3221	32210	Educational textbooks, in print	4901.10*, .99*	32210*, 32230*	5811	

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	3222	32220	General reference books, in print	4901.10*, .91*, .99*, 4905.91	32210*, 32220*, 32230*, 32240	5811
	3223	32230	Directories, in print	4901.10*, .99*	32210*, 32230*	5812
	3229		Other books, in print			
		32291	Professional, technical and scholarly books, in print	4901.10*, .99*	32210*, 32230*	5811
		32292	Children's books, in print	4901.10*, .99*, 4903	32210*, 32230*	5811
		32299	Other books n.e.c., in print	4901.10*, .99*	32210*, 32230*	5811
<b>323</b>			<b>Newspapers and periodicals, daily, in print</b>			
	3230	32300	Newspapers and periodicals, daily, in print	4902.10	32300	5813
<b>324</b>			<b>Newspapers and periodicals, other than daily, in print</b>			
	3241	32410	General interest newspapers and periodicals, other than daily, in print	4902.90*	32400*	5813
	3242	32420	Business, professional or academic newspapers and periodicals, other than daily, in print	4902.90*	32400*	5813
	3249	32490	Other newspapers and periodicals, other than daily, in print	4902.90*	32400*	5813
<b>325</b>			<b>Printed maps; music, printed or in manuscript; postcards, greeting cards, pictures and plans</b>			
	3251	32510	Maps and hydrographic or similar charts (including wall maps, topographical plans and globes), printed, other than in book-form	4905.10, .99	32250	5811
	3252	32520	Music, printed or in manuscript	4904	32260	5920
	3253	32530	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings or messages, with or without envelopes or trimmings	4909	32520	5819
	3254	32540	Printed pictures, designs and photographs	4911.91	32540	5819
	3255	32550	Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; hand-written texts; photographic reproductions and carbon copies of the foregoing	4906	32550	7110
<b>326</b>			<b>Stamps, cheque forms, banknotes, stock certificates, brochures and leaflets, advertising material and other printed matter</b>			
	3261	32610	Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps; stamp-impressed paper; cheque forms; banknotes, stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title	4907	32510	5819
	3262	32620	Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like	4911.10	32530	5819
	3263	32630	Transfers (decalcomanias) and printed calendars	4908, 4910	32560	5819

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	3269	32690	Other printed matter	4911.99	32590	5819
<b>327</b>			<b>Registers, account books, notebooks, letter pads, diaries and similar articles, blotting-pads, binders, file covers, forms and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard</b>			
	3270	32700	Registers, account books, notebooks, letter pads, diaries and similar articles, blotting-pads, binders, file covers, forms and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard	4820	32600	1709
<b>328</b>			<b>Composed type, prepared printing plates or cylinders, impressed lithographic stones or other impressed media for use in printing</b>			
	3280	32800	Composed type, prepared printing plates or cylinders, impressed lithographic stones or other impressed media for use in printing	8442.50	32700	1812
<b>Division 33</b>			<b>Coke oven products; refined petroleum products; nuclear fuel</b>			
<b>331</b>			<b>Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat; retort carbon</b>			
	3310	33100	Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat; retort carbon	2704	33100	1910
<b>332</b>			<b>Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars</b>			
	3320	33200	Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars	2706	33200	1910
<b>333</b>			<b>Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, other than crude; preparations n.e.c. containing by weight 70% or more of these oils, such oils being the basic constituents of the preparations</b>			
	3331	33310	Motor spirit (gasolene) including aviation spirit	2710.11*	33310	1920
	3332	33320	Spirit type (gasolene type) jet fuel	2710.11*	33320	1920
	3333	33330	Other light petroleum oils and light oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude); light preparations n.e.c. containing not less than 70 per cent by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude), these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations	2710.11*	33330	1920
	3334	33340	Kerosene (including kerosene type jet fuel)	2710.19*	33340	1920

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	3335	33350	Other medium petroleum oils and medium oils obtained from bituminous minerals (not kerosene), other than crude; medium preparations n.e.c. containing not less than 70 per cent by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude), these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations	2710.19*	33350	1920
	3336	33360	Gas oils	2710.19*	33360	1920
	3337	33370	Fuel oils n.e.c.	2710.19*	33370	1920
	3338	33380	Lubricating petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other heavy petroleum oils and heavy oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude), and heavy preparations n.e.c. containing not less than 70 per cent by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude), these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations	2710.19*	33380	1920
<b>334</b>			<b>Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons, except natural gas</b>			
	3341	33410	Propane and butanes, liquefied	2711.12, .13	33410	2011
	3342	33420	Ethylene, propylene, butylene, butadiene and other petroleum gases or gaseous hydrocarbons, except natural gas	2711.14, .19, .29	33420	2011
<b>335</b>			<b>Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products; petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials</b>			
	3350	33500	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products; petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials	2712, 2713	33500	2011
<b>336</b>			<b>Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues</b>			
	3361	33610	Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium and its compounds	2844.10	33610	2011

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	3362	33620	Uranium enriched in U235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in U235, plutonium or compounds of these products	2844.20	33620	2011
	3363	33630	Uranium depleted in U235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in U235, thorium or compounds of these products	2844.30	33630	2011
	3369	33690	Other radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues	2844.40	33690	2011
<b>337</b>			<b>Fuel elements (cartridges), for or of nuclear reactors</b>			
	3371	33710	Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors	8401.30	33710	2011
	3372	33720	Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors	2844.50	33720	2011
<b>Division 34</b>			<b>Basic chemicals</b>			
<b>341</b>			<b>Basic organic chemicals</b>			
	3411	34110	Hydrocarbons and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	2901 - 2904	34110	2011
	3412	34120	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining	3823.11 - .19	34120	2011
	3413		Alcohols, phenols, phenol-alcohols, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives; industrial fatty alcohols			
		34131	Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	2207.20	24120	2011
		34139	Other alcohols, phenols, phenol-alcohols, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives; industrial fatty alcohols	2905.11 - .44, 2905.49 - 2908, 3823.70	34130	2011
	3414	34140	Carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives, except salicylic acid and its salts and esters and their salts	2915 - 2917, 2918.11 - .19, .29 - .99	34140	2011
	3415	34150	Amine-function compounds; oxygen-function amino-compounds, except lysine and its esters and salts thereof and glutamic acid and its salts; ureines and their derivatives and salts thereof; carboxyimide-function compounds and imine-compounds; nitrile-function compounds; diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds; organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine; compounds with other nitrogen function	2921, 2922.11 - .39, .43, .44, .49, .50, 2924.21, 2925 - 2929, 3102.50	34617	2011

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	3416	34160	Organo-sulphur compounds and other organo-inorganic compounds; heterocyclic compounds n.e.c.; nucleic acids and their salts	2930, 2931, 2932.11 - .19, .21, .91 - .99, 2933.29 - .49, .61, .71 - .99, 2934.10, .20, .91 - .99	34160	2011
	3417	34170	Ethers, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, epoxides, acetals and hemiacetals, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives; aldehyde-function compounds; ketone-function compounds and quinone-function compounds; enzymes; prepared enzymes n.e.c.; organic compounds n.e.c.	2909 - 2914, 2942, 3507	34170	2011
	3418	34180	Phosphoric esters and their salts or esters of other inorganic acids (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	2919, 2920	34180	2011
<b>342</b>			<b>Basic inorganic chemicals n.e.c.</b>			
	3421	34210	Hydrogen, nitrogen, oxygen, carbon dioxide and rare gases; inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals n.e.c.	2804.10 - .40, 2811.21, .29	34210	2011
	3422	34220	Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide; chromium oxides and hydroxides; manganese oxides; iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours; cobalt oxides and hydroxides; titanium oxides; lead oxides; red lead and orange lead; inorganic bases n.e.c.; metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides n.e.c., except of mercury	2817, 2819 - 2824, 2825.20 - .90	34220*	2011
	3423		Chemical elements n.e.c.; inorganic acids; inorganic oxygen compounds of boron, silicon and carbon; halogen or sulphur compounds of non-metals; sodium hydroxide; hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides of strontium or barium; aluminium hydroxide; hydrozine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts			
		34231	Chemical elements n.e.c.; inorganic acids except phosphoric, nitric and sulphonitric acid; inorganic oxygen compounds of boron, silicon and carbon; halogen or sulphur compounds of non-metals; sodium hydroxide; hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides of strontium or barium; aluminium hydroxide; hydrozine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts	2801 - 2803, 2804.50 - .90, 2805 - 2807, 2809.10, 2810, 2811.11, .19, .22, 2812, 2813, 2815, 2816, 2818.30, 2825.10	34230*	2011
		34232	Phosphoric acid	2809.20	34230*	2011
		34233	Nitric acid, sulphonitric acids	2808	34611*	2012
	3424	34240	Phosphates of triammonium; salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids and metals n.e.c.	2826, 2827.20 - .60, 2828 - 2833, 2834.29, 2835.10, .22 - .39, 2836	34240*	2011

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	3425	34250	Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids; colloidal precious metals and compounds thereof; compounds of mercury; other inorganic chemicals n.e.c.; compressed air; amalgams	2841, 2843, 2852, 2853	34220*, 34240*, 34250, 34270*, 35440*	2011
	3426	34260	Isotopes n.e.c. and compounds thereof (including heavy water)	2845	34260	2011
	3427	34270	Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides; fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates; silicates; borates; perborates; salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids	2837 - 2840, 2842	34270*	2011
	3428	34280	Hydrogen peroxide; phosphides; carbides; hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides	2847 - 2850	34280	2011
	3429	34290	Compounds of rare earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium	2846	34290	2011
<b>343</b>			<b>Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; colouring matter n.e.c.</b>			
	3431	34310	Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores; colour lakes and preparations based thereon	3204, 3205	34310	2011
	3432	34320	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives; colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin, except animal black; preparations based on colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin	3201, 3203	34320	2011
	3433	34330	Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning	3202	34330	2011
	3434	34340	Colouring matter n.e.c.; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	3206	34340	2011
<b>344</b>			<b>Activated natural mineral products; animal black; tall oil; terpenic oils produced by the treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; crude para-cymene; pine oil; rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; rum gums; wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch</b>			
	3440	34400	Activated natural mineral products; animal black; tall oil; terpenic oils produced by the treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; crude para-cymene; pine oil; rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; rum gums; wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch	3802.90, 3803, 3805 - 3807	34400	2011
<b>345</b>			<b>Miscellaneous basic chemical products</b>			

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	3451	34510	Wood charcoal	4402	34510	0220, 2011
	3452	34520	Sulphur, except sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur	2503.00	34520	2011
	3453	34530	Roasted iron pyrites	2601.20	34530	2011
	3454	34540	Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar, and similar products; pitch and pitch coke, obtained from mineral tars	2707, 2708	34540	2011
	3455	34550	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, chemically modified, except those hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils	1518	34550	2029
	3456	34560	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, unworked	7104.10, .20	34560	2011
	3457	34570	Glycerol	1520, 2905.45	34570	2011, 2023
<b>346</b>			<b>Fertilizers and pesticides</b>			
	3461		Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous			
		34611	Urea	3102.10	34613*	2012
		34612	Ammonium sulphate	3102.21	34613*	2012
		34613	Ammonium nitrate	3102.30	34613*	2012
		34614	Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate	3102.60	34613*	2012
		34615	Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilizing substances	3102.40	34613*	2012
		34619	Other nitrogenous fertilizers and mixtures, n.e.c.	3102.29, .80, .90	34613*	2012
	3462		Mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic			
		34621	Superphosphate	3103.10	34614*	2012
		34629	Other phosphatic fertilizers, n.e.c.	3103.90*	34614*	2012
	3463		Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic			
		34631	Potassium chloride (muriate of potash)	3104.20	34615*	2012
		34632	Potassium sulphate (sulphate of potash)	3104.30	34615*	2012
		34639	Carnallite, sylvite and other potassic fertilizers, n.e.c.	3104.90	16110*, 34615*	0891
	3464		Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing at least two nutrients of nitrogen, phosphate and potash			
		34641	Fertilizers containing three nutrients: nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium	3105.20	34619*	2012
		34642	Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)	3105.30	34619*	2012
		34643	Monoammonium phosphate	3105.40	34619*	2012

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		34644	Fertilizers containing two nutrients: nitrogen and phosphorus	3105.51, .59	34619*	2012
		34645	Fertilizers containing two nutrients: phosphorus and potassium	3105.60	34619*	2012
		34646	Potassium nitrate	2834.21	34612*	2012
		34649	Other mineral or chemical fertilizers containing at least two nutrients (nitrogen, phosphate, potash), n.e.c.	3105.90	34619*	2012
	3465		Other fertilizers			
		34651	Ammonia, anhydrous	2814.10	34611*	2012
		34652	Ammonia, in aqueous solution	2814.20	34611*	2012
		34653	Ammonium chloride; nitrites	2827.10, 2834.10	34612*	2012
		34654	Excreta of animals useful for manure/ fuel preparation	3101	34616	2012
		34659	Fertilizers n.e.c.	3105.10	34619*	2012
	3466		Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides and disinfectants			
		34661	Insecticides	3808.91	34620*	2021
		34662	Fungicides	3808.92	34620*	2021
		34663	Herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators	3808.93	34620*	2021
		34664	Disinfectants	3808.94	34620*	2021
		34666	Hazardous pesticides	3808.50	34620*	2021
		34669	Other insecticides, fungicides, herbicides and disinfectants	3808.99*	34620*	2021
<b>347</b>			<b>Plastics in primary forms</b>			
	3471	34710	Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms	3901	34710	2013
	3472	34720	Polymers of styrene, in primary forms	3903	34720	2013
	3473	34730	Polymers of vinyl chloride or other halogenated olefins, in primary forms	3904	34730	2013
	3474	34740	Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms	3907	34740	2013
	3479	34790	Other plastics in primary forms; ion exchangers	3902, 3905, 3906, 3908 - 3914	34790	2013
<b>348</b>			<b>Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, and mixtures thereof with natural rubber and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip</b>			
	3480	34800	Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, and mixtures thereof with natural rubber and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	4002	34800	2013

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
<b>Division 35</b>			<b>Other chemical products; man-made fibres</b>			
<b>351</b>			<b>Paints and varnishes and related products; artists' colours; ink</b>			
	3511	35110	Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers); prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes, liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry; glass frit and other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes; prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather; prepared driers; pigments dispersed in non-aqueous media, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints; stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter, put up for retail sale; glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations for walls, floors and ceilings; organic composite solvents and thinners n.e.c.; prepared paint or varnish removers	3207 - 3212, 3214, 3814	35110	2022
	3512	35120	Artists', students' or signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like	3213	35120	2022
	3513	35130	Printing ink	3215.11, .19	35130	2022
	3514	35140	Writing or drawing ink and other inks	3215.90	35140	2029
<b>352</b>			<b>Pharmaceutical products</b>			
	3521	35210	Salicylic acid and its salts and esters	2918.21 - .23	35210	2100
	3522	35220	Lysine and its esters and salts thereof; glutamic acid and its salts; quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids; acyclic amides and their derivatives and salts thereof; cyclic amides (except ureines) and their derivatives and salts	2922.41, .42, 2923, 2924.11 - .19, .23 - .29	35220	2100
	3523	35230	Lactones n.e.c., heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, containing an unfused pyrazole ring, a pyrimidine ring, a piperazine ring, an unfused triazine ring or a phenothiazine ring system not further fused; hydantoin and its derivatives; sulphonamides	2932.29, 2933.11, .19, .21, .52 - .59, .69, 2934.30, 2935	35230	2100
	3524	35240	Sugars, chemically pure n.e.c.; sugar ethers and sugar esters and their salts n.e.c.	2940	35240	2100
	3525	35250	Provitamins, vitamins and hormones; glycosides and vegetable alkaloids and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives; antibiotics	2936 - 2939, 2941	35250	2100
	3526	35260	Medicaments, for therapeutic or prophylactic uses	3003, 3004	35260	2100
	3529	35290	Other pharmaceutical products or articles for medical or surgical purposes	3001, 3002, 3005, 3006.10 - .70	35290*, 36390*	2100
<b>353</b>			<b>Soap, cleaning preparations, perfumes and toilet preparations</b>			

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	3531	35310	Organic surface active agents, except soap	3402.11 - .19	35310	2023
	3532		Soap and detergents, perfume and toilet preparations			
		35321	Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap; paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent	3401	35321	2023
		35322	Detergents and washing preparations	3402.20, .90	35322	2023
		35323	Perfume and toilet preparations	3303 - 3306, 3307.10 - .30, .90	35323	2023
	3533		Cleaning and polishing preparations			
		35331	Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms	3307.41, .49	35331	2023
		35332	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes	3404	35332	2023
		35333	Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal	3405.10 - .30, .90	35333	2023
		35334	Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations	3405.40	35334	2023
<b>354</b>			<b>Chemical products n.e.c.</b>			
	3541	35410	Essential oils and concentrates, aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions thereof; resinoids; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; mixtures of odoriferous substances of a kind used as raw materials in industry	3301, 3302	35410	2029
	3542	35420	Glues and gelatine, peptones and their derivatives, and related products; caseinates and other casein derivatives; albuminates and other albumin derivatives	3501.90, 3502.20, .90, 3503, 3504, 3505.20, 3506	35420	2029
	3543	35430	Lubricating preparations and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of materials, except of petroleum; prepared additives for mineral oils; prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, except of petroleum; anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids	3403, 3811, 3819, 3820	35430	2029
	3544	35440	Modelling pastes; "dental wax" or "dental impression compounds"; other preparations for use in dentistry with a basis of plaster; preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades; prepared culture media for development and maintenance of micro-organisms and plant, human or animal cells; composite diagnostic or laboratory reagents n.e.c.	3407, 3813, 3821, 3822	35440*	2029, 3250
	3545	35450	Prepared explosives; safety fuses; detonating fuses; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detonators	3601 - 3603	35450	2029
	3546	35460	Pyrotechnic articles	3604	35460	2029
	3547	35470	Chemical elements and compounds doped for use in electronics	3818	35470	2029

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	3549	35490	Other chemical products n.e.c.	3802.10, 3809, 3810, 3812, 3815, 3817, 3824.10 - .40, .60 - .90	35490	2029
<b>355</b>			<b>Man-made fibres</b>			
	3551	35510	Synthetic filament tow and staple fibres, not carded or combed	5501, 5503	35510	2030
	3552	35520	Synthetic filament yarn (except sewing thread and multiple or cabled yarn), not put up for retail sale	5402.11 - .59	35520	2030
	3553	35530	Synthetic monofilament and strip	5404	35530	2030
	3554	35540	Artificial filament tow and staple fibres, not carded or combed	5502, 5504	35540	2030
	3555	35550	Artificial filament yarn (except sewing thread and multiple or cabled yarn), not put up for retail sale	5403.10 - .39	35550	2030
	3556	35560	Artificial monofilament and strip	5405	35560	2030
<b>Division 36</b>			<b>Rubber and plastics products</b>			
<b>361</b>			<b>Rubber tyres and tubes</b>			
	3611		New pneumatic tyres, inner tubes, solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads, tyre flaps and "camel-back", of rubber			
		36111	New pneumatic tyres, of rubber, of a kind used on motor cars	4011.10	36111	2211
		36112	New pneumatic tyres, of rubber, of a kind used on motorcycles or bicycles	4011.40, .50	36112	2211
		36113	Other new pneumatic tyres, of rubber	4011.20, .30, .61 - .99	36113	2211
		36114	Inner tubes, solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber	4012.90, 4013	36114	2211
		36115	"Camel-back" strips for retreading rubber tyres	4006.10	36115	2211
	3612	36120	Retreaded pneumatic tyres, of rubber	4012.11 - .19	36120	2211
<b>362</b>			<b>Other rubber products</b>			
	3621	36210	Reclaimed rubber	4003	36210	2219
	3622	36220	Unvulcanized compounded rubber, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; unvulcanized rubber in forms other than primary forms or plates, sheets or strip (except "camel-back" strips for retreading rubber tyres); articles of unvulcanized rubber; thread, cord, plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber	4005, 4006.90, 4007, 4008	36220	2219
	3623	36230	Tubes, pipes and hoses of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber	4009	36230	2219
	3624	36240	Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanized rubber	4010	36240	2219
	3625	36250	Rubberized textile fabrics, except tyre cord fabric	5906	36250	2219

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2007	Corresponding	
					CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	3626	36260	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves) of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber	4015	36260	2219
	3627	36270	Articles of vulcanized rubber n.e.c.; hard rubber; articles of hard rubber	4014, 4016, 4017	36270	2219
<b>363</b>			<b>Semi-manufactures of plastics</b>			
	3631	36310	Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, of plastics	3916	36310	2220
	3632	36320	Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor, of plastics	3917	36320	2220
	3633	36330	Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, not self-adhesive, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials	3920	36330	2220
	3639	36390	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics	3921*	36390*	2220
<b>364</b>			<b>Packaging products of plastics</b>			
	3641	36410	Sacks and bags, of plastics	3923.21, .29	36410	2220
	3649	36490	Other articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics	3923.10, .30 - .90	36490	2220
<b>369</b>			<b>Other plastics products</b>			
	3691	36910	Floor coverings of plastics, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics	3918	36910	2220
	3692	36920	Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics	3919	36920	2220
	3693	36930	Baths, wash-basins, lavatory pans and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics	3922	36930	2220
	3694	36940	Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of plastics	3924	36940	2220
	3695	36950	Builders' ware of plastics n.e.c.	3925	36950	2220
	3696	36960	Parts n.e.c. of lamps, lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, of plastics	9405.92	36960	2220
	3697		Safety headgear; other headgear of rubber or plastics			
		36971	Safety headgear	6506.10	36970*	3290
		36972	Other headgear of rubber or plastics	6506.91	36970*	2220
	3698	36980	Electrical insulating fittings of plastics	8547.20	36980	2220
	3699	36990	Articles of plastics n.e.c.	3926.10, .30 - .90, 3006.91	36990	2220
<b>Division 37</b>			<b>Glass and glass products and other non-metallic products n.e.c.</b>			
<b>371</b>			<b>Glass and glass products</b>			
	3711		Unworked glass, flat glass and pressed or moulded glass for construction; glass mirrors			

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		37111	Glass in the mass, in balls (except microspheres), rods or tubes, unworked; waste and scrap of glass	7001, 7002	37111	2310
		37112	Unworked cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass, in sheets	7003, 7004	37112	2310
		37113	Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets	7005	37113	2310
		37114	Glass in sheets, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed, etc.	7006	37114	2310
		37115	Safety glass	7007	37115	2310
		37116	Glass mirrors; multiple walled insulating units of glass	7008, 7009	37116	2310
		37117	Paving blocks, bricks, tiles and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; leaded lights and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, plates or similar forms	7016.90	37117	2310
	3712		Glass fibres and articles thereof, except woven fabrics			
		37121	Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands, of glass	7019.11 - .19	37121	2310
		37129	Voiles, webs, mats, mattresses, boards and other articles of glass fibres, except woven fabrics	7019.31 - .39, .90	37129	2310
	3719		Other glass articles			
		37191	Bottles, jars, phials and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods, except ampoules; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass	7010.20, .90	37191	2310
		37192	Glass envelopes, open, and glass parts thereof, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes or the like	7011	37192	2310
		37193	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (except bottles, jars and the like, of glass, and ornaments of lamp-worked glass)	7013	37193	2310
		37194	Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses; glasses for spectacles, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments for the manufacture of such glasses	7015	37194	2310
		37195	Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware; ampoules of glass	7010.10, 7017	37195	2310
		37196	Parts n.e.c. of lamps, lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, of glass	9405.91	37196	2310
		37197	Electrical insulators of glass	8546.10	37197	2310
		37199	Articles of glass n.e.c. (including glass inners for vacuum flasks, signalling glassware, glass cubes for mosaics, glass beads, glass microspheres and ornaments of lamp-worked glass)	7014, 7016.10, 7018, 7020	37199	2310

372

**Non-structural ceramic ware**

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2007	Corresponding	
					CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	3721	37210	Ceramic sinks, baths, water closet pans, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary fixtures	6910	37210	2393
	3722		Ceramic household and ornamental articles			
		37221	Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles	6911, 6912	37221	2393
		37222	Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles	6913	37222	2393
	3729		Other non-structural ceramic wares			
		37291	Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods	6909	37291	2393
		37292	Electrical insulators of ceramics; insulating fittings, for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, of ceramics	8546.20, 8547.10	37292	2393
		37299	Other non-structural ceramic articles n.e.c.	6914	37299	2393
<b>373</b>			<b>Refractory products and structural non-refractory clay products</b>			
	3731	37310	Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous earths	6901	37310	2392
	3732	37320	Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous earths	6902	37320	2391
	3733	37330	Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions n.e.c.	3816	37330	2391
	3734	37340	Unfired refractory products; other refractory ceramic goods	6815.91, 6903	37340	2391
	3735	37350	Non-refractory ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles, roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic construction goods	6904, 6905	37350	2392
	3736	37360	Non-refractory ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings	6906	37360	2392
	3737	37370	Ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; ceramic mosaic cubes and the like	6907, 6908	37370	2392
<b>374</b>			<b>Plaster, lime and cement</b>			
	3741	37410	Plasters	2520.20	37410	2394
	3742	37420	Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime	2522	37420	2394
	3743	37430	Cement clinkers	2523.10	37430	2394
	3744	37440	Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement and similar hydraulic cements, except in the form of clinkers	2523.21 - .90	37440	2394
	3745	37450	Calcinated or agglomerated dolomite	2518.20, .30	37450	2394

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
<b>375</b>			<b>Articles of concrete, cement and plaster</b>			
	3751	37510	Non-refractory mortars and concretes	3824.50	37510	2395
	3752	37520	Boards, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, straw or wood waste agglomerated with mineral binders	6808	37520	2395
	3753	37530	Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster	6809	37530	2395
	3754	37540	Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles, of cement, concrete or artificial stone	6810.11, .19	37540	2395
	3755	37550	Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering, of cement, concrete or artificial stone	6810.91	37550	2395
	3756	37560	Other articles of cement, concrete or artificial stone	6810.99	37560	2395
	3757	37570	Articles of asbestos-cement, cellulose fibre-cement or the like	6811	37570	2396
<b>376</b>			<b>Monumental or building stone and articles thereof</b>			
	3761	37610	Marble, travertine and alabaster, worked, and articles thereof (except setts, curbstones, flagstones, tiles, cubes and similar articles); artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder of marble, travertine and alabaster	6802.21, .91	37610	2396
	3769	37690	Other worked monumental or building stone and articles thereof; other artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder of natural stone; articles of agglomerated slate	6801, 6802.10, .23 - .29, .92 - .99, 6803	37690	2396
<b>379</b>			<b>Other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.</b>			
	3791	37910	Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for working stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics; natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile, paper or other material	6804, 6805	37910	2399
	3792	37920	Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures, or of asbestos	6812, 6813	37920	2399
	3793	37930	Articles of asphalt or of similar material	6807	37930	2399
	3794	37940	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch	2715	37940	2399
	3795	37950	Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of semi-manufactures	3801	37950	2399
	3796	37960	Artificial corundum	2818.10	37960	2399

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	3799	37990	Non-metallic mineral products n.e.c. (including mineral wool, expanded mineral materials, worked mica, articles of mica, non-electrical articles of graphite or other carbon and articles of peat)	6806, 6814, 6815.10, .20, .99	37990	2399
<b>Division 38</b>			<b>Furniture; other transportable goods n.e.c.</b>			
<b>381</b>			<b>Furniture</b>			
	3811		Seats			
		38111	Seats, primarily with metal frames	9401.10, .20, .30, .71, .79	38111	3100
		38112	Seats, primarily with wooden frames	9401.40 - .69	38112	3100
		38119	Other seats	9401.80	38119	3100
	3812		Other furniture, of a kind used in offices			
		38121	Other metal furniture, of a kind used in offices	9403.10	38121	3100
		38122	Other wooden furniture, of a kind used in offices	9403.30	38122	3100
	3813	38130	Other wooden furniture, of a kind used in the kitchen	9403.40	38130	3100
	3814	38140	Other furniture n.e.c	9403.20, .50 - .89, 9610	38140	3100
	3815	38150	Mattress supports; mattresses, fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered	9404.10 - .29	38150	3100
	3816	38160	Parts of furniture	9401.90, 9403.90	38160	3100
<b>382</b>			<b>Jewellery and related articles</b>			
	3821	38210	Pearls, natural or cultured and unworked	7101.10, .21	38210	3211
	3822	38220	Cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, and synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones (except industrial diamonds and piezo-electric quartz), worked (except simply sawn, cleaved, bruted or roughly shaped), but not strung, mounted or set	7101.22, 7102.39, 7103.91, .99, 7104.90	38220	3211
	3823	38230	Industrial diamonds, worked; dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones	7102.29, 7105	38230	3211
	3824	38240	Jewellery and other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; articles of natural or cultured pearls or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	7113, 7114, 7115.90, 7116	38240	3211
	3825	38250	Coin	7118	38250	3211
<b>383</b>			<b>Musical instruments</b>			
	3831	38310	Pianos and other keyboard stringed musical instruments	9201	38310	3220
	3832	38320	Other string musical instruments	9202	38320	3220
	3833	38330	Wind musical instruments (including pipe organs, accordians and brass-wind instruments)	9205	38330	3220
	3834	38340	Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically	9207	38340	3220

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	3835	38350	Other musical instruments (including percussion instruments, musical boxes and fairground organs); decoy calls; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments	9206, 9208	38350	3220
	3836	38360	Parts and accessories of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes	9209	38360	3220
<b>384</b>			<b>Sports goods</b>			
	3841	38410	Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment; ice-skates and roller-skates	9506.11 - .19, .70	38410	3230
	3842	38420	Water-skis, surf-boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment	9506.21, .29	38420	3230
	3843	38430	Gymnasium or athletics articles and equipment	9506.91	38430	3230
	3844	38440	Other articles and equipment for sports or outdoor games (including sports gloves, balls, golf clubs, equipment for table-tennis, and lawn-tennis racquets); swimming pools and paddling pools	4203.21, 9506.31 - .39, .40 - .69, .99	38440	3230
	3845	38450	Fishing rods and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy "birds" and similar hunting or shooting requisites	9507	38450	3230
<b>385</b>			<b>Games and toys</b>			
	3851	38510	Dolls' carriages; wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children	9503.00*	38510	3240
	3852	38520	Dolls representing human beings; toys representing animals or non-human creatures	9503.00*	38520	3240
	3853	38530	Parts and accessories of dolls representing human beings	9503.00*	38530	3240
	3854	38540	Toy electric trains, and tracks, signals and other accessories therefor; reduced-size ("scale") model assembly kits and other construction sets and constructional toys	9503.00*	38540	3240
	3855	38550	Puzzles	9503.00*	38550	3240
	3856	38560	Other toys (including toy musical instruments)	9503.00*	38560	3240
	3857	38570	Playing cards	9504.40	38570	3240
	3858	38580	Video games of a kind used with a television receiver	9504.10	38580	5820
	3859	38590	Other articles for funfair, table or parlour games (including articles for billiards, pintables, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment), except video games of a kind used with a television receiver	9504.20, .30, .90	38590	3240
<b>386</b>			<b>Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements</b>			
	3860	38600	Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements	9508	38600	2829
<b>387</b>			<b>Prefabricated buildings</b>			

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	3870		Prefabricated buildings			
		38701	Prefabricated buildings, of wood	9406*	38700*	1622
		38702	Prefabricated buildings, of metal	9406*	38700*	2511
<b>389</b>			<b>Other manufactured articles n.e.c.</b>			
	3891		Pens, pencils, stamps, typewriter or similar ribbons, ink-pads and similar articles			
		38911	Pens, duplicating stylos, pencils, pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders, and parts thereof; crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals and chalks	9608, 9609	38911	3290
		38912	Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like, designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such sticks; typewriter or similar ribbons, prepared for giving impressions; ink-pads	9611 - 9612	38912	3290
	3892		Umbrellas, sun-umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs, slide fasteners and parts thereof; button blanks			
		38921	Umbrellas, sun-umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like	6601, 6602	38921	3290
		38922	Parts, trimmings and accessories of umbrellas, sun-umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like	6603	38922	1629, 3290, 2220
		38923	Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs and parts therefor; buttons; slide fasteners	9606.10 - .29, 9607.11, .19	38923	3290
		38924	Button moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks; parts of slide fasteners	9606.30, 9607.20	38924	3290
	3893	38930	Linoleum	5904	38930	2220
	3894		Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed			
		38941	Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	3704	38941	7420
		38942	Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film	3705	38942	7420
	3895	38950	Motion picture film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track	3706	38950	5911, 5912
	3896		Paintings, drawings and pastels; original engravings, prints and lithographs; original sculptures and statuary, in any material; postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper) and the like; collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, ethnographic or numismatic interest; antiques			

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		38961	Paintings, drawings and pastels; original engravings, prints and lithographs; original sculptures and statuary, in any material	9701 - 9703	38960*	9000
		38962	Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper) and the like; collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, ethnographic or numismatic interest; antiques	9704 - 9706	38960*	9000
	3897		Human hair; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials; wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like; articles of human hair n.e.c.; horsehair			
		38971	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair	0501	38971	9602
		38972	Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like; wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair n.e.c.	6703, 6704	38972	9602
	3899		Other articles			
		38991	Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including conjuring tricks and novelty jokes	9505	38991	3290
		38992	Baby carriages and parts thereof	8715	38992	3092
		38993	Brooms, brushes, hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers (not motorized), mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees)	9603	38993	3290
		38994	Cigarette lighters and other lighters; smoking pipes and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof; combs, hair-slides and the like; hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like (except electro-thermic apparatus), and parts thereof; scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor; powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations	9613.10 - .80, 9614 - 9616	38994	3290
		38995	Parts of cigarette lighters and other lighters (except flints and wicks); pyrophoric alloys; articles of combustible materials n.e.c.	3606.90, 9613.90	38995	3290
		38996	Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes, unsuitable for other uses	9023	38996	3290
		38997	Imitation jewellery	7117	38997	3212
		38998	Matches	3605	38998	2029

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		38999	Articles n.e.c. (including candles, tapers, skins of birds with their feathers, artificial flowers, entertainment articles, hand sieves, hand riddles, vacuum flasks, tailors dummies, animated displays used for shop window dressing, and parts n.e.c.)	3406, 3606.10, 4206, 6701, 6702, 9601, 9602, 9604, 9617, 9618	38999	3290
<b>Division 39</b>			<b>Wastes or scraps</b>			
<b>391</b>			<b>Wastes from food and tobacco industry</b>			
	3911	39110	Raw offal, inedible (including pigs' bristles, animal guts, bird skins, feathers, bones and ivory)	0502, 0504 - 0507, 0510, 0511.99	39110	n/a
	3912	39120	Bran and other residues from the working of cereals or legumes; vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding n.e.c.	2302, 2308	39120	n/a
	3913	39130	Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues	2303.10	39130	n/a
	3914	39140	Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture	2303.20	39140	n/a
	3915	39150	Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste; coffee husks and skins	0901.90*, 1802	23912*, 39150	n/a
	3916	39160	Brewing or distilling dregs and waste	2303.30	39160	n/a
	3917	39170	Wine lees; argol	2307	39170	n/a
	3918	39180	Tobacco refuse	2401.30	39180	n/a
<b>392</b>			<b>Non-metal wastes or scraps</b>			
	3921		Miscellaneous textile wastes			
		39211	Silk waste, not carded or combed	5003	39211	n/a
		39212	Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair	5103.20, .30	39212	n/a
		39213	Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair	5104	39213	n/a
		39214	Cotton waste, except garnetted stock	5202.10	39214	n/a
		39215	Other cotton waste; garnetted stock	5202.91, .99	39215	n/a
		39216	Waste of man-made fibres	5505	39216	n/a
		39217	Worn clothing and other worn textile articles	6309	39217	n/a
		39218	Rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials	6310	39218	n/a
	3922	39220	Waste of leather, leather dust, powder and flour	4115.20	39220	n/a
	3923	39230	Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, including lignin sulphonates, but excluding tall oil	3804	39230	n/a
	3924	39240	Waste and scrap of paper or paperboard	4707	39240	n/a
	3925	39250	Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (except hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom	4004	39250	n/a

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	3926	39260	Used pneumatic tyres of rubber	4012.20	39260	n/a
	3927	39270	Waste, parings and scrap of plastics	3915	39270	n/a
	3928	39280	Sawdust and wood waste and scrap	4401.30	39280	n/a
	3929	39290	Other non-metal waste or scrap	2525.30, 2621	16390*	n/a
<b>393</b>			<b>Metal wastes or scraps</b>			
	3931	39310	Slag, dross, scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel	2618, 2619	39310	n/a
	3932	39320	Ash and residue (except from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing metals or metallic compounds, except precious metals	2620	39320	n/a
	3933		Waste and scrap of precious metal			
		39331	Waste and scrap of gold or of metal clad with gold	7112.91	39331	n/a
		39332	Waste and scrap of precious metal (except gold) or of metal clad with precious metal (except gold)	7112.92, .99	39332	n/a
		39333	Ash containing precious metal or precious metal compounds	7112.30	39333	n/a
	3934	39340	Ferrous waste and scrap	7204.10 - .49	39340	n/a
	3935	39350	Remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel	7204.50	39350	n/a
	3936		Waste and scrap of other metals			
		39361	Waste and scrap of copper	7404	39360*	n/a
		39362	Waste and scrap of nickel	7503	39360*	n/a
		39363	Waste and scrap of aluminium	7602	39360*	n/a
		39364	Waste and scrap of lead	7802	39360*	n/a
		39365	Waste and scrap of zinc	7902	39360*	n/a
		39366	Waste and scrap of tin	8002	39360*	n/a
		39367	Waste and scrap of tungsten, molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, beryllium and thallium	8101.97, 8102.97, 8103.30, 8104.20, 8105.30, 8107.30, 8108.30, 8109.30, 8112.13, .52	41601*	n/a
		39368	Waste and scrap of antimony and chromium	8110.20, 8112.22	41603*	n/a
	3937	39370	Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up	8908	39370	n/a
	3938	39380	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators	8548.10	39380	n/a
<b>399</b>			<b>Other wastes and scraps</b>			
	3991	39910	Municipal waste	3825.10	39910	n/a
	3992	39920	Sewage sludge	3825.20	39920	n/a
	3993		Clinical waste, including pharmaceutical waste			
		39931	Pharmaceutical waste	3006.92	35290*	n/a

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		39939	Other clinical waste	3825.30	39930	n/a
	3994	39940	Waste organic solvents	3825.41, .49	39940	n/a
	3995	39950	Wastes from chemical or allied industries	2710.91, .99, 3825.50 - .69	39950	n/a
	3999	39990	Other wastes n.e.c.	3825.90	39990	n/a
<b>Section 4</b>			<b>Metal products, machinery and equipment</b>			
<b>Division 41</b>			<b>Basic metals</b>			
<b>411</b>			<b>Basic iron and steel</b>			
	4111		Primary materials of the iron and steel industry			
		41111	Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms	7201	41111	2410
		41112	Ferro-manganese	7202.11, .19	41112	2410
		41113	Ferro-chromium	7202.41, .49	41113	2410
		41114	Ferro-nickel	7202.60	41114	2410
		41115	Other ferro-alloys	7202.21 - .30, .50, .70 - .99	41115	2410
		41116	Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94%, in lumps, pellets or similar forms	7203	41116*	2410
		41117	Granules and powders, of pig iron and spiegeleisen, or steel	7205	41116*	2410
	4112		Crude steel			
		41121	Non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms, and semi-finished products of non-alloy steel	7206, 7207	41121	2410
		41122	Stainless or other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms and semi-finished products of stainless or other alloy steel	7218, 7224	41122	2410
<b>412</b>			<b>Products of steel</b>			
	4121		Flat-rolled products of steel, not further worked than hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated			
		41211	Flat-rolled products of non-alloy steel, not further worked than hot-rolled, of a width of 600 mm or more	7208.10 - .90	41211, 41231*	2410
		41212	Flat-rolled products of non-alloy steel, not further worked than hot-rolled, of a width of less than 600 mm	7211.13 - .19	41212	2410
		41213	Flat-rolled products of stainless or other alloy steel, not further worked than hot-rolled, of a width of 600 mm or more (except products of silicon-electrical steel)	7219.11 - .24, 7225.30, .40	41213, 41234*	2410

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		41214	Flat-rolled products of stainless or other alloy steel, not further worked than hot-rolled, of a width of less than 600 mm (except products of silicon-electrical steel)	7220.11, .12, 7226.91	41214	2410
	4122		Flat-rolled products of steel, not further worked than cold-rolled, not clad, plated or coated			
		41221	Flat-rolled products of non-alloy steel, not further worked than cold-rolled, of a width of 600 mm or more	7209.15 - .90	41221, 41231*	2410
		41222	Flat-rolled products of non-alloy steel, not further worked than cold-rolled, of a width of less than 600 mm	7211.23 - .90	41222, 41231*	2410
		41223	Flat-rolled products of stainless or other alloy steel, not further worked than cold-rolled, of a width of 600 mm or more (except products of silicon-electrical steel)	7219.31 - .90, 7225.50, .99	41223, 41234*, 41235*	2410
		41224	Flat-rolled products of stainless or other alloy steel, not further worked than cold-rolled, of a width of less than 600 mm (except products of silicon-electrical steel)	7220.20, .90, 7226.92, .99	41224, 41235*	2410
	4123		Hot or cold processed, flat-rolled products of non-alloy steel, clad, plated or coated and flat-rolled products of silicon-electrical steel			
		41231	Flat-rolled products of non-alloy steel, clad, plated or coated	7210, 7212	41232	2410
		41232	Flat-rolled products of alloy steel, other than stainless, clad, plated or coated	7225.91, .92	41235*	2410
		41233	Flat-rolled products of silicon-electrical steel	7225.11, .19, 7226.11, .19	41233	2410
		41234	Flat-rolled products of high-speed steel of a width of less than 600 mm	7226.20	41234*	2410
	4124		Bars and rods, hot-rolled, of steel			
		41241	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of non-alloy steel	7213	41241	2410
		41242	Other bars and rods of non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, but including those twisted after rolling	7214	41242	2410
		41243	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless or other alloy steel	7221, 7227	41243	2410
		41244	Bars and rods of stainless or other alloy steel, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded of steel (except bars or rods of high speed steel or silico-manganese steel)	7222.11, .19, 7228.30, .40	41244, 41264*	2410
	4125		Open sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of non-alloy steel; sheet piling of steel; railway or tramway track construction material of steel			

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2007	Corresponding	
					CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		41251	Open sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of non-alloy steel	7216.10 - .50	41251	2410
		41252	Sheet piling of steel and welded open sections of steel	7301	41252	2410
		41253	Railway or tramway track construction material of steel	7302	41253	2410
	4126		Cold-processed bars and solid sections, open sections, ribbed sheet and wire			
		41261	Bars and solid sections obtained by cold-drawing, grinding or turning, of non-alloy steel	7215, 7216.69	41261, 41262*	2410
		41262	Open sections and ribbed sheet obtained by progressive cold-forming on a roll mill or by cold-folding on a press, of flat-rolled products, of non-alloy steel	7216.61, .91, .99	41262*	2410
		41263	Drawn wire obtained by cold-drawing, of non-alloy steel	7217	41263	2410
		41264	Bars and solid sections obtained by cold-drawing, grinding or turning, of stainless or other alloy steel (except bars or rods of high-speed steel or silico-manganese steel)	7222.20, 7228.50	41264*	2410
		41265	Drawn wire obtained by cold-drawing, of stainless or other alloy steel	7223, 7229	41266	2410
	4127		Hot- or cold-processed bars and rods of high speed steel and silico-manganese steel, other bars and rods of stainless or other alloy steel, open sections and hollow drill bars of non-alloy or other alloy steel			
		41271	Bars and rods of high-speed steel	7228.10	41264*	2410
		41272	Bars and rods of silico-manganese steel	7228.20	41264*	2410
		41273	Other bars and rods of stainless or other alloy steel	7222.30, 7228.60	41264*	2410
		41274	Open sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, open sections obtained by progressive cold-forming on a roll mill or by cold-folding on a press, of flat rolled products, of stainless or other alloy-steel	7222.40, 7228.70	41265*	2410
		41275	Hollow drill bars and rods, of non-alloy or other alloy steel	7228.80	41264*	2410
	4128		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of steel			
		41281	Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, seamless, of steel	7304.11 - .19	41271	2410
		41282	Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in the drilling for oil or gas, seamless, of steel	7304.22 - .29	41272	2410
		41283	Other tubes and pipes, of circular cross-section	7304.31 - .59	41274*	2410
		41284	Tubes and pipes, of non-circular cross-section and hollow profiles, seamless, of steel	7304.90	41274*	2410

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		41285	Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines, welded, of steel	7305.11 - .19, 7306.11 - .19	41275	2410
		41286	Casing and tubing, of a kind used in the drilling for oil or gas, welded, of steel	7305.20, 7306.21 - .29	41276	2410
		41287	Other tubes and pipes, of circular cross-section, welded, of steel	7305.31 - .39, 7306.30 - .50	41277*	2410
		41288	Tubes and pipes, of non-circular cross-section, welded, of steel	7306.61, .69	41277*	2410
		41289	Other tubes and pipes, such as open seam, riveted or similarly closed	7305.90, 7306.90	41277*	2410
	4129		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles of cast-iron and cast-steel and related fittings; tube or pipe fittings of steel other than cast			
		41291	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles of cast-iron; tubes and pipes of centrifugally cast-steel	7303	41273	2431
		41292	Tube or pipe fittings, of cast-iron or of cast-steel	7307.11, .19	41278*	2431
		41293	Tube or pipe fittings, of steel other than cast-steel	7307.21 - .99	41278*	2431
<b>413</b>			<b>Basic precious metals and metals clad with precious metals</b>			
	4131	41310	Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form	7106	41310	2420
	4132	41320	Gold (including gold plated with platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form	7108	41320	2420
	4133	41330	Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form	7110, 7115.10	41330	2420
	4134	41340	Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured	7109	41340	2420
	4135	41350	Base metals clad with silver, and base metals, silver or gold clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured	7107, 7111	41350	2420
<b>414</b>			<b>Copper, nickel, aluminium, alumina, lead, zinc and tin, unwrought</b>			
	4141		Copper, unwrought; copper mattes; cement copper			
		41411	Copper mattes; cement copper	7401	41411	2420
		41412	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining	7402	41412	2420
		41413	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought; master alloys of copper	7403, 7405	41413	2420
	4142		Nickel, unwrought; intermediate products of nickel metallurgy			
		41421	Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy	7501	41421	2420

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		41422	Unwrought nickel	7502	41422	2420
	4143		Aluminium, unwrought; alumina			
		41431	Unwrought aluminium	7601	41431	2420
		41432	Alumina (aluminium oxide), except artificial corundum	2818.20	41432	2420
	4144		Lead, zinc and tin, unwrought			
		41441	Lead, unwrought	7801	41441	2420
		41442	Zinc, unwrought	7901	41442	2420
		41443	Tin, unwrought	8001	41443	2420
<b>415</b>			<b>Semi-finished products of copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc and tin or their alloys</b>			
	4151		Semi-finished products of copper or copper alloys			
		41511	Powders and flakes of copper	7406	41511	2420
		41512	Bars, rods and profiles, of copper	7407	41512	2420
		41513	Wire of copper	7408	41513	2420
		41514	Plates, sheets and strip, of copper, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm	7409	41514	2420
		41515	Foil, of copper, of a thickness not exceeding 0.15 mm	7410	41515	2420
		41516	Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings, of copper	7411, 7412	41516	2420
	4152		Semi-finished products of nickel or nickel alloys			
		41521	Powders and flakes of nickel	7504	41521	2420
		41522	Bars, rods, profiles and wire, of nickel	7505	41522	2420
		41523	Plates, sheet, strip and foil, of nickel	7506	41523	2420
		41524	Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings, of nickel	7507	41524	2420
	4153		Semi-finished products of aluminium or aluminium alloys			
		41531	Powders and flakes of aluminium	7603	41531	2420
		41532	Bars, rods and profiles, of aluminium	7604	41532	2420
		41533	Wire of aluminium	7605	41533	2420
		41534	Plates, sheets and strip, of aluminium, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm	7606	41534	2420
		41535	Foil, of aluminium, of a thickness not exceeding 0.2 mm	7607	41535	2420
		41536	Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings, of aluminium	7608, 7609	41536	2420
	4154		Semi-finished products of lead, zinc and tin or their alloys			
		41542	Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes	7804	41542	2420
		41544	Zinc dust, powders and flakes	7903	41544	2420

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		41545	Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire; zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil	7904, 7905	41545	2420
		41547	Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire	8003	41547	2420
<b>416</b>			<b>Other non-ferrous metals and articles thereof (including waste and scrap); cermets and articles thereof; ash and residue (except from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing metals or metallic compounds</b>			
		4160	Other non-ferrous metals and articles thereof (including waste and scrap); cermets and articles thereof; ash and residue (except from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing metals or metallic compounds			
		41601	Tungsten, molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, beryllium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium, rhenium and thallium, germanium and vanadium, unwrought, and powders thereof, except powders of magnesium; waste and scrap of gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium, rhenium, germanium and vanadium; cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy	8101.10, .94, 8102.10, .94, 8103.20, 8104.11 - .19, 8105.20, 8107.20, 8108.20, 8109.20, 8112.12, .51, .92	41601*	2420
		41602	Tungsten, molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, beryllium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium, rhenium and thallium, germanium and vanadium, wrought, and articles thereof; powders of magnesium	8101, .96, .99, 8102.95, .96, .99, 8103.90, 8104.30, .90, 8105.90, 8107.90, 8108.90, 8109.90, 8112.19, .59, .99	41602*	2420
		41603	Bismuth, antimony, manganese, chromium and articles thereof; including waste and scrap of bismuth or manganese	8106, 8110.10, .90, 8111, 8112.21, .29	41603*	2420
		41604	Cermets and articles thereof	8113	41604	2420
<b>Division 42</b>			<b>Fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment</b>			
<b>421</b>			<b>Structural metal products and parts thereof</b>			
		4211 42110	Bridges, bridge sections, towers and lattice masts, of iron or steel	7308.10, .20	42110	2511
		4212 42120	Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, of iron, steel or aluminium	7308.30, 7610.10	42120	2511
		4219 42190	Other structures (except prefabricated buildings) and parts of structures, of iron, steel or aluminium; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron, steel or aluminium; props and similar equipment for scaffolding, shuttering or pitpropping	7308.40, .90, 7610.90	42190	2511
<b>422</b>			<b>Tanks, reservoirs and containers of iron, steel or aluminium</b>			

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2007	Corresponding	
					CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	4221	42210	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers (other than for compressed or liquefied gas), of iron, steel or aluminium, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	7309, 7611	42210	2512
	4222	42220	Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron, steel or aluminium	7311, 7613	42220	2512
<b>423</b>			<b>Steam generators, (except central heating boilers) and parts thereof</b>			
	4231	42310	Nuclear reactors	8401.10	42310	2513
	4232	42320	Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers	8402.11 - .20	42320	2513
	4233	42330	Auxiliary plant for use with boilers; condensers for steam or other vapour power units	8404.10, .20	42330	2513
	4234		Parts for the goods of classes 4231 to 4233			
		42341	Parts of the goods of subclass 42310	8401.40	42341	2513
		42342	Parts of the goods of subclasses 42320 and 42330	8402.90, 8404.90	42342	2513
<b>429</b>			<b>Other fabricated metal products</b>			
	4291		Domestic metal products			
		42911	Sinks, wash-basins, baths and other sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium	7324, 7418.20, 7615.20	42911	2599
		42912	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel, copper or aluminium; iron or steel wool; hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink	7323, 7418.11, .19, 7615.11, .19, 8210	42912, 44821*	2599
		42913	Knives (except for machines) and scissors, and blades therefor	8211, 8213	42913	2593
		42914	Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips)	8212	42914	2593
		42915	Other articles of cutlery; manicure or pedicure sets and instruments	8214	42915	2593
		42916	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or table ware	8215	42916	2593

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	4292		Hand tools (including hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry, hand saws, files, pliers and metal cutting shears, hand-operated spanners, blow-lamps and clamps); interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools, including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools; knives for machines; plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides or cermets			
		42921	Hand tools (including hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry, hand saws, files, pliers and metal cutting shears, hand-operated spanners, blow-lamps and clamps)	8201 - 8206	42921	2593
		42922	Interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools, including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools; knives for machines; plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides or cermets	8207 - 8209	42922	2593
	4293		Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (other than for compressed or liquefied gas) of iron, steel or aluminium, of a capacity not exceeding 300 litres, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal			
		42931	Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (other than for compressed or liquefied gas) of iron, steel or aluminium, of a capacity not exceeding 300 litres, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	7310, 7612	42931	2599
		42932	Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal	8309	42932	2599
	4294		Metal fasteners, springs and miscellaneous articles made from metal wire			
		42941	Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated	7312	42941	2599
		42942	Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper or aluminium, not electrically insulated	7413, 7614	42942	2599
		42943	Cloth, grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel	7314	42943, 42999*	2599
		42944	Nails, tacks, staples (except staples in strips), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and similar articles, of iron, steel, copper or aluminium	7317, 7318, 7415, 7616.10	42944	2599
		42945	Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel	7320	42945, 42999*	2599

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		42946	Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel	7313	42946	2599
	4295	42950	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying	8311	42950	2599
	4299		Other metal goods			
		42991	Chain (except articulated link chain) and parts thereof, of iron or steel; chain and parts thereof, of copper	7315.20 - .90, 7419.10	42991	2599
		42992	Padlocks and locks, of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys and parts thereof, of base metal; base metal fittings for furniture, doors, saddlery and the like	8301, 8302	42992	2593
		42993	Armoured or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal	8303	42993	2599
		42994	Paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture	8304	42994	2599
		42995	Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files; letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, of base metal; staples in strips, of base metal	8305	42995	2599
		42996	Statuettes and other ornaments of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames of base metal; mirrors of base metal	8306.21 - .30	42996	2599
		42997	Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel n.e.c.; clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awnings, handbags, travel goods or other made-up articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles of base metal	7319, 8308	42997	2599, 2826
		42998	Ships' propellers and blades therefor	8487.10	42998	2599
		42999	Metal goods n.e.c. (including anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel; grinding balls and similar articles for mills, of iron or steel; gutters, roof capping, skylight frames and other fabricated building components, of zinc; base metal hat-racks, brackets, etc.; automatic door closers of base metal; flexible tubing of base metal; sign-plates of base metal)	7316, 7325, 7326, 7419.91, .99, 7508, 7616.91, .99, 7806, 7907, 8007, 8306.10, 8307, 8310	44821*, 42999	2599

**Division 43****General-purpose machinery****431****Engines and turbines and parts thereof**

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	4311	43110	Internal combustion piston engines, other than for motor vehicles and aircraft	8407.21, .29, .90, 8408.10, .90	43110	2811
	4312		Internal combustion engines of a kind used for motor vehicles			
		43121	Spark-ignition reciprocating internal combustion piston engines, of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1000 cc	8407.31 - .33	43121	2910
		43122	Spark-ignition reciprocating internal combustion piston engines, of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1000 cc	8407.34	43122	2910
		43123	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines, of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling stock	8408.20	43123	2910
	4313		Motors and engines for aircraft and spacecraft; aircraft launching gear, deck-arrestor or similar gear, and ground flying trainers			
		43131	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines for aircraft	8407.10	43131	3030
		43132	Turbo-jets and turbo-propellers	8411.11 - .22	43132	3030
		43133	Reaction engines other than turbo-jets	8412.10	43133	3030
		43134	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers	8805	43134	2829
	4314		Steam turbines and other vapour turbines; hydraulic turbines and water wheels; gas turbines other than turbo-jets and turbo-propellers			
		43141	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines	8406.10, .81, .82	43141	2811
		43142	Hydraulic turbines and water wheels	8410.11 - .13	43142	2811
		43143	Gas turbines other than turbo-jets and turbo-propellers	8411.81, .82	43143	2811
	4315		Parts for the goods of classes 4311 to 4314			
		43151	Parts of spark-ignition reciprocating, compression ignition or rotary internal combustion piston engines	8409.91, .99	43151	2811
		43152	Parts of spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines for aircraft	8409.10	43152	2811
		43153	Parts for the goods of subclass 43141	8406.90	43153	2811
		43154	Parts for the goods of subclass 43142, including regulators	8410.90	43154	2811
		43155	Parts of turbo-jets and turbo-propellers	8411.91	43155	3030
		43156	Parts for the goods of subclass 43143	8411.99	43156	2811
<b>432</b>			<b>Pumps, compressors, hydraulic and pneumatic power engines, and valves, and parts thereof</b>			
	4321		Hydraulic and pneumatic power engines and motors			

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2007	Corresponding	
					CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		43211	Linear acting (cylinders) hydraulic and pneumatic power engines and motors	8412.21, .31	43211	2812
		43219	Other hydraulic and pneumatic power engines and motors	8412.29, .39, .80	43212	2812
	4322		Pumps for liquids; liquid elevators			
		43221	Pumps for water management (irrigation and drainage)	8413.81	43220*	2813
		43222	Other pumps for liquids; liquid elevators	8413.11 - .70, .82	43220*	2813
	4323	43230	Air or vacuum pumps; air or other gas compressors	8414.10 - .40, .80	43230	2813
	4324	43240	Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like	8481.10 - .80	43240	2813
	4325		Parts for the goods of classes 4321 to 4324			
		43251	Parts for the goods of subclasses 43211 and 43212; parts of reaction engines other than turbo-jets	8412.90	43251	2812
		43252	Parts for the goods of subclasses 43221 and 43222	8413.91, .92	43252	2813
		43253	Parts for the goods of subclass 43230; parts of fans and ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan	8414.90	43253	2813
		43254	Parts for the goods of subclass 43240	8481.90	43254	2813
<b>433</b>			<b>Bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements, and parts thereof</b>			
	4331	43310	Ball or roller bearings	8482.10 - .80	43310	2814
	4332	43320	Transmission shafts and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws, gear boxes and other speed changers; flywheels and pulleys; clutches and shaft couplings; articulated link chain	7315.11, .12, 8483.10 - .60	43320	2814
	4333		Parts for the goods of classes 4331 and 4332			
		43331	Parts for the goods of subclass 43310	8482.91, .99	43331	2814
		43332	Parts for the goods of subclass 43320	7315.19, 8483.90	43332	2814
<b>434</b>			<b>Ovens and furnace burners and parts thereof</b>			
	4341	43410	Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances	8416.10 - .30	43410	2815
	4342	43420	Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, except non-electric bakery ovens; other industrial or laboratory induction or dielectric heating equipment	8417.10, .80, 8514.10 - .40	43420	2815, 3250
	4343	43430	Parts for the goods of subclasses 43410 and 43420; parts of non-electric bakery ovens	8416.90, 8417.90, 8514.90	43430	2815
<b>435</b>			<b>Lifting and handling equipment and parts thereof</b>			

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	4351	43510	Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks	8425	43510	2816
	4352	43520	Derricks; cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane	8426	43520	2816
	4353	43530	Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks whether or not fitted with lifting or handling equipment; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms	8427, 8709.11, .19	43530	2816
	4354	43540	Lifts, skip hoists, escalators and moving walkways	8428.10, .40	43540	2816
	4355	43550	Pneumatic and other continuous action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials	8428.20, .32 - .39	43550	2816
	4356	43560	Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery	8428.60 - .90	43560	2816
	4357	43570	Parts for the goods of subclasses 43510 to 43560	8431.10 - .39, 8709.90	43570	2816
	4358	43580	Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips for cranes, excavators and the like	8431.41	43580	2816
<b>439</b>			<b>Other general-purpose machinery and parts thereof</b>			
	4391		Gas generators; distilling plant; air conditioning and refrigerating equipment; filtering machinery			
		43911	Producer gas or water gas generators; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators; distilling or rectifying plant; heat exchange units; machinery for liquefying air or gas	8405.10, 8419.40 - .60	43911	2819
		43912	Air conditioning machines	8415.10 - .83	43912	2819
		43913	Refrigerating and freezing equipment and heat pumps, except household type equipment	8418.50 - .69	43913	2819
		43914	Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases, except oil filters, petrol filters and air intake filters for internal combustion engines	8421.21, .22, .29, .39	43914	2819
		43915	Oil filters, petrol filters and air intake filters for internal combustion engines	8421.23, .31	43915	2819
	4392		Machinery for cleaning bottles, packing, and weighing; spraying machinery			
		43921	Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for aerating beverages; other packing or wrapping machinery	8422.20 - .40	43921	2819
		43922	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better)	8423.10 - .89	43922	2819
		43923	Fire extinguishers; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; mechanical appliances for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders, except agricultural or horticultural appliances	8424.10 - .30, .89	43923	2819
		43924	Gaskets of metal sheeting	8484	43924	2819

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	4393		General-purpose machinery n.e.c.			
		43931	Fans, except domestic type; centrifuges, except cream separators and clothes dryers	8414.59, 8421.19	43931	2819
		43932	Machinery n.e.c. for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature	8419.89	43932	2819
		43933	Calandering or other rolling machines, except for metals or glass	8420.10	43933	2819
		43934	Automatic goods vending machines	8476.21, .29, .81, .89	43934	2819
		43935	Dishwashing machines, except household type	8422.19	43935	2819
	4394		Parts for the goods of classes 4391 to 4393			
		43941	Parts of producer gas or water gas generators; parts of acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators; parts for the goods of subclass 43912; parts of refrigerating and freezing equipment and heat pumps; parts of machinery for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature	8405.90, 8415.90, 8418.91, .99, 8419.90	43941	2819
		43942	Parts of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; parts of filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases	8421.91, .99	43942	2819
		43943	Parts for the goods of subclasses 43922, 43923 and 43933; weighing machine weights; parts of agricultural or horticultural mechanical appliances for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders	8420.91, .99, 8423.90, 8424.90, 8476.90	43943	2819
		43944	Parts n.e.c. of dish washing machines; parts of machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; parts of machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers and of machinery for aerating beverages; parts of other packing or wrapping machinery	8422.90	43944	2819
		43949	Machinery parts, non-electrical n.e.c.	8487.90	43949	2819
<b>Division 44</b>			<b>Special-purpose machinery</b>			
<b>441</b>			<b>Agricultural or forestry machinery and parts thereof</b>			
	4411		Soil machinery (Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-ground rollers)			
		44111	Ploughs	8432.10	44110*	2821
		44112	Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes	8432.21, .29	44110*	2821
		44113	Seeders, planters and transplanters	8432.30	44110*	2821
		44114	Manure spreaders and fertilizer distributors	8432.40	44110*	2821
		44115	Parts of soil machinery	8432.90	44190*	2821
		44119	Other soil machinery, n.e.c.	8432.80	44110*	2821

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	4412		Harvester and threshers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading agricultural products			
		44121	Mowers for lawns, parks or sportsgrounds	8433.11, .19	44120	2821
		44122	Combine harvester / threshers	8433.51	44130*	2821
		44123	Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting	8433.20	44130*	2821
		44124	Other haymaking machinery	8433.30	44130*	2821
		44125	Straw or fodder balers, including pickup balers	8433.40	44130*	2821
		44126	Root or tuber harvesting machines	8433.53	44130*	2821
		44127	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce	8433.60	44180*	2821
		44128	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables	8437.10	44180*	2821
		44129	Parts and other harvester and threshers, n.e.c.	8433.52, 8433.59, 8433.90	44130*, 44190*	2821
	4413		Milking and dairy machines			
		44131	Milking machines	8434.10	44180*	2821
		44132	Dairy machinery	8434.20	44512	2825
		44139	Parts of milking and dairy machines, n.e.c.	8434.90	44521*	2821, 2825
	4414		Agricultural tractors			
		44141	Pedestrian controlled tractors	8701.10	44140	2821
		44142	Track-laying tractors	8701.30	44450	2821
		44149	Other agricultural tractors	8701.90	44150	2821
	4415	44150	Mechanical appliances for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders for agriculture or horticulture	8424.81	44160	2821
	4416	44160	Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes	8716.20	44170	2821
	4419		Other agricultural machinery			
		44191	Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages.	8435.10	44514	2821
		44192	Machinery for preparing animal feeding stuffs	8436.10	44180*	2821
		44193	Poultry incubators and brooders	8436.21	44180*	2821
		44194	Poultry King machinery	8436.29	44180*	2821
		44198	Other agricultural machinery n.e.c.	8436.80	44180*	2821
		44199	Parts of agricultural machinery	8435.90, 8436.91, 8436.99	44190*, 44521*	2821

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
<b>442</b>			<b>Machine-tools and parts and accessories thereof</b>			
	4421		Machine-tools for working metal; machine-tools for working any material by laser or similar process			
		44211	Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic beam or plasma arc processes	8456	44211	2822
		44212	Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal	8457	44212	2822
		44213	Lathes for removing metal	8458	44213	2822
		44214	Machine-tools for drilling, boring or milling metal	8459.10 - .69	44214	2822
		44215	Machine-tools for threading or tapping by removing metal, except lathes and way-type unit head machines	8459.70	44215	2822
		44216	Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products; machine-tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets n.e.c.	8460, 8461	44216	2822
		44217	Machine-tools for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine-tools for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; other presses for working metal or metal carbides	8462	44217	2822
		44218	Machine-tools n.e.c. for working metal, sintered metal carbides or cermets, without removing material	8463	44218	2822
	4422		Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics and the like, and for working wood, bone, hard plastics and the like; presses for the manufacture of particle board and the like			
		44221	Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass	8464	44221	2822
		44222	Machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials; presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork	8465, 8479.30	44222	2822
	4423		Tools for working in the hand, powered			
		44231	Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motor	8467.11, .19, .81, .89	44231	2818

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		44232	Electromechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor	8467.21, .22, .29	44232	2818
	4424		Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or sintered metal carbides			
		44241	Electrical machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or sintered metal carbides	8515.11 - .80	44240*	2822
		44242	Non-electrical machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances	8468.10 - .80	44240*	2822
	4425		Tool holders; parts and accessories for the goods of classes 4421 to 4424			
		44251	Tool holders, self-opening dieheads, work holders, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools; tool-holders for any type of tool for working in the hand; other parts and accessories for the goods of class 4421	8466.10 - .30, .93, .94	44251*	2822
		44252	Parts and accessories for the goods of subclass 44221; parts and accessories of machine tools for working wood, bone, hard plastics and the like	8466.91, .92	44252	2822
		44253	Parts for the goods of subclass 44231	8467.91*, .92, .99*	44253	2822
		44254	Parts for the goods of subclass 44232	8467.91*, .99*	44254	2822
		44255	Parts for the goods of subclass 44241	8515.90	44255*	2822
		44256	Parts for the goods of subclass 44242	8468.90	44255*	2822
<b>443</b>			<b>Machinery for metallurgy and parts thereof</b>			
	4431	44310	Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries; metal-rolling mills	8454.10 - .30, 8455.10 - .22	44310	2823
	4432	44320	Parts for the goods of subclass 44310 (including rolls for rolling mills)	8454.90, 8455.30, .90	44320	2823
<b>444</b>			<b>Machinery for mining, quarrying and construction, and parts thereof</b>			
	4441		Continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials, specially designed for underground use; coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery; other boring and sinking machinery			
		44411	Continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials, specially designed for underground use	8428.31	44411	2824
		44412	Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery; other boring and sinking machinery	8430.31 - .49	44412	2824

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	4442		Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting or extracting machinery, self-propelled, for earth, minerals or ores (including bulldozers, mechanical shovels and road rollers)			
		44421	Bulldozers and angledozers, self-propelled	8429.11, .19	44421	2824
		44422	Graders and levellers, self-propelled	8429.20	44422	2824
		44423	Scrapers, self-propelled	8429.30	44423	2824
		44424	Tamping machines and road rollers, self-propelled	8429.40	44424	2824
		44425	Front-end shovel loaders, self-propelled	8429.51	44425	2824
		44426	Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders, self-propelled, with a 360-degree revolving superstructure, except front-end shovel loaders	8429.52	44426	2824
		44427	Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders, except front-end shovel loaders and machinery with a 360-degree revolving superstructure; moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery n.e.c., self-propelled, for earth, minerals or ores	8429.59, 8430.50	44427	2824
		44428	Dumpers designed for off-highway use	8704.10	44428	2824
		44429	Bulldozer or angledozer blades	8431.42	44429	2824
4443	44430		Pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers; other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, not self-propelled, for earth, minerals or ores; machinery n.e.c. for public works, building or the like	8430.10, .20, .61, .69, 8479.10	44430	2824
4444	44440		Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand	8474.10 - .80	44440	2824
4446			Parts for the goods of classes 4441 to 4444			
		44461	Parts n.e.c. of boring or sinking machinery and of derricks, cranes, mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane; parts n.e.c. of moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery for earth, minerals or ores; parts of pile-drivers and pile-extractors; parts of snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	8431.43, .49	44461	2824
		44462	Parts for the goods of subclass 44440	8474.90	44462	2824
<b>445</b>			<b>Machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing, and parts thereof</b>			

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	4451		Machinery for the food, beverage and tobacco industries			
		44511	Cream separators	8421.11	44511	2825
		44513	Machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables other than farm-type machinery	8437.80	44513	2825
		44515	Bakery ovens, non-electric; machinery for making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food, except domestic type machines	8417.20, 8419.81	44515*	2825
		44516	Machinery n.e.c. for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink (including fats or oils)	8438.10 - .80, 8479.20	44516	2825
		44517	Machinery n.e.c. for processing tobacco	8478.10	44517	2825
		44518	Dryers for agricultural products	8419.31	44515*	2825
	4452		Parts for the goods of class 4451			
		44522	Parts of machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; parts n.e.c. for the goods of subclasses 44513 and 44516	8437.90, 8438.90	44522	2825
		44523	Parts n.e.c. of machinery for processing tobacco	8478.90	44523	2825
<b>446</b>			<b>Machinery for textile, apparel and leather production, and parts thereof</b>			
	4461		Machinery for preparing, spinning, weaving and knitting textiles			
		44611	Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials; machines for preparing textile fibres or producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on machines for weaving, knitting and the like	8444, 8445	44611	2826
		44612	Weaving machines (looms)	8446	44612	2826
		44613	Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines, machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting	8447	44613	2826
		44614	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines for textile extruding, preparing, spinning, weaving, knitting or the like	8448.11, .19	44614	2826
	4462		Other machinery for textile and apparel production (including sewing machines)			

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		44621	Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes; blocks for making hats; machinery for washing, wringing, ironing, pressing, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles, except household or laundry-type washing machines and dry-cleaning machines; machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics	8449, 8451.30 - .80	44621	2826
		44622	Laundry-type washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg; dry-cleaning machines; drying machines for textile fabrics or articles, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg	8450.20, 8451.10, .29	44622	2826
		44623	Sewing machines, except book sewing machines and household sewing machines	8452.21, .29	44623	2826
4463	44630		Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines	8453.10 - .80	44630	2826
4464	44640		Parts for the goods of class 4461; parts for the goods of subclass 44621, except parts of machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens and blocks for making hats; parts for the goods of subclass 44622; parts of household or laundry-type washing machines and textile drying machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg; parts for the goods of subclass 44623 (including sewing machine needles and furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines); parts for the goods of subclass 44630	8448.20 - .59, 8450.90, 8451.90, 8452.30 - .90, 8453.90	44640	2826
<b>447</b>			<b>Weapons and ammunition and parts thereof</b>			
	4471	44710	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorized, and parts thereof	8710	44710	3040
	4472	44720	Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and swords and the like	9301	44720	2520
	4473	44730	Revolvers, pistols, other firearms and similar devices; other arms	9302 - 9304	44730	2520
	4474	44740	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads	9306	44740	2520
	4475	44750	Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor	9307	44750	2593
	4476	44760	Parts of military weapons and other arms	9305	44760	2520
<b>448</b>			<b>Domestic appliances and parts thereof</b>			

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	4481		Domestic electric appliances; non-electric refrigerators and clothes drying machines			
		44811	Refrigerators and freezers, household type, electric or non-electric	8418.10 - .40	44811	2750
		44812	Dishwashing machines and clothes or linen washing or drying machines, household type, electric or non-electric	8422.11, 8450.11 - .19, 8451.21	44812	2750
		44813	Electric blankets	6301.10	44813	2750
		44814	Household sewing machines	8452.10	44814	2826
		44815	Fans and ventilating or recycling hoods of the domestic type	8414.51, .60	44815	2750
		44816	Other small electric domestic appliances (including vacuum cleaners, kitchen waste disposers, food mixers, shavers, hair dryers, smoothing irons, coffee makers and toasters)	8508.11 - .60, 8509.40 - .80, 8510.10, .20, .30, 8516.31 - .40, .71 - .79	44816	2750
		44817	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters	8516.10 - .29, .50, .60	44817	2750
		44818	Electric heating resistors, except of carbon	8516.80	44818	2750
	4482		Domestic cooking and heating equipment, non-electric			
		44821	Cooking appliances and plate warmers, non-electric, domestic, of iron or steel	7321.11 - .19	44821*	2750
		44822	Stoves, grates, braziers and similar non-electric domestic appliances (other than cooking appliances and plate warmers) of iron or steel	7321.81 - .89	44822	2750
		44823	Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, of iron or steel	7322.11, .19	44823	2512
		44824	Air heaters and hot air distributors, not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, of iron or steel	7322.90	44824	2750
		44825	Central heating boilers, for producing hot water or low pressure steam	8403.10	44825	2512
		44826	Water heaters, instantaneous or storage, non-electric	8419.11, .19	44826	2750
	4483		Parts for the goods of classes 4481 and 4482			
		44831	Parts of the following appliances: electromechanical domestic appliances, shavers and hairclippers, with self-contained electric motor; electric instantaneous or storage water heaters, immersion heaters, space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electro-thermic hair-dressing apparatus and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes	8508.70, 8509.90, 8510.90, 8516.90	44831	2750

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		44832	Parts of stoves, ranges, grates, cookers, barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate-warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, of iron or steel	7321.90	44832	2750
		44833	Parts of central heating boilers for producing hot water or low pressure steam	8403.90	44833	2512
<b>449</b>			<b>Other special-purpose machinery and parts thereof</b>			
		4491	Other special-purpose machinery			
		44911	Centrifugal clothes driers	8421.12	44911	2826
		44912	Dryers for wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard and for other materials except agriculture products	8419.32, .39	44912	2829
		44913	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard; machinery (except bookbinding machinery) for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard	8439.10 - .30, 8441.10 - .80	44913	2829
		44914	Bookbinding machinery; machinery for type-setting and the like; printing machinery and machines for uses ancillary to printing (except office type sheet fed offset printing machinery)	8440.10, 8442.30, 8443.11, .13 - .19	44914*	2829
		44915	Machinery n.e.c. for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials	8477.10 - .80	44915	2829
		44916	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (except ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics	8480	44916	2593
		44917	Other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined (except those used with automatic data processing machines)	8443.39	44914*, 45140*	2829
		44918	Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays	8486.10 - .40	44917*, 46930*, 48324*	2829
		44919	Special-purpose machinery n.e.c. (including machinery for isotopic separation, machines for assembling electric lamps in glass envelopes, machines for manufacturing glassware and rope making machines)	8401.20, 8475.10, .21, .29, 8479.40 - .89	44917*	2829
		4492	Parts n.e.c. for special-purpose machinery			
		44921	Parts for the goods of subclass 44913	8439.91, .99, 8441.90	44921	2829
		44922	Parts for the goods of subclasses 44914 and 44917; parts of office type sheet fed offset printing machinery	8440.90, 8442.40, 8443.91 - .99	44922	2829
		44923	Parts for the goods of subclass 44918	8486.90	44251*, 44917*, 48353*	2829
		44929	Parts for the goods of subclass 44915; other parts n.e.c. of special-purpose machinery	8475.90, 8477.90, 8479.90	44929	2829

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2007	Corresponding		
					CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4	
<b>Division 45</b>			<b>Office, accounting and computing machinery</b>				
<b>451</b>			<b>Office and accounting machinery, and parts and accessories thereof</b>				
	4511	45110	Typewriters and word-processing machines	8469	45110, 45120	2817	
	4513	45130	Electronic calculators and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions	8470.10 - .29	45130*	2817	
	4514		Accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device				
		45141	Accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device (except point-of-sale terminals, ATMs and similar machines)	8470.30 - .90*	45130*	2817	
		45142	Point-of-sale terminals, ATMs and similar machines capable of being connected to a data processing machine or network	8470.90*	45130*	2620	
	4515	45150	Office type sheet fed printing machinery	8443.12	45150*	2817	
	4516	45160	Other office machines (including hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic bank-note dispensers, coin-counting machines, pencil-sharpening machines, and perforating or stapling machines)	8472	45160	2817	
	4517	45170	Parts and accessories for the goods of subclasses 45110, 45130 and 45160, except covers, carrying cases and the like	8473.10, .21	45170*	2817	
	4518	45180	Parts and accessories for the goods of subclasses 45140	8473.29, .40	45170*	2817	
<b>452</b>			<b>Computing machinery and parts and accessories thereof</b>				
	4522		Portable automatic data processing machines weighing not more than 10 kg, such as laptops, notebooks and sub-notebooks				
		45221	Portable automatic data processing machines weighing not more than 10 kg, such as laptop and notebook computers	8471.30*	45210*, 45220*	2620	
		45222	Personal digital assistants and similar computers	8471.30*	45220*	2620	
	4523	45230	Automatic data processing machines, comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined	8471.41	45210*, 45230*	2620	
	4524	45240	Automatic data processing machines presented in the form of systems	8471.49	45210*, 45240*	2620	

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2007	Corresponding		
					CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4	
	4525	45250	Other automatic data processing machines whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of units: storage units, input units, output units	8471.50		45210*, 45250*	2620
	4526		Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing, except monitors or projectors				
		45261	Input peripherals (keyboard, joystick, mouse etc.)	8471.60*		45260*	2620
		45262	Scanners (except combination of printer, scanner, copier and/or fax)	8471.60*		45260*	2620
		45263	Inkjet printers used with data processing machines	8443.32*		45150*, 45270*	2620
		45264	Laser printers used with data processing machines	8443.32*		45150*, 45270*	2620
		45265	Other printers used with data processing machines	8443.32*		45150*, 45270*	2620
		45266	Units performing two or more of the following functions: printing, scanning, copying, faxing	8443.31		45270*	2620
		45269	Other input or output peripheral devices	8471.60*		45260*	2620
	4527		Storage units				
		45271	Fixed media storage units	8471.70*		45270*	2620
		45272	Removable media storage units	8471.70*		45270*	2620
	4528		Other units of automatic data processing machines n.e.c.				
		45281	Sound, video, network and similar cards for automatic data processing machines	8471.80*		45280*	2610
		45282	Network communications equipment (e.g. hubs, routers, gateways) for LANS and WANS	8471.80*		45280*	2630
		45289	Other units of automatic data processing machines	8471.80*, .90		45280*	2620
	4529	45290	Parts and accessories of computing machines	8473.30, .50		45290	2620
<b>Division 46</b>			<b>Electrical machinery and apparatus</b>				
<b>461</b>			<b>Electric motors, generators and transformers, and parts thereof</b>				
	4611		Electric motors, generators and the like				
		46111	Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5 W; other DC motors; DC generators	8501.10, .31 - .34		46111	2710
		46112	Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37.5 W; other AC motors; AC generators (alternators)	8501.20, .40 - .53, .61 - .64		46112	2710
		46113	Electric generating sets and rotary converters	8502		46113	2710
	4612		Electrical transformers, static converters and inductors				
		46121	Electrical transformers	8504.21 - .34		46121	2710
		46122	Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes; static converters; other inductors	8504.10, .40, .50		46122	2710

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2007	Corresponding		
					CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4	
	4613		Parts for the goods of classes 4611 and 4612				
		46131	Parts of electric motors, generators and the like	8503	46131		2710
		46132	Parts of electrical transformers, static converters and inductors	8504.90	46132		2710
<b>462</b>			<b>Electricity distribution and control apparatus, and parts thereof</b>				
	4621		Electricity distribution or control apparatus				
		46211	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connexions to or in electrical circuits, for a voltage exceeding 1000 V	8535	46211		2710, 2733
		46212	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, for making connexions to or in electrical circuits, for a voltage not exceeding 1000 V	8536	46212		2710, 2733
		46213	Boards, consoles, cabinets and other bases, equipped with electrical switching etc. apparatus, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, for a voltage not exceeding 1000 V	8537.10	46213		2710, 2733
		46214	Boards, consoles, cabinets and other bases, equipped with electrical switching etc. apparatus, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, for a voltage exceeding 1000 V	8537.20	46214		2710, 2733
	4622	46220	Parts of electricity distribution or control apparatus	8538	46220		2710, 2733
<b>463</b>			<b>Insulated wire and cable; optical fibre cables</b>				
	4631	46310	Insulated winding wire	8544.11, .19	46310		2732
	4632	46320	Coaxial cable and other coaxial electric conductors	8544.20	46320		2732
	4633	46330	Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships	8544.30	46330		2930
	4634	46340	Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 1000 V	8544.42 - .49	46340		2733
	4635	46350	Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1000 V	8544.60	46350		2733
	4636	46360	Optical fibre cables made up of individually sheathed fibres	8544.70	46360		2731
<b>464</b>			<b>Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries, and parts thereof</b>				
	4641	46410	Primary cells and primary batteries	8506.10 - .80	46410		2720
	4642	46420	Electric accumulators	8507.10 - .80	46420		2720
	4643	46430	Parts of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators (including separators)	8506.90, 8507.90	46430		2720
<b>465</b>			<b>Electric filament or discharge lamps; arc lamps; lighting equipment; parts thereof</b>				
	4651	46510	Electric filament or discharge lamps; arc lamps	8539.10 - .49	46510		2740

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	4653		Lighting equipment			
		46531	Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (except those for cycles or motor vehicles); electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings (except those for lighting public open spaces or thorough-fares); electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps; non-electrical lamps and lighting fittings; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like	8513.10, 9405.10, .20, .50, .60	46531	2740
		46532	Lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees	9405.30	46532	2740
		46539	Other electric lamps and lighting fittings (including lamps and lighting fittings of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thorough-fares)	9405.40	46539	2740
	4654		Parts for the goods of classes 4651 and 4653			
		46541	Parts of electric filament or discharge lamps; parts of arc lamps	8539.90	46541	2740
		46542	Parts of portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (except those of cycles or motor vehicles); parts n.e.c. of lamps and lighting fittings; parts n.e.c. of illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like	8513.90, 9405.99	46542	2740
<b>469</b>			<b>Other electrical equipment and parts thereof</b>			
	4691	46910	Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for internal combustion engines; generators and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with internal combustion engines; electrical lighting or signalling equipment (except filament or discharge lamps), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles	8511.10 - .80, 8512.10 - .40	46910	2790
	4692		Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus, except for cycles or motor vehicles, and except electromechanical traffic control equipment for transport facilities			
		46921	Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus	8531.10	46920*	2630
		46929	Other electric sound or visual signalling apparatus, except for cycles or motor vehicles, and except electromechanical traffic control equipment for transport facilities	8530.10, .80, 8531.20 - .80	46920*	2790
	4693	46930	Electrical equipment n.e.c. (including electro-magnets; permanent magnets; electro-magnetic couplings; clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads; electrical particle accelerators; electrical signal generators; and apparatus for electro-plating, electrolysis or electrophoresis)	8505, 8543.10 - .70	46930*	2790

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2007	Corresponding	
					CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	4694	46940	Electrical insulators, except of glass or ceramics; insulating fittings for electrical machines or equipment, except of ceramics or plastics; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material	8546.90, 8547.90	46940	2790
	4695	46950	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon of a kind used for electrical purposes	8545	46950	2790
	4696	46960	Parts for the goods of subclasses 46910, 46921 and 46922; electrical parts n.e.c. of machinery or apparatus	8511.90, 8512.90, 8530.90, 8531.90, 8543.90, 8548.90	46960	2790
<b>Division 47</b>			<b>Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus</b>			
<b>471</b>			<b>Electronic valves and tubes; electronic components; parts thereof</b>			
	4711	47110	Electrical capacitors	8532.10 - .30	47110	2610
	4712	47120	Electrical resistors (except heating resistors)	8533.10 - .40	47120	2610
	4713	47130	Printed circuits	8534	47130	2610
	4714	47140	Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (including cathode ray tubes)	8540.11 - .89	47140	2610
	4715	47150	Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; photosensitive semi-conductor devices; light emitting diodes; mounted piezo-electric crystals	8541.10 - .60	47150	2610
	4716	47160	Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies	8542.31 - .39	47160	2610
	4717		Parts for the goods of classes 4711, 4712 and 4714 to 4716			
		47171	Parts for the goods of subclass 47110	8532.90	47171	2610
		47172	Parts for the goods of subclass 47120	8533.90	47172	2610
		47173	Parts for the goods of subclasses 47140 to 47160	8540.91, .99, 8541.90, 8542.90	47173	2610
<b>472</b>			<b>Television and radio transmitters; television, video and digital cameras; telephone sets</b>			
	4721		Transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders			
		47211	Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus	8525.60	47211*	2630
		47212	Transmission apparatus not incorporating reception apparatus	8525.50	47211*	2630
		47213	Television cameras	8525.80*	47212	2630
		47214	Video camera recorders	8525.80*	47323*	2630, 2640

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		47215	Digital cameras	8525.80*	47323*	2670
	4722		Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks; other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network)			
		47221	Line telephone sets with cordless handsets	8517.11	47220*	2630
		47222	Telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks	8517.12	47220*	2630
		47223	Other telephone sets and apparatus for transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network)	8517.18, .61 - .69	47211*, 47220*	2630
<b>473</b>			<b>Radio broadcast and television receivers; apparatus for sound and video recording and reproducing; microphones, loudspeakers, amplifiers, etc.</b>			
	4731		Radio broadcast and television receivers			
		47311	Radio broadcast receivers (except of a kind used in motor vehicles), whether or not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock	8527.12 - .19, .91 - .99	47311, 47332	2640
		47312	Radio broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles	8527.21, .29	47312	2640
		47313	Television receivers, whether or not combined with radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus	8528.71 - .73	47313*	2640
		47314	Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus and not principally used in an automatic data processing system	8528.49, .59, .69	47313*	2640
		47315	Monitors and projectors, principally used in an automatic data processing system	8528.41, .51, .61	45260*	2640
	4732		Apparatus for sound and video recording and reproducing			
		47321	Sound recording or reproducing apparatus	8519	47321, 47322	2640
		47323	Video recording or reproducing apparatus	8521	47323*	2640
	4733		Microphones, loudspeakers, headphones, earphones, amplifiers; reception apparatus for radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy			
		47331	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers; headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets	8518.10 - .50	47331	2640

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
<b>474</b>			<b>Parts for the goods of classes 4721 to 4733 and 4822</b>			
	4740		Parts for the goods of classes 4721 to 4733 and 4822			
		47401	Parts for the goods of subclass 47221 to 47223	8517.70	47401	2630
		47402	Parts for the goods of subclasses 47321, 47323 and 47331	8518.90, 8522	47402	2640
		47403	Parts for the goods of subclasses 47211 to 47213, 47311 to 47313 and 48220	8529	47403	2630, 2640
<b>475</b>			<b>Disks, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices and other media, not recorded</b>			
	4753	47530	Magnetic media, not recorded, except cards with a magnetic stripe	8523.29*	47510*	2680
	4754	47540	Optical media, not recorded	8523.40*	47510*	2680
	4755	47550	Solid-state non-volatile storage devices	8523.51	47510*	2620
	4759	47590	Other recording media, including matrices and masters for the production of disks	8523.59, .80*	47510*	3290
<b>476</b>			<b>Audio and video disks, tapes and other media, recorded</b>			
	4761	47610	Musical audio disks, tapes or other physical media	8523.29*, .40*, .80*	47520*	5920
	4762	47620	Films and other video content on disks, tape or other physical media	8523.29*, .40*	47520*	5911
	4769		Other recorded disks, tapes or other physical media			
		47691	Audio books on disk, tape or other physical media	8523.29*, .40*	47520*	5811
		47692	Text-based disks, tapes or other physical media	8523.29*, .40*	47520*	5811
		47699	Other non-musical audio disks and tapes	8523.29*, .40*	47520*	5920
<b>478</b>			<b>Packaged software</b>			
	4781		Systems software, packaged			
		47811	Operating systems, packaged	8523.29*, .40*	47520*	5820
		47812	Network software, packaged	8523.29*, .40*	47520*	5820
		47813	Database management software, packaged	8523.29*, .40*	47520*	5820
		47814	Development tools and programming languages software, packaged	8523.29*, .40*	47520*	5820
	4782		Application software, packaged			
		47821	General business productivity and home use applications, packaged	8523.29*, .40*	47520*	5820
		47822	Computer game software, packaged	8523.29*, .40*	47520*	5820
		47829	Other application software, packaged	8523.29*, .40*	47520*	5820
<b>479</b>			<b>Cards with magnetic strips or chip</b>			
	4791	47910	Cards with a magnetic strip	8523.21	47600*	2220

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	4792	47920	"Smart cards"	8523.52	47600*	2620
<b>Division 48</b>			<b>Medical appliances, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks</b>			
<b>481</b>			<b>Medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances</b>			
	4811	48110	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations	9022	48110	2660
	4812		Electro-diagnostic apparatus, and ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus, used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences			
		48121	Electro-diagnostic apparatus, used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences	9018.11 - .19	48120*	2660
		48122	Ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus, used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences	9018.20	48120*	2660
	4813	48130	Other instruments and appliances (except syringes, needles and the like), used in dental sciences	9018.41, .49	48130	3250
	4814	48140	Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilizers	8419.20	48140	3250
	4815	48150	Other instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical or veterinary sciences (including syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae, ophthalmic instruments and appliances n.e.c. and electro-medical apparatus n.e.c.)	9018.31 - .39, .50, .90	48150	3250
	4816	48160	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus; other breathing appliances and gas masks (excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters)	9019, 9020	48160	3290
	4817	48170	Orthopaedic appliances; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability	9021	48170	3250
	4818	48180	Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture; barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements	9402	48180	3250
<b>482</b>			<b>Instruments and appliances for measuring, checking, testing, navigating and other purposes, except optical instruments; industrial process control equipment; parts and accessories thereof</b>			
	4821		Navigational, meteorological, geophysical and similar instruments and appliances			
		48211	Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances	9014.10 - .80	48211	2651

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		48212	Rangefinders, theodolites and tachymeters (tacheometers) and levels	9015.10 - .30	48212*	2651
		48219	Other surveying, hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances	9015.40, .80	48212*	2651
4822	48220		Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	8526	48220	2651
4823			Precision balances; instruments for drawing, calculating, measuring length, etc.			
		48231	Balances with a sensitivity of 5 cg or better	9016	48231	2651
		48232	Drafting tables and machines, and other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments	9017.10, .20	48232	2651
		48233	Instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (including measuring rods and tapes, micrometers and callipers) n.e.c.	9017.30, .80	48233	2651
4824			Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, except electricity production or supply meters; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionizing radiations			
		48241	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionizing radiations	9030.10	48241	2651
		48242	Cathode-ray oscilloscopes and cathode-ray oscillographs	9030.20	48242	2651
		48243	Instruments and apparatus (except cathode-ray oscilloscopes and oscillographs) for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power, without a recording device (except electricity production or supply meters)	9030.31, .33	48243	2651
		48244	Instruments and apparatus (except cathode-ray oscilloscopes and oscillographs) for telecommunications	9030.40	48244	2651
		48249	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities n.e.c.	9030.32, .39, .82 - .89	48245	2651
4825			Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases except navigational, hydrological or meteorological instruments and appliances, gas or liquid supply meters, and automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis, for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like, or for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light			

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		48251	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers	9025.11 - .80	48251	2651
		48252	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, except navigational, hydrological or meteorological instruments and appliances, gas or liquid supply meters and automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus	9026.10 - .80	48252	2651
		48253	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis, for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like, or for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light	9027.10 - .80	48253	2651
	4826		Other measuring, checking and testing instruments and appliances			
		48261	Microscopes (except optical microscopes) and diffraction apparatus	9012.10	48261	2651
		48262	Machines and appliances for testing the mechanical properties of materials	9024.10, .80	48262	2651
		48263	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters	9028.10 - .30	48263	2651
		48264	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, except hydrographic and meteorological instruments; stroboscopes	9029.10, .20	48264	2651
		48266	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus, hydraulic or pneumatic	9032.81	48265*	2651
		48269	Measuring, checking, regulating or controlling instruments, appliances and machines n.e.c.	9031.10 - .80, 9032.10 - .20, .89	48265*, 48270	2651
	4828		Parts and accessories for the goods of classes 4821 and 4823 to 4826			
		48281	Parts and accessories for the goods of subclasses 48212, 48232 and 48233, 48241 to 48249, 48251 to 48253; microtomes; parts and accessories n.e.c., for optical, photographic, cinematographic, precision, medical or surgical machines, instruments, apparatus and appliances	9015.90, 9017.90, 9025.90, 9026.90, 9027.90, 9030.90, 9033	48281*	2651
		48282	Parts and accessories for the goods of subclass 48261	9012.90	48282	2651
		48283	Parts and accessories for the goods of subclasses 48263 and 48264	9028.90, 9029.90	48283	2651
		48284	Parts and accessories for the goods of subclasses 48266 and 48269	9031.90, 9032.90	48284	2651
		48285	Parts and accessories for the goods of subclasses 48211 and 48262	9014.90, 9024.90	48281*	2651

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
<b>483</b>			<b>Optical instruments and photographic equipment, and parts and accessories thereof</b>			
	4831		Optical instruments			
		48311	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables (except those made up of individually sheathed fibres); sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements (except of glass not optically worked), whether or not mounted, other than for cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers	9001, 9002.19, .20, .90	48311	2670, 2731
		48312	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other	9004	48312	3250
		48313	Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like	9003.11, .19	48313	3250
		48314	Binoculars, monoculars and other optical telescopes; other astronomical instruments, except instruments for radio-astronomy; compound optical microscopes	9005.10, .80, 9011.10 - .80	48314	2670
		48315	Liquid crystal devices n.e.c.; lasers, except laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments n.e.c.	9013.10 - .80	48315	2610
	4832		Photographic equipment			
		48321	Objective lenses for cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers	9002.11	48321	2670
		48322	Photographic (including cinematographic) cameras	9006.10 - .59, 9007.11, .19	48322	2670
		48323	Cinematographic projectors, slide projectors and other image projectors, except microform readers	9007.20, 9008.10, .30	48323	2670
		48324	Photographic flashlight apparatus, including flashbulbs; photographic (except cinematographic) enlargers and reducers; apparatus and equipment for photographic laboratories n.e.c.; negatoscopes and projection screens	9006.61, .69, 9008.40, 9010.10 - .60	46520, 48324*	2670
	4833	48330	Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers	9008.20	48330	2670
	4834		Photographic plates and film and instant print film, sensitized, unexposed; chemical products for photographic uses, except varnishes, adhesives and the like			
		48341	Photographic plates and film and instant print film, sensitized, unexposed	3701 - 3703	48341	2029
		48342	Chemical preparations for photographic uses, except varnishes, adhesives and the like; unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use	3707	48342	2029
	4835		Parts for the goods of classes 4831 to 4833			

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		48351	Parts and accessories for the goods of subclass 48314	9005.90, 9011.90	48351*	2670
		48352	Parts of frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like	9003.90	48352	3250
		48353	Parts and accessories for the goods of subclass 48322; parts and accessories of cinematographic projectors; parts and accessories of photographic flashlight apparatus; parts and accessories of image projectors (except cinematographic) and photographic (except cinematographic) enlargers and reducers; parts and accessories n.e.c. of apparatus and equipment for photographic laboratories; parts and accessories of negatoscopes and projection screens	9006.91, .99, 9007.91, .92, 9008.90, 9010.90	48353*	2670
		48354	Parts and accessories for the goods of subclass 48315	9013.90	48351*	2610
<b>484</b>			<b>Watches and clocks, and parts thereof</b>			
	4841	48410	Watches	9101, 9102	48410	2652
	4842	48420	Clocks	9103 - 9105	48420	2652
	4843	48430	Time of day recording apparatus, apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, and time switches, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor	9106, 9107	48430	2652
	4844	48440	Watch or clock movements	9108 - 9110	48440	2652
	4849	48490	Other watch or clock parts (including jewels, cases and metal watch bands)	9111, 9112, 9113.10, .20, 9114	48490	2652
<b>Division 49</b>			<b>Transport equipment</b>			
<b>491</b>			<b>Motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers; parts and accessories thereof</b>			
	4911		Motor vehicles			
		49111	Road tractors for semi-trailers	8701.20	49111	2910
		49112	Public-transport type passenger motor vehicles	8702	49112	2910
		49113	Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (except public-transport type vehicles, vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow, and golf cars and similar vehicles)	8703.21 - .90	49113	2910
		49114	Motor vehicles n.e.c. for the transport of goods	8704.21 - .90	49114	2910
		49115	Crane lorries	8705.10	49115	2910
		49116	Motor vehicles, for the transport of persons, specially designed for travelling on snow; golf cars and similar vehicles	8703.10	49116	2910
		49119	Special-purpose motor vehicles n.e.c.	8705.20 - .90	49119	2910
	4912		Parts and accessories n.e.c. of motor vehicles			

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2007	Corresponding		
					CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4	
		49121	Chassis fitted with engines, for motor vehicles	8706	49121	2910	
		49129	Other parts and accessories n.e.c. of motor vehicles (including brakes, gear boxes, axles, road wheels, suspension shock absorbers, radiators, silencers, exhaust pipes, clutches, steering wheels, steering columns, steering boxes, and parts thereof)	8708.10, .30 - .99	49129	2930	
<b>492</b>			<b>Bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; trailers and semi-trailers; parts and accessories thereof</b>				
	4921	49210	Bodies for motor vehicles	8707	49210	2920	
	4922		Trailers and semi-trailers; containers				
		49221	Containers specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport	8609	49221	2920	
		49222	Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping	8716.10	49222	2920	
		49229	Other trailers and semi-trailers (including trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods), except self-loading or self-unloading trailers or semi-trailers for agricultural purposes	8716.31 - .40	49229	2920	
	4923		Parts for the goods of classes 4921 and 4922				
		49231	Parts and accessories for the goods of subclass 49210	8708.21, .29	49231	2930	
		49232	Parts of trailers and semi-trailers; parts of other vehicles, not mechanically propelled	8716.90	49232	2920	
<b>493</b>			<b>Ships</b>				
	4931		Commercial ships and warships				
		49311	Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels, principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry boats of all kinds	8901.10	49311	3011	
		49312	Tankers (ships)	8901.20	49312	3011	
		49313	Refrigerator vessels (ships), except tankers	8901.30	49313	3011	
		49314	Other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods	8901.90	49314	3011	
		49315	Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products	8902	49315	3011	
		49316	Tugs and pusher craft	8904	49316	3011	
		49319	Other vessels (including light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes, floating docks, warships and lifeboats other than rowing boats), except floating or submersible drilling or production platforms	8905.10, .90, 8906	49319	3011	
	4932	49320	Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms	8905.20	49320	3011	
	4939	49390	Other floating structures	8907	49390	3011	

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2007	Corresponding	
					CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
<b>494</b>			<b>Pleasure and sporting boats</b>			
	4941	49410	Sailboats (except inflatable), with or without auxiliary motor	8903.91	49410	3012
	4949	49490	Other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes	8903.10, .92, .99	49490	3012
<b>495</b>			<b>Railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock, and parts thereof</b>			
	4951		Rail locomotives and locomotive tenders			
		49511	Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity	8601.10	49511	3020
		49512	Diesel-electric locomotives	8602.10	49512	3020
		49519	Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders	8601.20, 8602.90	49519	3020
	4952	49520	Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks (except maintenance or service vehicles)	8603	49520	3020
	4953		Other rolling stock; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical traffic control equipment for transport facilities			
		49531	Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled	8604	49531	3020
		49532	Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans, post office coaches and other special-purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (except maintenance or service vehicles)	8605	49532	3020
		49533	Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled	8606	49533	3020
	4954	49540	Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling stock; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings, and parts thereof; mechanical (including electromechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields, and parts thereof	8607, 8608	49540	3020
<b>496</b>			<b>Aircraft and spacecraft, and parts thereof</b>			
	4961	49610	Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft	8801	49611, 49612	3030
	4962		Aeroplanes and helicopters			
		49621	Helicopters	8802.11, .12	49621	3030
		49622	Aeroplanes and other powered aircraft, of an unladen weight not exceeding 2000 kg	8802.20	49622	3030
		49623	Aeroplanes and other powered aircraft of an unladen weight exceeding 2000 kg	8802.30, .40	49623	3030
	4963	49630	Spacecraft and spacecraft launch vehicles	8802.60	49630	3030

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	4964	49640	Parts of aircraft and spacecraft	8803	49640	3030
<b>499</b>			<b>Other transport equipment and parts thereof</b>			
	4991		Motorcycles and side-cars			
		49911	Motorcycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc	8711.10	49911	3091
		49912	Motorcycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc	8711.20 - .50	49912	3091
		49913	Motorcycles and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, other than those with reciprocating internal combustion piston engines; side-cars	8711.90	49913	3091
	4992		Bicycles and invalid carriages			
		49921	Bicycles and other cycles, not motorized	8712	49921	3092
		49922	Invalid carriages	8713	49922	3092
	4993	49930	Vehicles n.e.c., not mechanically propelled	8716.80	49930	3099
	4994		Parts for the goods of classes 4991 and 4992			
		49941	Parts and accessories of motorcycles and side-cars	8714.11, .19	49941	3091
		49942	Parts and accessories of bicycles and other cycles, not motorized, and of invalid carriages	8714.20 - .99	49942	3092
<b>Section 5</b>			<b>Constructions and construction services</b>			
<b>Division 53</b>			<b>Constructions</b>			
<b>531</b>			<b>Buildings</b>			
	5311		Residential buildings			
		53111	One- and two-dwelling buildings		53111	4100
		53112	Multi-dwelling residential buildings		53119	4100
	5312		Non-residential buildings			
		53121	Industrial buildings		53121	4100
		53122	Commercial buildings		53122	4100
		53129	Other non-residential buildings		53129	4100
<b>532</b>			<b>Civil engineering works</b>			
	5321		Highways (except elevated highways), streets, roads, railways and airfield runways			
		53211	Highways (except elevated highways), streets, roads		53211	4210
		53212	Railways		53212	4210
		53213	Airfield runways		53213	4210
	5322		Bridges, elevated highways, tunnels and subways			
		53221	Bridges and elevated highways		53221	4210

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		53222	Tunnels and subways		53222	4210
	5323		Harbours, waterways, dams, irrigation and other waterworks			
		53231	Aqueducts and other water supply conduits, except pipelines		53231	4220
		53232	Harbours, waterways and related facilities		53232	4290
		53233	Dams		53233	4290
		53234	Irrigation and flood control waterworks		53234	4220
		53235	Sewer systems and sewage disposal plants		53290*	4220
	5324		Long-distance pipelines, communication and power lines (cables)			
		53241	Long-distance pipelines		53241	4220
		53242	Long-distance communication and power lines (cables)		53242	4220
	5325		Local pipelines and cables and related works			
		53251	Local pipelines		53251	4220
		53252	Local cables and related works		53252	4220
	5326		Mines and industrial plants			
		53261	Mining constructions		53261	4290
		53262	Power plant constructions		53262	4220
		53263	Chemical and related facilities		53263	4290
		53269	Other constructions for manufacturing		53269	4100, 4290
	5327	53270	Outdoor sport and recreation facilities		53270	4290
	5329	53290	Other civil engineering works		53290*	4290
<b>Division 54</b>			<b>Construction services</b>			
<b>541</b>			<b>General construction services of buildings</b>			
	5411		General construction services of residential buildings			
		54111	General construction services of one- and two-dwelling buildings		54111	4100
		54112	General construction services of multi-dwelling buildings		54112	4100
	5412		General construction services of non-residential buildings			
		54121	General construction services of industrial buildings		54121	4100
		54122	General construction services of commercial buildings		54122	4100
		54129	General construction services of other non-residential buildings		54129	4100

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
<b>542</b>			<b>General construction services of civil engineering works</b>			
	5421	54210	General construction services of highways (except elevated highways), streets, roads, railways and airfield runways		54210	4210
	5422	54220	General construction services of bridges, elevated highways, tunnels and subways		54220	4210
	5423		General construction services of harbours, waterways, dams, water mains and lines, irrigation and other waterworks			
		54231	General construction services of dams, harbours and similar		54230*	4290
		54232	General construction services of irrigation, sewer systems and water treatment and purification plants		54230*, 54290*	4220
		54239	General construction services of other waterworks		54230*	4220
	5424		General construction services of long-distance pipelines, communication and power lines (cables)			
		54241	General construction services of long-distance pipelines		54241	4220
		54242	General construction services of long-distance communication and power lines (cables)		54242	4220
	5425		General construction services of local pipelines and cables and related works			
		54251	General construction services of local pipelines		54251	4220
		54252	General construction services of local cables and related works		54252	4220
	5426	54260	General construction services of power plants		54260*	4220
	5427	54270	General construction services of mines and industrial plants except power plants		54260*	4100, 4290
	5428	54280	General construction services of outdoor sport and recreation facilities		54270	4290
	5429	54290	General construction services of other civil engineering works n.e.c.		54290*	4290
<b>543</b>			<b>Site preparation services</b>			
	5431	54310	Demolition services		54310	4311
	5432	54320	Site formation and clearance services		54320, 54800*	4312
	5433	54330	Excavating and earthmoving services		54330, 54800*	4312
	5434		Water well drilling and septic system installation services			
		54341	Water well drilling services		54341	4220
		54342	Septic system installation services		54342	4322

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
<b>544</b>			<b>Assembly and erection of prefabricated constructions</b>			
	5440	54400	Assembly and erection of prefabricated constructions		54400	4390
<b>545</b>			<b>Special trade construction services</b>			
	5451		Pile driving and foundation services			
		54511	Pile driving services		54511	4390
		54512	Foundation services		54512	4390
	5452		Construction framing services			
		54521	Building framing services		54521	4390
		54522	Roof framing services		54522	4390
	5453	54530	Roofing and waterproofing services		54530	4390
	5454	54540	Concrete services		54540	4390
	5455	54550	Structural steel erection services		54550	4390
	5456	54560	Masonry services		54560	4390
	5457	54570	Scaffolding services		54570	4390
	5459	54590	Other special trade construction services		54590, 54800*	4390
<b>546</b>			<b>Installation services</b>			
	5461		Electrical installation services			
		54611	Electrical wiring and fitting services		54611	4321
		54612	Fire alarm installation services		54612	4321
		54613	Burglar alarm system installation services		54613	4321
		54614	Residential antenna installation services		54614	4321
		54619	Other electrical installation services		54619	4321
	5462		Water plumbing and drain laying services			
		54621	Water plumbing services		54621	4322
		54622	Drain laying services		54622	4322
	5463		Heating, ventilation and air conditioning installation services			
		54631	Heating installation services		54631	4322
		54632	Ventilation and air conditioning installation services		54632	4322
	5464	54640	Gas fitting installation services		54640	4322
	5465	54650	Insulation services		54650	4329
	5469		Other installation services			
		54691	Lift and escalator installation services		54691*	4329
		54699	Other installation services n.e.c.		54699	4329
<b>547</b>			<b>Building completion and finishing services</b>			
	5471	54710	Glazing services		54710	4330

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	5472	54720	Plastering services		54720	4330
	5473	54730	Painting services		54730	4330
	5474	54740	Floor and wall tiling services		54740	4330
	5475	54750	Other floor laying, wall covering and wall papering services		54750	4330
	5476	54760	Joinery and carpentry services		54760	4330
	5477	54770	Fencing and railing services		54770, 54691*	4330
	5479	54790	Other building completion and finishing services		54790	4330

---

**Section 6**      **Distributive trade services; accommodation, food and beverage serving services; transport services; and utilities distribution services**

---

<b>Division 61</b>	<b>Wholesale trade services</b>
<b>611</b>	<b>Wholesale trade services, except on a fee or contract basis</b>
<b>612</b>	<b>Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis</b>
<b>Division 62</b>	<b>Retail trade services</b>
<b>621</b>	<b>Non-specialized store retail trade services</b>
<b>622</b>	<b>Specialized store retail trade services</b>
<b>623</b>	<b>Mail order or internet retail trade services</b>
<b>624</b>	<b>Other non-store retail trade services</b>
<b>625</b>	<b>Retail trade services on a fee or contract basis</b>

Note: In the following codes \*\*\*1 to \*\*\*99, the symbol \*\*\* may stand for 610 and 620 or 611, 612, 621, 622, 623, 624 and 625 depending on the users' needs. However, not all combinations may be applicable.

***1	Agricultural raw materials and live animals
***11	Grains, oilseeds and oleaginous fruits, seeds and animal feed
***12	Flowers and plants
***13	Unmanufactured tobacco
***14	Live animals, including pet animals
***15	Hides, skins and leather
***19	Agricultural raw materials, n.e.c.
***2	Food, beverages and tobacco

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		***21	Fruit and vegetables			
		***22	Dairy products, eggs and edible oils and fats			
		***23	Meat, poultry and game			
		***24	Fish and other seafood			
		***25	Sugar confectionery and bakery products			
		***26	Beverages			
		***27	Coffee, tea and spices			
		***28	Tobacco products			
		***29	Food products n.e.c.			
	***3		Textiles, clothing and footwear			
		***31	Yarn and fabrics			
		***32	Household linens, curtains, net curtains and diverse household articles of textile materials			
		***33	Articles of clothing, articles of fur and clothing accessories			
		***34	Footwear			
	***4		Household appliances, articles and equipment			
		***41	Household furniture			
		***42	Radio and television equipment and recorded audio and video disks and tapes			
		***43	Articles for lighting			
		***44	Household appliances			
		***45	Miscellaneous household utensils, cutlery, crockery, glassware, china and pottery			
		***46	Wickerwork, cork goods, cooper's ware and other wooden ware			
	***5		Miscellaneous consumer goods			
		***51	Books, newspapers, magazines and stationery			
		***52	Photographic, optical and precision equipment			
		***53	Games and toys			
		***54	Watches, clocks and jewellery			
		***55	Sports goods (incl. bicycles)			
		***56	Leather goods and travel accessories			
		***59	Miscellaneous consumer goods n.e.c.			
	***6		Construction materials and hardware			
		***61	Construction materials and flat glass			
		***62	Fittings, fixtures and ceramic sanitary fixtures			
		***63	Wallpaper and floor coverings			

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		***64	Paints, varnishes and lacquers			
		***65	Hardware and hand tools			
	***7		Chemical and pharmaceutical products			
		***71	Basic industrial chemicals and synthetic resins			
		***72	Fertilizers and agrochemical products			
		***73	Pharmaceutical products			
		***74	Medical and orthopaedic goods			
		***75	Perfumery articles, cosmetic articles and toilet soaps			
		***76	Cleaning materials			
	***8		Machinery, equipment and supplies			
		***81	Motor vehicles, motorcycles, snowmobiles and related parts and accessories			
		***82	Other transport equipment, except bicycles			
		***83	Office machinery and equipment including office furniture			
		***84	Computers and packaged software			
		***85	Electronic and telecommunications equipment and parts			
		***86	Agricultural, lawn and garden machinery and equipment, including tractors			
		***87	Mining, construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment			
		***88	Other industry-specific machinery and equipment and related operating supplies			
		***89	Other machinery and equipment n.e.c.			
	***9		Other products			
		***91	Solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products			
		***92	Metal ores and metal in primary forms			
		***93	Wood in the rough			
		***94	Paper and paperboard			
		***95	Waste and scrap and materials for recycling			
		***97	Electricity			
		***98	Water			
		***99	Non-metallic minerals and other products n.e.c.			
<b>Division 63</b>			<b>Accommodation, food and beverage services</b>			
<b>631</b>			<b>Accommodation services for visitors</b>			
		6311	Room or unit accommodation services for visitors			

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		63111	Room or unit accommodation services for visitors, with daily housekeeping services		63110	5510
		63112	Room or unit accommodation services for visitors, without daily housekeeping services		63191*, 63192*	5510
		63113	Room or unit accommodation services for visitors, in time-share properties		63191*, 63192*	5510
		63114	Accommodation services for visitors, in rooms for multiple occupancy		63193, 63199*	5510
	6312	63120	Camp sites for visitors		63195	5520
	6313	63130	Recreational vacation camp services		63191*, 63194	5520
<b>632</b>			<b>Other accommodation services for visitors and others</b>			
	6321	63210	Room or unit accommodation services for students in student residences		63199*	5590
	6322	63220	Room or unit accommodation services for workers in workers hostels or camps		63199*	5590
	6329	63290	All other room or unit accommodation services		63199*	5590
<b>633</b>			<b>Food serving services</b>			
	6331	63310	Meal serving services with full restaurant services		63210	5610
	6332	63320	Meal serving services with limited services		63220	5610
	6339		Event catering and other food serving services			
		63391	Event catering services		63230*	5621
		63392	Contract food services for transportation operators		63230*	5629
		63393	Other contract food services		63230*	5629
		63399	Other food serving services		63290	5610, 5629
<b>634</b>			<b>Beverage serving services</b>			
	6340	63400	Beverage serving services		63300	5630
<b>Division 64</b>			<b>Passenger transport services</b>			
<b>641</b>			<b>Local transport and sightseeing transportation services of passengers</b>			
	6411		Urban and suburban land transport services of passengers			
		64111	Urban and suburban railway transport services of passengers		64212	4921
		64112	Urban and suburban scheduled road transport services of passengers		64311	4921
		64113	Mixed mode urban and suburban transportation services of passengers		64100	4921
		64114	Urban and suburban special-purpose scheduled road transport services of passengers		64312	4921

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		64115	Taxi services		64321	4922
		64116	Rental services of passenger cars with operator		64322	4922
		64117	Road transport services of passengers by man- or animal-drawn vehicles		64324	4922
		64118	Non-scheduled local bus and coach services		64323*	4922
		64119	Other land transportation services of passengers, n.e.c.		64319, 64329	4922
	6412		Local water transport services of passengers			
		64121	Inland water transport services of passengers by ferries		65211	5021
		64122	Inland water transport services of passengers on cruises		65219*	5021
		64129	All other inland water transport services of passengers		65219*	5021
	6413		Sightseeing transportation services			
		64131	Sightseeing services by rail		64212	4911
		64132	Sightseeing services by land, except rail		64319	4922
		64133	Sightseeing services by water		65219	5021
		64134	Sightseeing services by air		66120*	5110
<b>642</b>			<b>Long distance transport services of passengers</b>			
	6421	64210	Interurban railway transport services of passengers		64211	4911
	6422		Interurban road transport services of passengers			
		64221	Interurban scheduled road transport services of passengers		64313	4922
		64222	Interurban special-purpose scheduled road transport services of passengers		64314	4922
		64223	Non-scheduled long distance bus and coach services		64323*	4922
	6423		Long distance water transport services of passengers			
		64231	Coastal and transoceanic water transport services of passengers by ferries		65111	5011
		64232	Coastal and transoceanic water transport services of passengers on cruise ships		65119*	5011
		64239	All other coastal and transoceanic water transport services of passengers		65119*	5011
	6424		Air transport services of passengers			
		64241	Domestic scheduled air transport services of passengers		66110*	5110
		64242	Domestic non-scheduled air transport services of passengers		66120*	5110

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		64243	International scheduled air transport services of passengers		66110*	5110
		64244	International non-scheduled air transport services of passengers		66120*	5110
	6425	64250	Space transport services of passengers		66300*	5110
<b>Division 65</b>			<b>Freight transport services</b>			
<b>651</b>			<b>Land transport services of freight</b>			
	6511		Road transport services of freight			
		65111	Road transport services of freight by refrigerator vehicles		64331	4923
		65112	Road transport services of freight by tank trucks or semi-trailers		64332	4923
		65113	Road transport services of intermodal containers		64333	4923
		65114	Road transport services of freight by man- or animal-drawn vehicles		64334	4923
		65115	Moving services of household and office furniture and other goods		64335	4923
		65116	Road transport services of letters and parcels		64336	4923
		65117	Road transport services of dry bulk		64339*	4923
		65118	Road transport services of live animals		64339*	4923
		65119	Other road transport services of freight		64339*	4923
	6512		Railway transport services of freight			
		65121	Railway transport services of freight by refrigerator cars		64221	4912
		65122	Railway transport services of freight by tanker cars		64222	4912
		65123	Railway transport services of intermodal containers		64223	4912
		65124	Railway transport services of letters and parcels		64224	4912
		65125	Railway transport services of dry bulk goods		64229*	4912
		65126	Railway transport services of live animals		64229*	4912
		65129	Other railway transport services of freight		64229*	4912
	6513		Transport services via pipeline			
		65131	Transport services via pipeline of petroleum and natural gas		64410	4930
		65139	Transport services via pipeline of other goods		64490	4930
<b>652</b>			<b>Water transport services of freight</b>			
	6521		Coastal and transoceanic water transport services of freight			
		65211	Coastal and transoceanic water transport services of freight by refrigerator vessels		65121	5012

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	HS 2007	Corresponding	
					CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		65212	Coastal and transoceanic water transport services of freight by tankers		65122	5012
		65213	Coastal and transoceanic water transport services of intermodal containers by container ships		65123	5012
		65219	Other coastal and transoceanic water transport services of other freight		65129, 65140*	5012
	6522		Inland water transport services of freight			
		65221	Inland water transport services of freight by refrigerator vessels		65221	5022
		65222	Inland water transport services of freight by tankers		65222	5022
		65229	Other inland water transport services of freight		65229, 65240*	5022
<b>653</b>			<b>Air and space transport services of freight</b>			
	6531		Air transport services of freight			
		65311	Air transport services of letters and parcels		66210	5120
		65319	Air transport services of other freight		66290	5120
	6532	65320	Space transport services of freight		66300*	5120
<b>Division 66</b>			<b>Rental services of transport vehicles with operators</b>			
<b>660</b>			<b>Rental services of transport vehicles with operators</b>			
	6601		Rental services of road vehicles with operators			
		66011	Rental services of buses and coaches with operator		64323*	4922
		66012	Rental services of trucks with operator		64350	4923
	6602		Rental services of water vessels with operator			
		66021	Rental services of vessels for coastal and transoceanic water transport with operator		65130	5011, 5012
		66022	Rental services of inland water vessels with operator		65230	5021, 5022
	6603		Rental services of aircraft with operator			
		66031	Rental services of passenger aircraft with operator		66400*	5110
		66032	Rental services of freight aircraft with operator		66400*	5120
<b>Division 67</b>			<b>Supporting and auxiliary transport services</b>			
<b>671</b>			<b>Cargo handling services</b>			
	6711	67110	Container handling services		67110	5224
	6719	67190	Other cargo and baggage handling services		67190	5224
<b>672</b>			<b>Storage and warehousing services</b>			
	6721	67210	Refrigerated storage services		67210	5210
	6722	67220	Bulk liquid or gas storage services		67220	5210

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	6729	67290	Other storage or warehousing services		67290	5210
<b>673</b>			<b>Supporting services for railway transport</b>			
	6730		Supporting services for railway transport			
		67301	Railway pushing or towing services		64230	5221
		67309	Other supporting services for railway transport		67400	5221
<b>674</b>			<b>Supporting services for road transport</b>			
	6741	67410	Bus station services		67510	5221
	6742	67420	Highway, bridge and tunnel operation services		67520	5221
	6743	67430	Parking lot services		67530	5221
	6744	67440	Towing services for commercial and private vehicles		67590*	5221
	6749	67490	Other supporting services for road transport		67590*	5221
<b>675</b>			<b>Supporting services for water transport</b>			
	6751		Port and waterway operation services (excl. cargo handling)			
		67511	Port and waterway operation services (excl. cargo handling), on coastal and transoceanic waters		67610*, 67300*	5222
		67512	Inland waterway operation services (excl. cargo handling)		67610*, 67300*	5222
	6752		Pilotage and berthing services			
		67521	Pilotage and berthing services on coastal and transoceanic waters		67620*	5222
		67522	Pilotage and berthing services in inland waters		67620*	5222
	6753		Vessel salvage and refloating services			
		67531	Vessel salvage and refloating services on coastal and transoceanic waters		67630*, 65140*	5222
		67532	Vessel salvage and refloating services in inland waters		67630*, 65240*	5222
	6759	67590	Other supporting services for water transport		67690	5222
<b>676</b>			<b>Supporting services for air or space transport</b>			
	6761	67610	Airport operation services (excl. cargo handling)		67710	5223
	6762	67620	Air traffic control services		67720	5223
	6763	67630	Other supporting services for air transport		67790*	5223
	6764	67640	Supporting services for space transport		67790*	5223
<b>679</b>			<b>Auxiliary and other supporting transport services</b>			
	6791	67910	Freight transport agency services and other auxiliary freight transport services		67910	5229
	6799	67990	Other supporting transport services n.e.c.		67300*, 67990, 86210*	5229

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
<b>Division 68</b>			<b>Postal and courier services</b>			
<b>681</b>			<b>Postal and courier services</b>			
	6811		Postal services			
		68111	Postal services related to letters		68111	5310
		68112	Postal services related to parcels		68112	5310
		68113	Post office counter services		68113	5310
		68119	Other postal services		68119	5310
	6812	68120	Courier services		68120, 64340*	5320
	6813	68130	Local delivery services		64340*	5320
<b>Division 69</b>			<b>Electricity distribution services; gas and water distribution services</b>			
<b>691</b>			<b>Electricity distribution services and gas distribution services</b>			
	6911		Electricity transmission and distribution services			
		69111	Transmission of electricity		69111	3510
		69112	Distribution of electricity		69112	3510
	6912	69120	Gas distribution services through mains		69120	3520
<b>692</b>			<b>Water distribution services</b>			
	6921	69210	Water distribution services through mains, except steam and hot water		69210*	3600
	6922	69220	Distribution services of steam, hot water and air conditioning supply through mains		69220	3530
	6923	69230	Water distribution services, except through mains		69210*	3600
<b>Section 7</b>			<b>Financial and related services; real estate services; and rental and leasing services</b>			
<b>Division 71</b>			<b>Financial and related services</b>			
<b>711</b>			<b>Financial services, except investment banking, insurance services and pension services</b>			
	7111	71110	Central banking services		71100*	6411
	7112		Deposit services			
		71121	Deposit services to corporate and institutional depositors		71100*	6419
		71122	Deposit services to other depositors		71100*	6419
	7113		Credit-granting services			
		71131	Residential mortgage loan services		71100*	6492
		71132	Non-residential mortgage loan services		71100*	6492

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		71133	Personal non-mortgage loan services for non-business purposes		71100*	6492
		71134	Credit card services		71100*	6492
		71135	Non-mortgage loan services for business purposes		71100*	6492
		71139	Other credit-granting services		71100*	6492
	7114	71140	Financial leasing services		71100*	6491
	7119	71190	Other financial services, except investment banking, insurance services and pension services		71100*	6499
<b>712</b>			<b>Investment banking services</b>			
	7120	71200	Investment banking services		71200	6499
<b>713</b>			<b>Insurance and pension services (excluding reinsurance services), except compulsory social security services</b>			
	7131		Life insurance and pension services (excluding reinsurance services)			
		71311	Life insurance and individual pension services		71311	6511
		71312	Group pension services		71312	6530
	7132	71320	Accident and health insurance services		71320*	6512
	7133		Other non-life insurance services (excluding reinsurance services)			
		71331	Motor vehicle insurance services		71331	6512
		71332	Marine, aviation, and other transport insurance services		71332	6512
		71333	Freight insurance services		71333	6512
		71334	Other property insurance services		71334	6512
		71335	General liability insurance services		71335	6512
		71336	Credit and surety insurance services		71336	6512
		71337	Travel insurance services		71320*	6512
		71339	Other non-life insurance services		71339	6512
<b>714</b>			<b>Reinsurance services</b>			
	7141	71410	Life reinsurance services		71410	6520
	7142	71420	Accident and health reinsurance services		71420	6520
	7143		Other non-life reinsurance services			
		71431	Motor vehicle reinsurance services		71430*	6520
		71432	Marine, aviation and other transport reinsurance services		71430*	6520
		71433	Freight reinsurance services		71430*	6520
		71434	Other property reinsurance services		71430*	6520
		71435	General liability reinsurance services		71430*	6520

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		71436	Credit and surety reinsurance services		71430*	6520
		71439	Other non-life reinsurance services		71430*	6520
<b>715</b>			<b>Services auxiliary to financial services other than to insurance and pensions</b>			
	7151		Services related to investment banking			
		71511	Mergers and acquisition services		71511	6499
		71512	Corporate finance and venture capital services		71512	6499
		71519	Other services related to investment banking		71519	6499
	7152		Brokerage and related securities and commodities services			
		71521	Securities brokerage services		71521	6612
		71522	Commodity brokerage services		71522	6612
		71523	Processing and clearing services of securities transactions		71523	6619
	7153	71530	Portfolio management services except pension funds		71531*	6630
	7154		Trust and custody services			
		71541	Trust services		71532	6619
		71542	Custody services		71533	6619
	7155		Services related to the administration of financial markets			
		71551	Financial market operational services		71541	6611
		71552	Financial market regulatory services		71542	6611
		71559	Other financial market administration services		71549	6611
	7159		Other services auxiliary to financial services			
		71591	Financial consultancy services		71551	6619
		71592	Foreign exchange services		71552	6612
		71593	Financial transactions processing and clearinghouse services		71553	6619
		71599	Other services auxiliary to financial services n.e.c.		71559	6619
<b>716</b>			<b>Services auxiliary to insurance and pensions</b>			
	7161	71610	Insurance brokerage and agency services		71610	6622
	7162	71620	Insurance claims adjustment services		71620	6621
	7163	71630	Actuarial services		71630	6629
	7164	71640	Pension funds management services		71531*	6630
	7169	71690	Other services auxiliary to insurance and pensions		71690	6621, 6629
<b>Division 72</b>			<b>Real estate services</b>			

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
<b>721</b>			<b>Real estate services involving own or leased property</b>			
	7211		Renting or leasing services involving own or leased property			
		72111	Renting or leasing services involving own or leased residential property		72111	6810
		72112	Renting or leasing services involving own or leased non-residential property		72112	6810
	7212		Trade services of buildings			
		72121	Trade services of residential buildings		72121	6810
		72122	Trade services of non-residential buildings		72122	6810
		72123	Trade services of time-share properties		72121*, 72122*	6810
	7213	72130	Trade services of vacant and subdivided land		72130	6810
<b>722</b>			<b>Real estate services on a fee or contract basis</b>			
	7221		Property management services on a fee or contract basis			
		72211	Residential property management services on a fee or contract basis except of time-share ownership properties		72211*	6820
		72212	Non-residential property management services on a fee or contract basis		72212*	6820
		72213	Time-share property management services on a fee or contract basis		72211*, 72212*	6820
	7222		Building sales on a fee or contract basis			
		72221	Residential building sales on a fee or contract basis except of time share ownership properties		72221*	6820
		72222	Non-residential building sales on a fee or contract basis		72222*	6820
		72223	Sale of time-share properties on a fee or contract basis		72221*, 72222*	6820
	7223	72230	Land sales on a fee or contract basis		72230	6820
	7224	72240	Real estate appraisal services on a fee or contract basis		72240	6820
<b>Division 73</b>			<b>Leasing or rental services without operator</b>			
<b>731</b>			<b>Leasing or rental services concerning machinery and equipment without operator</b>			
	7311		Leasing or rental services concerning transport equipment without operator			
		73111	Leasing or rental services concerning cars and light vans without operator		73111	7710

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		73112	Leasing or rental services concerning goods transport motor vehicles without operator		73112	7710
		73113	Leasing or rental services concerning railroad vehicles without operator		73113	7730
		73114	Leasing or rental services concerning other land transport equipment without operator		73114	7730
		73115	Leasing or rental services concerning vessels without operator		73115	7730
		73116	Leasing or rental services concerning aircraft without operator		73116	7730
		73117	Leasing or rental services concerning containers		73117	7730
	7312		Leasing or rental services concerning other machinery and equipment without operator			
		73121	Leasing or rental services concerning agricultural machinery and equipment without operator		73121	7730
		73122	Leasing or rental services concerning construction machinery and equipment without operator		73122	7730
		73123	Leasing or rental services concerning office machinery and equipment (excl. computers) without operator		73123	7730
		73124	Leasing or rental services concerning computers without operator		73124	7730
		73125	Leasing or rental services concerning telecommunications equipment without operator		73125	7730
		73129	Leasing or rental services concerning other machinery and equipment without operator n.e.c.		73129	7730
<b>732</b>			<b>Leasing or rental services concerning other goods</b>			
	7321	73210	Leasing or rental services concerning televisions, radios, video cassette recorders and related equipment and accessories		73210	7729
	7322	73220	Leasing or rental services concerning videotapes and disks		73220	7722
	7323	73230	Leasing or rental services concerning furniture and other household appliances		73230	7729
	7324	73240	Leasing or rental services concerning pleasure and leisure equipment		73240	7721
	7325	73250	Leasing or rental services concerning household linen		73250	7729
	7326	73260	Leasing or rental services concerning textiles, clothing and footwear		73260	7729
	7327	73270	Leasing or rental services concerning do-it-yourself machinery and equipment		73270	7729
	7329	73290	Leasing or rental services concerning other goods n.e.c.		73290	7729

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
<b>733</b>			<b>Licensing services for the right to use non-financial intangible assets</b>			
	7331	73310	Licensing services for the right to use computer software		73310	7740
	7332	73320	Licensing services for the right to use entertainment, literary or acoustic originals		73320	7740
	7333	73330	Licensing services for the right to use patented entities		73330	7740
	7334	73340	Licensing services for the right to use trademarks and franchises		73340	7740
	7339	73390	Licensing services for the right to use other non-financial intangible assets		73390	7740
<b>Section 8</b>			<b>Business and production services</b>			
<b>Division 81</b>			<b>Research and development services</b>			
<b>811</b>			<b>Research and experimental development services in natural sciences and engineering</b>			
	8111		Research and experimental development services in natural sciences			
		81111	Research and experimental development services in physical sciences		81110	7210
		81112	Research and experimental development services in chemistry and biology		81120	7210
		81119	Research and experimental development services in other natural sciences		81190*	7210
	8112		Research and experimental development services in engineering and technology			
		81121	Research and experimental development services in biotechnology		81190*	7210
		81129	Research and experimental development services in other engineering and technology		81130	7210
	8113	81130	Research and experimental development services in medical sciences and pharmacy		81150	7210
	8114	81140	Research and experimental development services in agricultural sciences		81140	7210
<b>812</b>			<b>Research and experimental development services in social sciences and humanities</b>			
	8121		Research and experimental development services in social sciences			
		81211	Research and experimental development services in psychology		81210*	7220

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		81212	Research and experimental development services in economics		81220	7220
		81213	Research and experimental development services in law		81230	7220
		81219	Research and experimental development services in other social sciences		81240*, 81290	7220
	8122		Research and experimental development services in humanities			
		81221	Research and experimental development services in languages and literature		81240*	7220
		81229	Research and experimental development services in other humanities		81210*, 81290*	7220
<b>813</b>			<b>Interdisciplinary research and experimental development services</b>			
	8130	81300	Interdisciplinary research and experimental development services		81300	7210, 7220
<b>814</b>			<b>Research and development originals</b>			
	8140	81400	Research and development originals		-	7210, 7220
<b>Division 82</b>			<b>Legal and accounting services</b>			
<b>821</b>			<b>Legal services</b>			
	8211	82110	Legal advisory and representation services concerning criminal law		82111	6910
	8212	82120	Legal advisory and representation services concerning other fields of law		82119, 82120	6910
	8213	82130	Legal documentation and certification services		82130	6910
	8219		Other legal services			
		82191	Arbitration and conciliation services		82191	6910
		82199	Other legal services n.e.c.		82199	6910
<b>822</b>			<b>Accounting, auditing and bookkeeping services</b>			
	8221	82210	Financial auditing services		82211	6920
	8222		Accounting and bookkeeping services			
		82221	Accounting services		82212, 82213, 82219	6920
		82222	Bookkeeping services		82220	6920
		82223	Payroll services		85990*	6920
<b>823</b>			<b>Tax consultancy and preparation services</b>			
	8231	82310	Corporate tax consulting and preparation services		82310, 82320	6920
	8232	82320	Individual tax preparation and planning services		82330	6920

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
<b>824</b>			<b>Insolvency and receivership services</b>			
	8240	82400	Insolvency and receivership services		82400	6920
<b>Division 83</b>			<b>Other professional, technical and business services</b>			
<b>831</b>			<b>Management consulting and management services; information technology services</b>			
	8311		Management consulting and management services			
		83111	Strategic management consulting services		83111	7020
		83112	Financial management consulting services		83112	7020
		83113	Human resources management consulting services		83113	7020
		83114	Marketing management consulting services		83114	7020
		83115	Operations management consulting services		83115*	7020
		83116	Supply chain and other management consulting services		83115*, 83119	7020
		83117	Business process management services		85960*	7020
	8312		Business consulting services			
		83121	Public relations services		83121	7020
		83129	Other business consulting services		83129	7020
	8313		Information technology (IT) technical consulting and support services			
		83131	IT technical consulting services		83141*, 83142*	6202
		83132	IT technical support services		83141*, 83149, 83160	6202
	8314		Information technology (IT) design and development services			
		83141	IT design and development services for applications		83142*	6201
		83142	IT design and development services for networks and systems		83142*	6202
		83143	Software originals		-	5820
	8315		Hosting and information technology (IT) infrastructure provisioning services			
		83151	Website hosting services		85960*	6311
		83152	Application service provisioning		85960*	6311
		83159	Other hosting and IT infrastructure provisioning services		85960*	6311
	8316		IT infrastructure and network management services			
		83161	Network management services		83149*	6202
		83162	Computer systems management services		83150	6202

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	8319	83190	Other management services, except construction project management services		83190	7020
<b>832</b>			<b>Architectural services, urban and land planning and landscape architectural services</b>			
	8321		Architectural services and advisory services			
		83211	Architectural advisory services		83211*	7110
		83212	Architectural services for residential building projects		83211*, 83212*, 83219*	7110
		83213	Architectural services for non-residential building projects		83211*, 83212*, 83219*	7110
		83214	Historical restoration architectural services		83211*, 83212*, 83219*	7110
	8322		Urban and land planning services			
		83221	Urban planning services		83221*	7110
		83222	Rural land planning services		83221*	7110
		83223	Project site master planning services		83221*	7110
	8323		Landscape architectural services and advisory services			
		83231	Landscape architectural advisory services		83222*	7110
		83232	Landscape architectural services		83222*	7110
<b>833</b>			<b>Engineering services</b>			
	8331	83310	Engineering advisory services		83331, 83332, 83333, 83339	7110
	8332		Engineering services for specific projects			
		83321	Engineering services for building projects		83311, 83341, 83351, 83391	7110
		83322	Engineering services for industrial and manufacturing projects		83313*, 83343*, 83349*, 83353*, 83393*	7110
		83323	Engineering services for transportation projects		83312*, 83342*, 83352*, 83392*	7110
		83324	Engineering services for power projects		83313*, 83343*, 83353*, 83393*	7110
		83325	Engineering services for telecommunications and broadcasting projects		83312*, 83319*, 83342*, 83349*, 83352*, 83359*, 83392*, 83399*	7110
		83326	Engineering services for waste management projects (hazardous and non-hazardous)		83312*, 83342*, 83352*, 83392*	7110
		83327	Engineering services for water, sewerage and drainage projects		83312*, 83342*, 83352*, 83392*	7110

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		83329	Engineering services for other projects		83312*, 83319*, 83342*, 83349*, 83352*, 83359*, 83392*, 83399*	7110
	8333	83330	Project management services for construction projects		83321, 83322, 83323, 83329	7110
<b>834</b>			<b>Scientific and other technical services</b>			
	8341		Geological, geophysical and other prospecting services			
		83411	Geological and geophysical consulting services		83510*	7110
		83412	Geophysical services		83520	7110
		83413	Mineral exploration and evaluation		-	7110
	8342		Surface surveying and map-making services			
		83421	Surface surveying services		83530	7110
		83422	Map-making services		83540	7110
	8343	83430	Weather forecasting and meteorological services		83550	7490
	8344		Technical testing and analysis services			
		83441	Composition and purity testing and analysis services		83561	7120
		83442	Testing and analysis services of physical properties		83562	7120
		83443	Testing and analysis services of integrated mechanical and electrical systems		83563	7120
		83444	Technical inspection services of road transport vehicles		83564	7120
		83449	Other technical testing and analysis services		83569	7120
<b>835</b>			<b>Veterinary services</b>			
	8351	83510	Veterinary services for pet animals		93210	7500
	8352	83520	Veterinary services for livestock		93220	7500
	8359	83590	Other veterinary services		93290	7500
<b>836</b>			<b>Advertising services and provision of advertising space or time</b>			
	8361		Planning, creating and placement services of advertising and related services			
		83611	Planning, creating and placement services of advertising		83610*	7310
		83612	Direct marketing and direct mail services		83690*	7310
		83613	Advertising design and concept development		83610*	7310
		83619	Other advertising services		83690*	7310
	8362	83620	Purchase or sale of advertising space or time, on commission		83620	7310

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	8363		Sale of advertising space or time (except on commission)			
		83631	Sale of advertising space in print media (except on commission)		83631	5812, 5813, 5819
		83632	Sale of TV/radio advertising time (except on commission)		83632	6010, 6021, 6022
		83633	Sale of Internet advertising space (except on commission)		83633	5813, 5819, 6311, 6312
		83639	Sale of other advertising space or time (except on commission)		83639	5911
<b>837</b>			<b>Market research and public opinion polling services</b>			
	8370	83700	Market research and public opinion polling services		83700	7320
<b>838</b>			<b>Photographic services and photography processing services</b>			
	8381		Photographic services and event videography services			
		83811	Portrait photography services		83811	7420
		83812	Advertising and related photography services		83812	7420
		83813	Event photography and event videography services		83813	7420
		83814	Specialty photography services		83814	7420
		83815	Restoration and retouching services of photography		83815	7420
		83819	Other photographic services		83819	7420
	8382	83820	Photography processing services		83820	7420
<b>839</b>			<b>Other professional, technical and business services n.e.c.</b>			
	8391		Specialty design services			
		83911	Interior design services		83410	7410
		83912	Industrial design services		83490*	7410
		83919	Other specialty design services		83490*	7410
	8392	83920	Design originals		-	7410
	8393		Scientific and technical consulting services n.e.c.			
		83931	Environmental consulting services		83131	7490
		83939	Other scientific and technical consulting services n.e.c.		83139	7490
	8394	83940	Original compilations of facts/information		-	7490
	8395	83950	Translation and interpretation services		83910	7490

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	8399	83990	All other professional, technical and business services, n.e.c.		83990	7490
<b>Division 84</b>			<b>Telecommunications, broadcasting and information supply services</b>			
<b>841</b>			<b>Telephony and other telecommunications services</b>			
	8411	84110	Carrier services		84110	6110, 6120, 6130
	8412		Fixed telephony services			
		84121	Fixed telephony services - access and use		84121	6110
		84122	Fixed telephony services - calling features		84122	6110
	8413		Mobile telecommunications services			
		84131	Mobile telecommunications services - access and use		84131	6120
		84132	Mobile telecommunications services - calling features		84132	6120
	8414	84140	Private network services		84140	6110, 6120, 6130
	8415	84150	Data transmission services		84150	6110, 6120, 6130
	8419	84190	Other telecommunications services		84160	6190
<b>842</b>			<b>Internet telecommunications services</b>			
	8421	84210	Internet backbone services		84210	6110
	8422		Internet access services			
		84221	Narrow-band internet access services		84220*	6110, 6120, 6130, 6190
		84222	Broad-band internet access services		84220*	6110, 6120, 6130, 6190
	8429	84290	Other Internet telecommunications services		84290	6110, 6120, 6130, 6190
<b>843</b>			<b>On-line content</b>			
	8431		On-line text based information			
		84311	On-line books		84300*	5811
		84312	On-line newspapers and periodicals		84300*	5813
	8432		On-line audio content			

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		84321	Musical audio downloads		-	5920
		84322	Streaming audio content		84300*	6311
	8433		On-line video content			
		84331	Films and other video downloads		-	5911
		84332	Streaming video content		84300*	6311
	8434		Software downloads			
		84341	System software downloads		-	5820
		84342	Application software downloads		-	5820
	8439		Other on-line content and interactive software			
		84391	On-line games		84300*	6311
		84392	On-line software		84300*	6311
		84393	On-line adult content		84300*	6311
		84394	Web search portals		84300*	6312
		84399	Other on-line content		84300*	5819
<b>844</b>			<b>News agency services</b>			
	8441	84410	News agency services to newspapers and periodicals		84410	6321
	8442	84420	News agency services to audio-visual media		84420	6321
<b>845</b>			<b>Library and archive services</b>			
	8451	84510	Library services		84510	9101
	8452	84520	Archive services		84520	9101
<b>846</b>			<b>Broadcasting, programming and programme distribution services</b>			
	8461		Radio and television broadcast originals			
		84611	Radio broadcast originals		-	6010
		84612	Television broadcast originals		-	6021, 6022
	8462		Radio and television channel programmes			
		84621	Radio channel programmes		-	6010
		84622	Television channel programmes		-	6021, 6022
	8463		Broadcasting services and multi-channel programme distribution services			
		84631	Broadcasting services		96160	6010, 6021
		84632	Home programme distribution services, basic programming package		84170*	6110, 6120, 6130

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		84633	Home programme distribution services, discretionary programming package		84170*	6110, 6120, 6130
		84634	Home programme distribution services, pay-per-view		84170*	6110, 6120, 6130
<b>Division 85</b>			<b>Support services</b>			
<b>851</b>			<b>Employment services</b>			
	8511		Personnel search and referral services			
		85111	Executive/retained search services		85111	7810
		85112	Permanent placement services, other than executive search services		85112	7810
	8512		Labour supply services			
		85121	Contract staffing services		85121*, 85122*, 85123*, 85124*, 85129*	8299
		85122	Temporary staffing services		85121*, 85122*, 85123*, 85124*, 85129*	7820
		85123	Long-term staffing (payrolling) services		85121*, 85122*, 85123*, 85124*, 85129*	7830
		85124	Temporary staffing-to-permanent placement services		85121*, 85122*, 85123*, 85124*, 85129*	7820
		85125	Co-employment staffing services		85121*, 85122*, 85123*, 85124*, 85129*	7830
<b>852</b>			<b>Investigation and security services</b>			
	8521	85210	Investigation services		85210	8030
	8522	85220	Security consulting services		85220	8020
	8523	85230	Security systems services		85230	8020
	8524	85240	Armoured car services		85240	8010
	8525	85250	Guard services		85250	8010
	8529	85290	Other security services		85290	8010
<b>853</b>			<b>Cleaning services</b>			
	8531	85310	Disinfecting and exterminating services		85310	8129
	8532	85320	Window cleaning services		85320	8129
	8533	85330	General cleaning services		85330	8121
	8534	85340	Specialized cleaning services		85340	8129
<b>854</b>			<b>Packaging services</b>			

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	8540	85400	Packaging services		85400	8292
<b>855</b>			<b>Travel arrangement, tour operator and related services</b>			
	8551		Reservation services for transportation			
		85511	Reservation services for airline seats		67811*, 67813*	7911, 7920
		85512	Reservation services for rail seats		67811*, 67813*	7911, 7920
		85513	Reservation services for bus transportation		67811*, 67813*	7911, 7920
		85514	Reservation services for vehicle rental		67811*, 67813*	7911, 7920
		85519	Other transportation arrangement and reservation services, n.e.c.		67811*, 67813*	7911, 7920
	8552		Reservation services for accommodation, cruises and package tours			
		85521	Reservation services for accommodation		67811*, 67813*	7911, 7920
		85522	Time-share exchange services		67813*	7920
		85523	Reservation services for cruises		67811*, 67813*	7911, 7920
		85524	Reservation services for package tours		67811*, 67813*	7911, 7920
	8553		Other reservation services			
		85531	Reservation services for convention centers, congress centers and exhibit halls		67813*	7920
		85539	Reservation services for event tickets, entertainment and recreational services and other reservation services		96230*,96411*,96421*,96422*,96520*,96910*	7920
	8554	85540	Tour operator services		67812	7912
	8555	85550	Tourist guide services		67820	7912
	8556		Tourism promotion and visitor information services			
		85561	Tourism promotion services		67813*	7920
		85562	Visitor information services		67813*	7920
<b>859</b>			<b>Other support services</b>			
	8591	85910	Credit reporting services		85910	8291
	8592	85920	Collection agency services		85920	8291
	8593		Telephone-based support services			
		85931	Telephone call centre services		85931	8220
		85939	Other telephone-based support services		85939	8299

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	8594	85940	Combined office administrative services		85990*	8211
	8595		Specialized office support services			
		85951	Duplicating services		85940	8219
		85952	Mailing list compilation and mailing services		85950	8219
		85953	Document preparation and other specialized office support services		85990*	8219
	8596		Convention and trade show assistance and organization services			
		85961	Convention assistance and organization services		85970*	8230
		85962	Trade Show assistance and organization services		85970*	8230
	8597	85970	Landscape care and maintenance services		85990*	8130
	8599		Other information and support services n.e.c.			
		85991	Other information services		85990*	6329
		85999	Other support services n.e.c.		85990*	8299
<b>Division 86</b>			<b>Support services to agriculture, hunting, forestry, fishing, mining and utilities</b>			
<b>861</b>			<b>Support services to agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing</b>			
	8611	86110	Support services to crop production		86110	0161, 0163, 0164
	8612		Animal husbandry services			
		86121	Farm animal husbandry services		86121	0162
		86129	Other animal husbandry services		86129	0162
	8613	86130	Support services to hunting		86130	0170
	8614	86140	Support services to forestry and logging		86140	0240
	8615	86150	Support services to fishing		86150	0311, 0312, 0321, 0322
<b>862</b>			<b>Support services to mining</b>			
	8621		Support services to mining			
		86211	Support services to oil and gas extraction		86210*	0910
		86219	Support services to other mining		86210*	0990
<b>863</b>			<b>Support services to electricity, gas and water distribution</b>			
	8631		Support services to electricity transmission and distribution			
		86311	Electricity transmission services (on a fee or contract basis)		86311	3510

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		86312	Electricity distribution services (on a fee or contract basis)		86312	3510
	8632	86320	Gas distribution services through mains (on a fee or contract basis)		86320	3520
	8633	86330	Water distribution services through mains (on a fee or contract basis)		86330*	3600
	8634	86340	Distribution services of steam, hot water and air-conditioning supply through mains (on a fee or contract basis)		86340	3530
	8635	86350	Water distribution services, except through mains (on a fee or contract basis)		86330*	3600
<b>Division 87</b>			<b>Maintenance, repair and installation (except construction) services</b>			
<b>871</b>			<b>Maintenance and repair services of fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment</b>			
	8711	87110	Maintenance and repair services of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment		87110	3311
	8712	87120	Maintenance and repair services of office and accounting machinery		87120	3312
	8713	87130	Maintenance and repair services of computers and peripheral equipment		87130	9511
	8714		Maintenance and repair of transport machinery and equipment			
		87141	Maintenance and repair services of motor vehicles		87141	4520
		87142	Maintenance and repair services of motorcycles and snowmobiles		87142	4540
		87143	Maintenance and repair services of trailers, semi-trailers and other motor vehicles n.e.c.		87143	4520
		87149	Maintenance and repair services of other transport equipment		87149	3315
	8715		Maintenance and repair services of other machinery and equipment			
		87151	Repair services of electrical household appliances		87151*	9522
		87152	Repair services of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.		87152	3314
		87153	Repair services of telecommunication equipment and apparatus		87153	9512
		87154	Repair services of medical, precision and optical instruments		87154	3313
		87155	Maintenance and repair services of consumer electronics		87151*	9521
		87156	Maintenance and repair services of machinery and parts thereof		87159*	3312

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		87159	Maintenance and repair services of other equipment		87159*	3319
<b>872</b>			<b>Repair services of other goods</b>			
	8721	87210	Footwear and leather goods repair services		87210	9523
	8722	87220	Watches, clocks and jewellery repair services		87220	9529
	8723	87230	Garment and household textile repair services		87230	9529
	8724	87240	Furniture repair services		87240	9524
	8729	87290	Maintenance and repair services of other goods n.e.c.		87290	9529
<b>873</b>			<b>Installation services (other than construction)</b>			
	8731	87310	Installation services of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment		87310	3320
	8732	87320	Installation services of industrial, manufacturing and service industry machinery and equipment		87320	3320
	8733		Installation services of office and accounting machinery and computers			
		87331	Installation services of computers and peripheral equipment		87330*	6209
		87332	Installation services of office and accounting machinery		87330*	3320
	8734	87340	Installation services of radio, television and communications equipment and apparatus		87340	3320
	8735	87350	Installation services of professional medical machinery and equipment, and precision and optical instruments		87350	3320
	8736	87360	Installation services of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.		87360	3320
	8739	87390	Installation services of other goods n.e.c.		87390	3320
<b>Division 88</b>			<b>Manufacturing services on physical inputs owned by others</b>			
<b>881</b>			<b>Manufacturing services on physical inputs owned by others (except machinery and equipment)</b>			
	8811		Food, beverage and tobacco manufacturing services			
		88111	Food and beverage manufacturing services		88111	10, 11
		88112	Tobacco manufacturing services		88112	1200
	8812		Textile, wearing apparel and leather product manufacturing services			
		88121	Textile manufacturing services		88121*	13
		88122	Textile finishing services		88121*	1313
		88123	Wearing apparel manufacturing services		88122	14
		88124	Leather product manufacturing services		88123	15

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	8813	88130	Wood and cork, except furniture, and straw and plaiting material manufacturing services		88130	16
	8814	88140	Paper and paper product manufacturing services		88140	17
	8815		Coke, refined petroleum product and nuclear fuel manufacturing services			
		88151	Coke and refined petroleum product manufacturing services		88150	19
		88152	Nuclear fuel manufacturing services		88150	2011, 2100, 2420
	8816	88160	Chemical and chemical product manufacturing services		88160	20, 21
	8817	88170	Rubber and plastic products manufacturing services		88170	22
	8818	88180	Non-metallic mineral product manufacturing services		88180	23
	8819	88190	Other manufacturing services, except of metal products, machinery and equipment		88190	31, 32
<b>882</b>			<b>Manufacturing services performed on metals and metal products, machinery and equipment, owned by others</b>			
	8821		Manufacturing services performed on metals and metal products owned by others			
		88211	Metal treatment and coating services		88211	2592
		88212	General machining services on metal and metal products owned by others		88212	2592
		88213	Primary metal manufacturing services		88213	2410, 2420
		88214	Weapons and ammunition manufacturing services		88213	2520
		88219	Other fabricated metal product manufacturing services and metalworking services		88219	251, 2593, 2599
	8822		Transport equipment manufacturing services			
		88221	Motor vehicle, trailer and semi-trailer manufacturing services		88221	29
		88229	Other transport equipment manufacturing services		88229	30
	8823		Machinery and equipment, except transport equipment, manufacturing services			
		88231	Computing machinery manufacturing services		88231	2620
		88232	Other office and accounting machinery manufacturing services		88231	2817
		88233	Electrical machinery and apparatus manufacturing services		88232	27

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		88234	Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus manufacturing services		88233	2630, 2640
		88235	Medical, precision and optical instrument, watch and clock manufacturing services		88234	265, 266
		88239	Other machinery and equipment manufacturing services		88239	28
<b>Division 89</b>			<b>Other manufacturing services</b>			
<b>891</b>			<b>Publishing, printing and reproduction services</b>			
	8911	89110	Publishing, on a fee or contract basis		89110	58
	8912		Printing and reproduction services of recorded media, on a fee or contract basis			
		89121	Printing services and services related to printing, on a fee or contract basis		89121	1811, 1812
		89122	Reproduction services of recorded media, on a fee or contract basis		89122	1820
<b>892</b>			<b>Moulding, pressing, stamping, extruding and similar plastic manufacturing services</b>			
	8920	89200	Moulding, pressing, stamping, extruding and similar plastic manufacturing services		89200	2220
<b>893</b>			<b>Casting, forging, stamping and similar metal manufacturing services</b>			
	8931	89310	Metal casting services		89310	2431, 2432
	8932	89320	Metal forging, pressing, stamping, roll forming and powder metallurgy services		89320	2591
<b>894</b>			<b>Recycling services, on a fee or contract basis</b>			
	8941	89410	Metal waste and scrap recovery (recycling) services, on a fee or contract basis		89410	3830
	8942	89420	Non-metal waste and scrap recovery (recycling) services, on a fee or contract basis		89420	3830
<b>Section 9</b>			<b>Community, social and personal services</b>			
<b>Division 91</b>			<b>Public administration and other services to the community as a whole; compulsory social security services</b>			
<b>911</b>			<b>Administrative services of the government</b>			
	9111		Overall government public services			
		91111	Executive and legislative services		91111	8411
		91112	Financial and fiscal services		91112	8411

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		91113	Overall economic and social planning and statistical services		91113	8411
		91114	Government services to research and development		91114	8411
		91119	Other administrative services of the government n.e.c.		91119	8411
	9112		Administrative services of agencies that provide educational, health care, cultural and other social services, excluding social security services			
		91121	Administrative educational services		91121	8412
		91122	Administrative health care services		91122	8412
		91123	Administrative housing and community amenity services		91123	8412
		91124	Administrative recreational, cultural and religious services		91124	8412
	9113		Administrative services for more efficient operation of business			
		91131	Administrative agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting related services		91131	8413
		91132	Administrative fuel and energy related services		91132	8413
		91133	Administrative mining and mineral resources, manufacturing and construction related services		91133	8413
		91134	Administrative transport and communications related services		91134	8413
		91135	Administrative services related to the distributive and catering trades, hotels and restaurants		91135	8413
		91136	Administrative services related to tourism affairs		91136	8413
		91137	Administrative multipurpose development project services		91137	8413
		91138	General administrative economic, commercial and labour affairs related services		91138	8413
	9114		General services for the government n.e.c.			
		91141	General personnel services for the government		91141	8411
		91149	Other general services for the government n.e.c.		91149	8411
<b>912</b>			<b>Services to the community as a whole</b>			
	9121	91210	Administrative external affairs related services, diplomatic and consular services abroad		91210	8421
	9122	91220	Foreign economic aid related services		91220	8421
	9123	91230	Foreign military aid related services		91230	8421
	9124	91240	Military defence services		91240	8422
	9125	91250	Civil defence services		91250	8422
	9126	91260	Police and fire protection services		91260	8423
	9127	91270	Law courts related administrative services		91270	8423

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	9128	91280	Administrative services related to detention or rehabilitation of criminals		91280	8423
	9129	91290	Other public order and safety affairs related services		91290	8423
<b>913</b>			<b>Administrative services of compulsory social security schemes</b>			
	9131	91310	Administrative services of sickness, maternity or temporary disablement benefit schemes		91310	8430
	9132	91320	Administrative services of government employee pension schemes; old-age disability or survivors' benefit schemes, other than for government employees		91320	8430
	9133	91330	Administrative services of unemployment compensation benefit schemes		91330	8430
	9134	91340	Administrative services of family and child allowance programmes		91340	8430
<b>Division 92</b>			<b>Education services</b>			
<b>921</b>			<b>Pre-primary education services</b>			
	9210	92100	Pre-primary education services		92110	8510
<b>922</b>			<b>Primary education services</b>			
	9220	92200	Primary education services		92190	8510
<b>923</b>			<b>Secondary education services</b>			
	9231	92310	Lower secondary education services, general		92210	8521
	9232	92320	Lower secondary education services, technical and vocational		92230	8522
	9233	92330	Upper secondary education services, general		92220	8521
	9234	92340	Upper secondary education services, technical and vocational		92230	8522
<b>924</b>			<b>Post-secondary non-tertiary education services</b>			
	9241	92410	Post-secondary non-tertiary education services, general		92310	8521
	9242	92420	Post-secondary non-tertiary education services, technical and vocational		92310	8522
<b>925</b>			<b>Tertiary education services</b>			
	9251	92510	First stage tertiary education services		92390	8530
	9252	92520	Second stage tertiary education services		92390	8530
<b>929</b>			<b>Other education and training services and educational support services</b>			
	9291		Other education and training services			
		92911	Cultural education services		92900*	8542

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		92912	Sports and recreation education services		96620*	8541
		92919	Other education and training services, n.e.c.		92900*	8549
	9292	92920	Educational support services		92900*	8550
<b>Division 93</b>			<b>Human health and social care services</b>			
<b>931</b>			<b>Human health services</b>			
	9311		Inpatient services			
		93111	Surgical services for inpatients		93110*	8610
		93112	Gynecological and obstetrical services for inpatients		93110*	8610
		93113	Psychiatric services for inpatients		93110*	8610
		93119	Other services for inpatients		93110*	8610
	9312		Medical and dental services			
		93121	General medical services		93121	8620
		93122	Specialized medical services		93122	8620
		93123	Dental services		93123	8620
	9319		Other human health services			
		93191	Deliveries and related services		93191*	8690
		93192	Nursing services		93191*	8690
		93193	Physiotherapeutic services		93191*	8690
		93194	Ambulance services		93192	8690
		93195	Medical laboratory services		93199*	8690
		93196	Diagnostic imaging services		93199*	8690
		93197	Blood, sperm and organ bank services		93199*	8690
		93198	Family planning and sterilization services		93199*	8620
		93199	Other human health services n.e.c.		93199*	8690
<b>932</b>			<b>Residential care services for the elderly and disabled</b>			
	9321	93210	Residential health facilities services other than hospital services		93193	8710, 8720
	9322		Welfare services delivered through residential institutions to elderly persons and persons with disabilities			
		93221	Welfare services delivered through residential institutions to elderly persons		93311*	8710, 8730
		93222	Welfare services delivered through residential institutions to young disabled persons		93311*	8730
		93223	Welfare services delivered through residential institutions to disabled adults		93311*	8730
<b>933</b>			<b>Other social services with accommodation</b>			

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	9330		Other social services with accommodation			
		93301	Residential care services for children suffering from mental retardation, mental health illnesses or substance abuse		93319*	8720
		93302	Other social services with accommodation for children		93319*	8790
		93303	Residential care services for adults suffering from mental retardation, mental health illnesses or substance abuse		93319*	8720
		93304	Other social services with accommodation for adults		93319*	8790
<b>934</b>			<b>Social services without accommodation for the elderly and disabled</b>			
	9341		Vocational rehabilitation services			
		93411	Vocational rehabilitation services for persons with disabilities		93324*	8810
		93412	Vocational rehabilitation services for unemployed persons		93324*	8890
	9349		Other social services without accommodation for the elderly and disabled			
		93491	Other social services without accommodation for the elderly		93323*	8810
		93492	Other social services without accommodation for disabled children		93321*	8810
		93493	Other social services without accommodation for disabled adults		93323*	8810
<b>935</b>			<b>Other social services without accommodation</b>			
	9351	93510	Child day-care services		93321*	8890
	9352	93520	Guidance and counselling services n.e.c. related to children		93322	8890
	9353	93530	Welfare services without accommodation		93323*	8890
	9359	93590	Other social services without accommodation		93329	8890
<b>Division 94</b>			<b>Sewage and waste collection, treatment and disposal and other environmental protection services</b>			
<b>941</b>			<b>Sewerage, sewage treatment and septic tank cleaning services</b>			
	9411	94110	Sewerage and sewage treatment services		94110	3700
	9412	94120	Septic tank emptying and cleaning services		94120	3700
<b>942</b>			<b>Waste collection services</b>			
	9421		Collection services of hazardous waste			

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		94211	Collection services of hazardous medical and other biohazardous waste		94221*	3812
		94212	Collection services of industrial hazardous waste (except medical and other biohazardous waste)		94221*	3812
		94219	Collection services of other hazardous waste		94221*	3812
	9422		Collection services of non-hazardous recyclable materials			
		94221	Collection services of non-hazardous recyclable materials, residential		94211*	3811
		94229	Collection services of non-hazardous recyclable materials, other		94211*	3811
	9423		General waste collection services			
		94231	General waste collection services, residential		94211*	3811
		94239	General waste collection services, other		94211*	3811
<b>943</b>			<b>Waste treatment and disposal services</b>			
	9431		Waste preparation, consolidation and storage services			
		94311	Hazardous waste preparation, consolidation and storage services		94222*	3822
		94312	Shipbreaking and other dismantling of wrecks services		94212*, 94222*	3830
		94313	Non-hazardous recyclable materials preparation, consolidation and storage services		94212*	3821
		94319	Other non-hazardous waste preparation, consolidation and storage services		94212*	3821
	9432		Hazardous waste treatment and disposal services			
		94321	Hazardous waste treatment services		94222*	3822
		94322	Hazardous waste disposal services		94222*	3822
	9433		Non-hazardous waste treatment and disposal services			
		94331	Sanitary landfill services, non-hazardous waste		94212*	3821
		94332	Other landfill services, non-hazardous waste		94212*	3821
		94333	Incineration of non-hazardous waste		94212*	3821
		94339	Other non-hazardous waste treatment and disposal services		94212*	3821
<b>944</b>			<b>Remediation services</b>			
	9441		Site remediation and clean-up services			
		94411	Site remediation and clean-up services, air		94900*	3900
		94412	Site remediation and clean-up services, surface water		94900*	3900

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
		94413	Site remediation and clean-up services, soil and groundwater		94900*	3900
	9442	94420	Site remediation containment, control and monitoring services and other site remediation services, n.e.c.		94900*	3900
	9443	94430	Building remediation services		94900*	3900
	9449	94490	Other remediation services, n.e.c.		94900*	3900
<b>945</b>			<b>Sanitation and similar services</b>			
	9451	94510	Sweeping and snow removal services		94310	8129
	9459	94590	Other sanitation services		94390	8129
<b>949</b>			<b>Other environmental protection services n.e.c.</b>			
	9490	94900	Other environmental protection services n.e.c.		94900*	7490
<b>Division 95</b>			<b>Services of membership organizations</b>			
<b>951</b>			<b>Services furnished by business, employers and professional organizations</b>			
	9511	95110	Services furnished by business and employers organizations		95110	9411
	9512	95120	Services furnished by professional organizations		95120	9412
<b>952</b>			<b>Services furnished by trade unions</b>			
	9520	95200	Services furnished by trade unions		95200	9420
<b>959</b>			<b>Services furnished by other membership organizations</b>			
	9591	95910	Religious services		95910	9491
	9592	95920	Services furnished by political organizations		95920	9492
	9599		Services furnished by other membership organizations n.e.c.			
		95991	Services furnished by human rights organizations		95991*	9499
		95992	Services furnished by environmental advocacy groups		95991*	9499
		95993	Other special group advocacy services		95992	9499
		95994	Other civic betterment and community facility support services		95991*	9499
		95995	Services provided by youth associations		95993	9499
		95996	Grant-giving services		95999*	9499
		95997	Cultural and recreational associations (other than sports or games)		95999*	9499
		95998	Other civic and social organizations		95999*	9499
		95999	Other services provided by membership organizations n.e.c.		95999*	9499
<b>Division 96</b>			<b>Recreational, cultural and sporting services</b>			

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
<b>961</b>			<b>Audio-visual and related services</b>			
	9611		Sound recording services			
		96111	Sound recording services		96111*, 96130*	5920
		96112	Live recording services		96111*, 96130*	5920
		96113	Sound recording originals		-	5920
	9612		Motion picture, videotape, television and radio programme production services			
		96121	Motion picture, videotape and television programme production services		96121*, 96130*, 96149*	5911, 6021, 6022
		96122	Radio programme production services		96122, 96130*, 96149*	6010
		96123	Motion picture, videotape, television and radio programme originals		-	5911
	9613		Audio-visual post-production services			
		96131	Audio-visual editing services		96112*, 96142*	5912
		96132	Transfers and duplication of masters services		96112*, 96142*	5912
		96133	Colour correction and digital restoration services		96142*	5912
		96134	Visual effects services		96142*	5912
		96135	Animation services		96121*	5912
		96136	Captioning, titling and subtitling services		96142*	5912
		96137	Sound editing and design services		96112*, 96142*	5912
		96139	Other post-production services		96142*	5912
	9614	96140	Motion picture, videotape, television and radio programme distribution services		96141	5913, 6010
	9615		Motion picture and videotape projection services			
		96151	Motion picture projection services		96151	5914
		96152	Videotape projection services		96152	5914
<b>962</b>			<b>Performing arts and other live entertainment event presentation and promotion services</b>			
	9621	96210	Performing arts event promotion and organization services		96210	9000
	9622	96220	Performing arts event production and presentation services		96220*	9000
	9623	96230	Performing arts facility operation services		96230	9000
	9629	96290	Other performing arts and live entertainment services		96290	9000
<b>963</b>			<b>Services of performing and other artists</b>			
	9631	96310	Services of performing artists		96310	9000

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	9632	96320	Services of authors, composers, sculptors and other artists, except performing artists		96320	9000
	9633	96330	Original works of authors, composers and other artists except performing artists, painters and sculptors		-	9000
<b>964</b>			<b>Museum and preservation services</b>			
	9641		Museum and preservation services of historical sites and buildings			
		96411	Museum services except for historical sites and buildings		96411	9102
		96412	Preservation services of historical sites and buildings		96412	9102
	9642		Botanical, zoological and nature reserve services			
		96421	Botanical and zoological garden services		96421	9103
		96422	Nature reserve services including wildlife preservation services		96422	9103
<b>965</b>			<b>Sports and recreational sports services</b>			
	9651		Sports and recreational sports event promotion and organization services			
		96511	Sports and recreational sports event promotion services		96510*	9319
		96512	Services of sports clubs		96510*	9312
	9652	96520	Sports and recreational sports facility operation services		96520*	9311
	9659	96590	Other sports and recreational sports services		96590	9319
<b>966</b>			<b>Services of athletes and related support services</b>			
	9661	96610	Services of athletes		96610	9319
	9662	96620	Support services related to sports and recreation		96620*	9319
<b>969</b>			<b>Other amusement and recreational services</b>			
	9691	96910	Amusement park and similar attraction services		96910	9321
	9692		Gambling and betting services			
		96921	On-line gambling services		96920*	9200
		96929	Other gambling and betting services		96920*	9200
	9693	96930	Coin-operated amusement machine services		96930	9329
	9699	96990	Other recreation and amusement services n.e.c.		96220*, 96520*, 96990	9329
<b>Division 97</b>			<b>Other services</b>			
<b>971</b>			<b>Washing, cleaning and dyeing services</b>			
	9711	97110	Coin-operated laundry services		97110	9601

Group	Class	Subclass	Description	Corresponding		
				HS 2007	CPC Ver.1.1	ISIC Rev.4
	9712	97120	Dry cleaning services (including fur product cleaning services)		97120	9601
	9713	97130	Other textile cleaning services		97130	9601
	9714	97140	Pressing services		97140	9601
	9715	97150	Dyeing and colouring services		97150	9601
<b>972</b>			<b>Beauty and physical well-being services</b>			
	9721	97210	Hairdressing and barbers' services		97210	9602
	9722	97220	Cosmetic treatment, manicuring and pedicuring services		97220	9602
	9723	97230	Physical well-being services		97230	9609
	9729	97290	Other beauty treatment services n.e.c.		97290	9602
<b>973</b>			<b>Funeral, cremation and undertaking services</b>			
	9731	97310	Cemeteries and cremation services		97310	9603
	9732	97320	Undertaking services		97320	9603
<b>979</b>			<b>Other miscellaneous services</b>			
	9791	97910	Escort services		97910	9609
	9799	97990	Other miscellaneous services n.e.c.		97990	9609
<b>Division 98</b>			<b>Domestic services</b>			
<b>980</b>			<b>Domestic services</b>			
	9800	98000	Domestic services		98000	9700
<b>Division 99</b>			<b>Services provided by extraterritorial organizations and bodies</b>			
<b>990</b>			<b>Services provided by extraterritorial organizations and bodies</b>			
	9900	99000	Services provided by extraterritorial organizations and bodies		99000	9900



## **Selected explanatory notes for CPC sections 0-4**



---

**Section 0 Agriculture, forestry and fishery products**


---

**011 Cereals**

This group includes cereals grown for food and other purposes.

The subclasses labeled for seeds contain cereals specifically grown as seeds, whether processed or not. These seeds usually must fulfill certain quality requirements. Cereals not grown specifically for seed purposes should be classified as "other", even though some portion of the yield may be used as seed by the farmer.

**01312 Bananas**

This subclass includes:

- bananas that can be eaten without further preparation
- bananas for beer or wine

**01313 Plantains and others**

This subclass includes:

- cooking bananas, which need to be prepared (cooked or boiled) for consumption

**0215 Poultry**

This class includes:

- live domestic birds of the following kinds:
  - fowls of the species *Gallus domesticus* (chickens and capons)
  - turkeys
  - geese
  - ducks
  - guinea fowls

**03230 Wild edible products**

This subclass includes:

- edible products that exist only in the wild

This subclass does not include:

- edible products that exist in the wild and are also grown (controlled), cf. the corresponding subclass of division 01

---

**Section 2 Food products, beverages and tobacco; textiles, apparel and leather products**


---

**2118 Flours, meals and pellets of meat or meat offal, inedible; greaves**

This class includes the rendered protein products from animal tissues, including bone, exclusive of any added blood, hair, hoof, horn, hide trimmings, manure, stomach and rumen contents.

**21181 Meat and bone meal, meat meal, ruminant origin**

This subclass includes:

- the rendered protein products from bovine, sheep, goats and other ruminant tissues, including

bone, exclusive of any added blood, hair, hoof, horn, hide trimmings, manure, stomach and rumen contents

**21182 Meat and bone meal, meat meal, porcine origin**

This subclass includes:

- the rendered protein products from pig/swine tissues, including bone, exclusive of any added blood, hair, hoof, horn, hide trimmings, manure, stomach and rumen contents

**21183 Other meat and bone meal, meat meal, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- the rendered protein products from other animal tissues, including bone, exclusive of any added blood, hair, hoof, horn, hide trimmings, manure, stomach and rumen contents

**21184 Poultry offal meal**

This subclass includes:

- the ground, rendered, clean parts of the carcass of slaughtered poultry, such as necks, feet, undeveloped eggs, and intestines, exclusive of feathers

**21185 Feather meal**

This subclass includes:

- the meal resulting from high pressure steam processing of clean, undecomposed feathers from slaughtered poultry

**21186 Blood meal**

This subclass includes:

- the meal produced from clean, fresh animal blood, exclusive of all extraneous material such as hair, processed by high temperature/ short-time method such as flash ring or spray drying

**21187 Bone meal, ruminant origin**

This subclass includes:

- the meal prepared by drying and grinding, boiling or cooking bones or following extraction for the preparation of gelatin and glue from bovines, sheep, goats or other ruminants

**21188 Bone meal, non-ruminant origin**

This subclass includes:

- the meal prepared by drying and grinding, boiling or cooking bones or following extraction for the preparation of gelatin and glue from non-ruminant animals including pigs/swine, etc.

---

**Section 3 Other transportable goods, except metal products, machinery and equipment**

---

**32210 Educational textbooks, in print**

This subclass includes:

- titles published to be primarily used as educational material for students and teachers in formal study programs. These books generally contain knowledge summaries and/or practice questions with the text. Includes workbooks, teachers manuals and resource materials, as well as interactive materials.

**32220 General reference books, in print**

This subclass includes:

- titles published primarily for general reference purposes and aimed at the public at large, e.g.:
  - dictionaries
  - encyclopaedias
  - thesauruses
  - atlases and other books of maps or charts
- serial installments of such titles

**32230 Directories, in print**

This subclass includes:

- publications of collections of systematically organized contact information. Descriptive information on persons, organizations, publications, or other entities is often included. Some examples are:
  - telephone directories
  - business and trade directories
  - municipal and city directories

**32291 Professional, technical and scholarly books, in print**

This subclass includes:

- specialized titles containing research, advanced knowledge, and/or information aimed at the academic and research community, or used by individuals in the practice of specific occupations or professions, e.g. lawyers, doctors, electricians, accountants, business or computer professionals

**32292 Children's books, in print**

This subclass includes:

- titles published for children, including picture books and books not intended as text books, such as:
  - fiction and non fiction books
  - reference books
  - bundled book-and- toy kits
  - talking books
  - colouring books

This subclass does not include:

- sticker books, cf. 32690

**32299 Other books n.e.c., in print**

This subclass includes:

- books of general interest published for consumption by the public at large. Includes literary fiction and non-fiction; poetry and drama; religious books, bibles and hymnals; non-fiction such as history, political, biographies, home and garden, how-to books, cook books, travel guides etc.

This subclass does not include:

- audio books, cf. 47691

**32300 Newspapers and periodicals, daily, in print**

This subclass includes:

- newspapers, journals and periodicals published at least four times a week

### **32410 General interest newspapers and periodicals, other than daily, in print**

This subclass includes:

- newspapers, journals and periodicals, published less than four times a week, covering general interest topics, such as:
  - arts, culture, leisure and entertainment
  - home and living
  - political, social and business news

This subclass does not include:

- on-line periodicals, cf. 84312

### **32420 Business, professional or academic newspapers and periodicals, other than daily, in print**

This subclass includes:

- business, professional and academic newspapers, journals and periodicals, published less than four times a week, such as:
  - scientific journals
  - medical journals etc.

This subclass does not include:

- on-line periodicals, cf. 84312

### **32490 Other newspapers and periodicals, other than daily, in print**

This subclass includes:

- other newspapers, journals and periodicals, published less than four times a week, such as:
  - periodicals covering specific subjects, including "zines"

This subclass does not include:

- on-line periodicals, cf. 84312

### **32520 Music, printed or in manuscript**

This subclass includes:

- musical compositions in printed form. Includes prints of owned compositions and of those for which the publisher/printer has obtained rights to the composition copyright. Printed compositions are distributed as sheet music, folios, or books in printed form or electronic text to wholesalers and retailers for ultimate consumption by consumers.

This subclass does not include:

- licensing of the rights to print or copy a musical composition, see 73320
- retailing of print music produced by others, see 62351

---

## **Section 4 Metal products, machinery and equipment**

---

### **47610 Musical audio disks, tapes or other physical media**

This subclass includes:

- physical media (CDs, cassette tapes, and vinyl records, etc) containing recordings of musical sound material

This subclass does not include:

- retailing of phonorecords (including electronic sound files) produced by others, cf. 62142, 62242, 62342, 62442, 62542
- master original recordings produced for outright sale (i.e., with all property rights), cf. 96113
- contract technical recording services provided by sound recording studios, cf. 96111, 96112
- contract manufacturing services for creating duplicates from master original recordings, cf. 89122, 96132
- music videos and DVDs, cf. 47620

#### **47620 Films and other video content on disks, tape or other physical media**

This subclass includes:

- physical media (CDs, cassette tapes, and vinyl records, etc) containing video recordings

This subclass does not include:

- retailing of DVDs produced by others, cf. 62142, 62242, 62342, 62442, 62542
- original recordings produced for outright sale (i.e., with all property rights), cf. 96123
- contract production services, cf. 89122
- audio disks and tapes, cf. 47610

#### **47691 Audio books on disk, tape or other physical media**

This subclass includes:

- physical media (CD-ROM, tape etc.) containing audio books, i.e. audio recordings of someone reading the text of a book

#### **47692 Text-based disks, tapes or other physical media**

This subclass includes:

- physical media (CD-ROM, diskette, microfilm, microfiche etc.) containing non-audio recordings of text material from periodicals, textbooks, reference books and other sources

#### **4781 Systems software, packaged**

This subclass includes:

- published low-level software required to manage computer resources and support the production or execution of application programs but which is not specific to any particular application

#### **47811 Operating systems, packaged**

This subclass includes:

- published low-level software which handles the interface to peripheral hardware, schedules tasks, allocates storage, and presents a default interface to the user when no application program is running. Includes all client and network operating systems

#### **47812 Network software, packaged**

This subclass includes:

- published software that is used to control, monitor, manage and communicate with operating systems, networks, network services, databases, storage and networked applications in an integrated and cooperative fashion across a network from a central location. Includes all network management software, server software, security and encryption software, middleware, etc.

#### **47813 Database management software, packaged**

This subclass includes:

- published collections/suites of software programs that enable storage, modification and extraction of information from a database. There are many different types of DBMSs ranging from small systems that run on computers to huge systems that run on mainframes, e.g. Oracle.

#### **47814 Development tools and programming languages software, packaged**

This subclass includes:

- published software used to assist in the development and/or authoring of computer programs. Software products that support the professional developer in the design, development, and implementation of a variety of software systems and solutions.

#### **4782 Application software, packaged**

This subclass includes:

- published software programmes that perform a specific function directly for the end user

#### **47821 General business productivity and home use applications, packaged**

This subclass includes:

- published software used for general business purposes to improve productivity, or in the home for entertainment, reference or educational purposes. This includes office suite applications such as word processors, spreadsheets, simple databases; graphics applications; project management software, computer-based training software, games, reference, home education, etc.

#### **47829 Other application software, packaged**

This subclass includes:

- cross-industry application software, i.e. software that is designed to perform and/or manage a specific business function or process that is not unique to a particular industry. (Includes professional accounting software, human resource management, customer relations management software, Geographic Information System software, web page/website design software, etc.)
- vertical market application software, i.e. software that performs a wide range of business functions for a specific industry such as manufacturing, retail, health care, engineering, restaurants, etc.
- utilities software, i.e. a small computer program that performs a very specific task, such as compression programs, anti-virus, search engines, font, file viewers, and voice recognition software (Utilities differ from other applications software in terms of size, cost and complexity)
- application software not elsewhere classified

## **Explanatory notes for CPC sections 5-9**



Section	5 Constructions and construction services
<b>Division 53</b>	<b>Constructions</b>
<b>531</b>	<b>Buildings</b>
<b>5311</b>	<b>Residential buildings</b>
<b>53111</b>	<b>One- and two-dwelling buildings</b>
	This subclass includes:
	- residential buildings with one or two dwellings
<b>53112</b>	<b>Multi-dwelling residential buildings</b>
	This subclass includes:
	- residential buildings with three or more dwellings
<b>5312</b>	<b>Non-residential buildings</b>
<b>53121</b>	<b>Industrial buildings</b>
	This subclass includes:
	- buildings used to house warehousing activities and the production and assembly activities of industrial establishments
	- factories, plants and workshops
<b>53122</b>	<b>Commercial buildings</b>
	This subclass includes:
	- buildings used primarily in the wholesale and retail trades
	- office buildings, bank buildings
	- air, rail or road transport terminals, parking garages and petrol and service stations
<b>53129</b>	<b>Other non-residential buildings</b>
	This subclass includes:
	- public entertainment buildings such as cinemas, theatres, concert halls, dance halls and nightclubs
	- hotels, motels, inns, hostels, restaurants and similar buildings
	- educational buildings such as schools, colleges, universities, libraries, archives and museums
	- health buildings such as hospitals and sanatoria
	- indoor sports or recreation installations (ice rinks, gymnasias, indoor tennis courts, general-purpose sports halls, boat sheds, boxing rings, etc.)
	- religious buildings and prison buildings
	- other non-residential buildings n.e.c.
<b>532</b>	<b>Civil engineering works</b>
<b>5321</b>	<b>Highways (except elevated highways), streets, roads, railways and airfield runways</b>
<b>53211</b>	<b>Highways (except elevated highways), streets, roads</b>
	This subclass includes:
	- highways (except elevated highways), streets, roads and other vehicular and pedestrian ways

- guard rails and surfaced parking areas, driveways, vehicular and pedestrian underpasses and overpasses, and bicycle paths

This subclass does not include:

- elevated highways, cf. 53221 and highway tunnels, cf. 53222

### **53212 Railways**

This subclass includes:

- railway roadbeds for long-line and commuter rails, street tramways, and underground or elevated urban rapid transit systems
- railway electrification structures

### **53213 Airfield runways**

This subclass includes:

- airfield runways, including taxiways and related airport structures other than buildings

### **5322 Bridges, elevated highways, tunnels and subways**

#### **53221 Bridges and elevated highways**

This subclass includes:

- bridges and viaducts of metal, concrete or other materials, for all types of land transport and for pedestrians
- elevated highways for motor vehicle traffic

#### **53222 Tunnels and subways**

This subclass includes:

- highway and railway tunnels
- tunnel constructions and other underground constructions related to underground railway traffic

This subclass does not include:

- vehicular and pedestrian underpasses, cf. 53211
- tunnels associated with mining operations, cf. 53261

### **5323 Harbours, waterways, dams, irrigation and other waterworks**

#### **53231 Aqueducts and other water supply conduits, except pipelines**

This subclass includes:

- aqueducts, water conduits and similar waterways designed to convey water for the purpose of water supply, except pipelines

This subclass does not include:

- waterworks for irrigation or flood control, cf. 53234
- long distance pipelines, cf. 53241
- local pipelines, cf. 53251

#### **53232 Harbours, waterways and related facilities**

This subclass includes:

- harbour bottoms and harbour channels, breakwaters, piers, wharves and similar structures, and riverworks and canal construction for water transport traffic

- 53233 Dams**
- This subclass includes:
- dams and similar water-retaining structures and embankments for coastal and other waterside areas
- 53234 Irrigation and flood control waterworks**
- This subclass includes:
- irrigation and flood control waterworks
- This subclass does not include:
- waterways for the purpose of water supply, cf. 53231
- 53235 Sewer systems and sewage disposal plants**
- This subclass includes:
- sewer systems
  - sewage disposal plants
- 5324 Long-distance pipelines, communication and power lines (cables)**
- 53241 Long-distance pipelines**
- This subclass includes:
- long-distance overland and submarine pipelines for the conveyance of petroleum products, gas, water or other products
- This subclass does not include:
- urban gas or water distribution systems through mains, cf. 53251
- 53242 Long-distance communication and power lines (cables)**
- This subclass includes:
- long-distance overland or submarine telecommunication transmission lines
  - long-distance high tension electric power transmission lines (cables)
- This subclass does not include:
- low-tension electric power distribution lines, cf. 53252
- 5325 Local pipelines and cables and related works**
- 53251 Local pipelines**
- This subclass includes:
- local gas pipelines and water and sewer mains
- 53252 Local cables and related works**
- This subclass includes:
- communication transmission lines (cables)
  - ancillary works such as transmission towers including antennas and transformer stations and substations for distribution within local boundaries
  - local public utility systems n.e.c.
- 5326 Mines and industrial plants**

**53261 Mining constructions**

This subclass includes:

- mining and related facilities, such as mine loading and discharging stations, winding-shafts and towers, tunnels and drifts associated with mining operations

**53262 Power plant constructions**

This subclass includes:

- heavy electrical generating plants and equipment, including plants and equipment for nuclear-powered generating stations

**53263 Chemical and related facilities**

This subclass includes:

- manufacturing facilities of basic chemicals, compounds, pharmaceuticals and other chemicals
- chemical and related manufacturing facilities such as blast furnaces and coke ovens

**53269 Other constructions for manufacturing**

This subclass includes:

- specialized facilities for manufacturing, n.e.c., e.g., iron foundries

This subclass does not include:

- industrial buildings that are not specialized for the manufacture of particular products, cf. 53121

**5327 Outdoor sport and recreation facilities****53270 Outdoor sport and recreation facilities**

This subclass includes:

- grounds for sport generally played in open air such as football, baseball, rugby, track and field, car or bicycle races and horse races
- recreation installations, e.g., golf courses, beach installations, mountain refuges, marina for pleasure boats, park grounds and recreational park facilities

This subclass does not include:

- indoor sport installations and accommodations for spectators, cf. 53129

**5329 Other civil engineering works****53290 Other civil engineering works**

This subclass includes:

- other civil engineering works, n.e.c.

**Division 54 Construction services**

This division includes:

- pre-erection services
- new construction and repair, alteration and restoration services on residential buildings, non-residential buildings or civil engineering works. The products classified here are services which are essential in the production process of the different types of construction and the final output of construction activities.

This division also includes:

- renting services related to equipment for construction or demolition of buildings or civil engineering

works with operator, cf. in the respective construction service category

**541 General construction services of buildings**

**5411 General construction services of residential buildings**

**54111 General construction services of one- and two-dwelling buildings**

**54112 General construction services of multi-dwelling buildings**

This subclass does not include:

- construction of special concrete frameworks for very high buildings, cf. 54540

**5412 General construction services of non-residential buildings**

**54121 General construction services of industrial buildings**

This subclass includes:

- construction services of warehouses and industrial buildings (e.g. for manufacturing), light industrial buildings and agricultural buildings

This subclass does not include:

- construction services for mining and manufacturing other than buildings, cf. 54260, 54270

**54122 General construction services of commercial buildings**

This subclass includes:

- construction services of commercial or administrative buildings such as office buildings, bank buildings, parking garages, petrol and service stations, shopping centres and air, rail or road transport terminals

**54129 General construction services of other non-residential buildings**

This subclass includes:

- construction services of public entertainment buildings such as cinemas, theatres, concert halls, dance halls and nightclubs
- construction services of hotels, motels, inns, hostels, restaurants and similar buildings (including time-share properties)
- construction services of educational buildings such as schools, colleges, universities, libraries, archives and museums
- construction services of health buildings such as hospitals and sanatoria
- construction services of indoor sports or recreation installations (ice rinks, gymnasia, indoor tennis courts, general-purpose sports halls, boat sheds, boxing rings, etc.)
- construction services of structures for swimming pools
- services involved in the construction of flat-work for indoor sport or recreation (ice rinks, gymnasia, indoor tennis and the like)
- construction services of non-residential buildings not elsewhere classified, such as religious buildings and prison buildings

**542 General construction services of civil engineering works**

**5421 General construction services of highways (except elevated highways), streets, roads, railways and airfield runways**

**54210 General construction services of highways (except elevated highways), streets, roads, railways and airfield runways**

This subclass includes:

- construction services of formations for highways (except elevated highways), roads, streets, other vehicular and pedestrian ways and open car parks
- construction or restoration of road surface and parking lots with asphalt, concrete, etc.
- construction of footpaths, traffic-calming structures, cycle tracks, etc.
- installation services of crash barriers, low separating walls, traffic signs, etc.
- creation, maintenance and signposting of tracks and paths
- construction services of railways:
  - laying services of ballast and rails
  - installation services of switch gear, points and crossings
  - construction services of control and safety systems for railway tracks
  - construction services of funicular railways and cable car systems
- construction services of airfield runways including taxiways and aprons for aircraft
- maintenance and repair services of roads
- renovation of repair services of railway track
- painting services of markings on road surfaces, parking lots and similar surfaces

This subclass does not include:

- construction services of elevated highways, tunnels and bridges, cf. 54220
- roadworks relating to pipelines and cables (water, drainage, gas, electricity, telephone, etc.), cf. 5424, 5425
- construction services of electricity power lines for railways, cf. 54242

**5422 General construction services of bridges, elevated highways, tunnels and subways**

**54220 General construction services of bridges, elevated highways, tunnels and subways**

This subclass does not include:

- construction services of highways, roads, railways and airfield runways, cf. 54210
- construction services of water-associated work, cf. 5423
- erection services of structural steel components, cf. 54550

**5423 General construction services of harbours, waterways, dams, water mains and lines, irrigation and other waterworks**

**54231 General construction services of dams, harbours and similar**

This subclass includes:

- construction services of harbour and river works, pleasure ports (marinas), quays, piers, jetties, docks and similar harbour installations, including repair
- construction services of dams and dykes, including repair

**54232 General construction services of irrigation, sewer systems and water treatment and purification plants**

This subclass includes:

- construction services of irrigation systems (canals) and aqueducts, including repair
- construction services of sewer systems and sewage disposal plants, including repair
- construction services of water treatment and purification plants, including repair
- construction services of pumping stations, including repair

This subclass does not include:

- construction services on pipelines and on water and sewer mains, cf. 54241 (long-distance) and 54251 (local), respectively

**54239 General construction services of other waterworks**

This subclass includes:

- construction works of locks, floodgates, sluices, lifts, dry docks, slipways, barrages and other hydromechanical structures
- dredging services, rock and silt removal and other water-associated construction services
- underwater work (by divers, frogmen or other techniques) and various hydraulic engineering services
- construction services of other waterworks and the repair of all the above

This subclass does not include:

- laying of submarine cables, cf. 54242
- construction services of power plants, cf. 54260
- pile driving services, cf. 54511

**5424 General construction services of long-distance pipelines, communication and power lines (cables)**

**54241 General construction services of long-distance pipelines**

This subclass includes:

- construction services of long-distance overland, underground or submarine pipelines for oil and gas transportation
- construction services of long-distance overland, underground or submarine pipelines other than for transportation of oil and gas
- construction services of long-distance pipelines for water supplies, sewage or rainwater

This subclass does not include:

- general construction services of installations involving water catchment or water purification, cf. 54232
- trenching services, cf. 54330

**54242 General construction services of long-distance communication and power lines (cables)**

This subclass includes:

- construction services of long-distance electricity power lines including for railways
- construction services of long-distance submarine or underground electricity power lines
- construction services of long-distance overland telecommunication transmission lines
- construction services of long-distance submarine or underground telecommunication transmission lines
- repair services of long-distance communication and power lines (cables)

This subclass does not include:

- construction services of local cables, cf. 54252
- trenching services, cf. 54330

**5425 General construction services of local pipelines and cables and related works**

**54251 General construction services of local pipelines**

This subclass includes:

- construction services of local water or sewage pipelines including ancillary services such as construction of pumping stations
- construction services of local hot-water pipelines
- construction services of local gas and steam pipelines including ancillary services

This subclass does not include:

- trenching services, cf. 54330

**54252 General construction services of local cables and related works**

This subclass includes:

- construction services of local electricity power lines including ancillary work such as construction services of transformer stations and substations for distribution within local boundaries
- construction services of local communication transmission lines, including ancillary work such as construction services of transmission towers
- construction services of antennas and transformer stations for distribution within local boundaries
- construction services of underground lines for cable television
- repair services of local cables and related works

This subclass does not include:

- construction services of long-distance communication and power lines, cf. 54242
- trenching services, cf. 54330
- installation of cable television lines within a building, cf. 54614

**5426 General construction services of power plants**

**54260 General construction services of power plants**

This subclass includes:

- construction services of all kinds of power plants

**5427 General construction services of mines and industrial plants except power plants**

**54270 General construction services of mines and industrial plants except power plants**

This subclass includes:

- construction services of mining and manufacturing, e.g. loading and discharging stations, winding-shafts, chemical plants, iron foundries, blast furnaces and coke ovens
- repair services of mines and industrial plants

This subclass does not include:

- construction services of warehouses and industrial buildings, cf. 54121

**5428 General construction services of outdoor sport and recreation facilities**

**54280 General construction services of outdoor sport and recreation facilities**

This subclass includes:

- construction services of structures for stadiums and other grounds for sports played in the open air such as football, baseball, rugby, track and field sports, motor racing, cycle racing and horse racing
- construction services other than buildings (flat-work) for stadiums and other grounds for sports played in the open air such as football, baseball, rugby, track and field sports, motor racing, cycle racing and horse racing
- construction services of recreation installations, e.g. golf courses, beach installations, mountain refuges, park grounds and recreational park facilities

This subclass does not include:

- preliminary earthmoving work services, cf. 54320

**5429 General construction services of other civil engineering works n.e.c.**

**54290 General construction services of other civil engineering works n.e.c.**

**543 Site preparation services**

**5431 Demolition services**

**54310 Demolition services**

This subclass includes:

- wrecking and demolition services of buildings and other structures
- wrecking and demolition services of streets and highways

**5432 Site formation and clearance services****54320 Site formation and clearance services**

This subclass includes:

- preparation services of agricultural land
- preparation services of making sites ready for subsequent construction work, including blasting and rock removal work services
- site clearance, clearance of undergrowth
- soil stabilization
- test drilling and boring and core extraction services for construction, geophysical, geological or similar purposes
- horizontal drillings for the passage of cables or drainpipes
- digging of trenches for site drainage
- overburden removal and other development and preparation services of mineral properties and sites, including tunneling, except for oil and gas extraction

This subclass does not include:

- water well drilling, cf. 54341
- drilling services incidental to oil and gas extraction, cf. 86211

**5433 Excavating and earthmoving services****54330 Excavating and earthmoving services**

This subclass includes:

- large-scale earthworks, excavations, sloping, earthmoving services in making embankments or cuttings, prior to highway construction (roads, motorways, railways, etc.)
- digging of trenches, for utilities, urban drainage, various roadworks, etc.
- digging of conventional ditches for various constructions
- land recreation work services
- contaminated top soil stripping work services
- other excavating and earthmoving work services

**5434 Water well drilling and septic system installation services****54341 Water well drilling services**

This subclass includes:

- special trade construction services involving drilling or digging water wells
- installation services of water well pumps and well piping systems

**54342 Septic system installation services****544 Assembly and erection of prefabricated constructions****5440 Assembly and erection of prefabricated constructions****54400 Assembly and erection of prefabricated constructions**

This subclass includes:

- installation, assembly and erection services of prefabricated buildings
- installation, assembly and erection services of other prefabricated structures and constructions
- installation services of all types of all types of street furniture (e.g. bus shelters, benches)

This subclass does not include:

- erection services of prefabricated steel parts for buildings and other structures, cf. 54550

**545 Special trade construction services**

**5451 Pile driving and foundation services**

**54511 Pile driving services**

**54512 Foundation services**

This subclass includes:

- special trade foundation services

This subclass does not include:

- excavation work services, cf. 54330
- concrete work services, cf. 54540

**5452 Construction framing services**

**54521 Building framing services**

**54522 Roof framing services**

This subclass includes:

- construction services involving the installation of roof frames

**5453 Roofing and waterproofing services**

**54530 Roofing and waterproofing services**

This subclass includes:

- construction services involving the installation of any kind of roof coverings
- construction services of guttering and spouting, roof shingling and metal roofing
- waterproofing services on flat roofs and roof terraces
- waterproofing services on the outside of constructions and other subterranean structures
- damp proofing

This subclass does not include:

- insulation work services, cf. 54650

**5454 Concrete services**

**54540 Concrete services**

This subclass includes:

- services of erection of reinforced concrete frame, requiring specialized skills or equipment because of its size or the method used
- construction of domes and thin shells in concrete
- special trade construction services involving steel bending and welding for reinforced concreting on

- construction projects
- casting of concrete in formwork and other services generally making use of concrete (general foundations, base courses, raft foundations, stanchions, floors, etc.)
- services involving the construction of formwork and reinforcement
- consolidation of foundations

This subclass does not include:

- prefabrication of concrete members for construction, cf. 37550
- production of ready-mixed concrete, cf. 37510
- construction services involving the paving of streets, highways and public sidewalks, cf. 54210
- construction services of bridges, elevated highways, tunnels and subways, cf. 54220

**5455 Structural steel erection services**

**54550 Structural steel erection services**

This subclass includes:

- special trade construction services on steel frameworks
- erection services of prefabricated (but not self-manufactured), structural steel components for buildings and other structures such as bridges, overhead cranes or electricity transmission towers
- erection of curtain walls
- associated welding work services

This subclass does not include:

- erection of self-manufactured steel framework, cf. 421

**5456 Masonry services**

**54560 Masonry services**

This subclass includes:

- bricklaying, block laying, stone setting and other masonry work services

This subclass does not include:

- concrete work services, cf. 54540
- interior fitting decoration work services, cf. 547

**5457 Scaffolding services**

**54570 Scaffolding services**

This subclass includes:

- scaffold and work-platform erecting and dismantling work, including renting of scaffolding and work platforms

This subclass does not include:

- renting services of scaffolding without erection and dismantling, cf. 73122

**5459 Other special trade construction services**

**54590 Other special trade construction services**

This subclass includes:

- construction services of factory chimneys
- construction services of refractory linings for furnaces, etc.
- construction services of ornamental fire places

- other special trade construction services not elsewhere classified, e.g. moving of buildings, asbestos removal work services

**546 Installation services**

**5461 Electrical installation services**

**54611 Electrical wiring and fitting services**

This subclass includes:

- special trade installation services involving the installation of basic electrical wiring circuits or fittings in buildings and other construction projects
- electrical wiring and fitting services for emergency power supply systems
- electrical services arising from the installation of appliances
- installation services of meters

This subclass does not include:

- installation services of fire alarm systems, cf. 54612
- installation services of burglar alarm systems, cf. 54613
- installation services of electric motors, generators and transformers in power stations, cf. 87320

**54612 Fire alarm installation services**

This subclass includes:

- installation services of fire alarm systems

This subclass does not include:

- sprinkler installation work services, cf. 54621
- fireproofing work services, cf. 54650

**54613 Burglar alarm system installation services**

This subclass includes:

- installation services of burglar alarm systems at the construction site

**54614 Residential antenna installation services**

This subclass includes:

- installation services of all types of residential antenna including satellite antenna
- installation services of cable television lines within a building
- installation services of lightning conductors

**54619 Other electrical installation services**

This subclass includes:

- electrical installation services of telecommunications equipment
- electrical installation services of illumination and signalling systems for roads, railways, airports, harbours and similar premises
- installation services of heavy electrical equipment
- other electrical installation services n.e.c.

This subclass does not include:

- installation services of control and safety systems for railway tracks, cf. 54210
- installation services of cable television, cf. 54614
- installation services of heating equipment, cf. 54631

**5462 Water plumbing and drain laying services****54621 Water plumbing services**

This subclass includes:

- installation services involving primary hot- and cold-water piping systems (i.e., plumbing), including sprinkler installation
- installation services of fixed sanitary ware
- associated plumbing work services
- installation services of pressurized water supplies for fire fighting (including fire plugs with hose and spout)

This subclass does not include:

- installation services of space heating apparatus, including associated pipe work, cf. 54631

**54622 Drain laying services****5463 Heating, ventilation and air conditioning installation services****54631 Heating installation services**

This subclass includes:

- installation services of heating equipment. Pipe work, duct work and related sheet metal services performed as an integral part of such work is included.
- installation and maintenance of central heating control systems
- connection to the district heating system
- maintenance and repair services of domestic boilers and burners

This subclass does not include:

- chimney cleaning services, cf. 85340
- maintenance and repair services of industrial boilers, cf. 87110

**54632 Ventilation and air conditioning installation services**

This subclass includes:

- construction services involving ventilation, refrigeration or air conditioning equipment for dwellings, computer centres, offices and shops. Pipe work, duct work and related sheet metal services performed as an integral part of such work is included.

This subclass does not include:

- installation, repair and maintenance services of industrial air conditioning and refrigeration equipment, cf. 87110

**5464 Gas fitting installation services****54640 Gas fitting installation services**

This subclass includes:

- installation services for the supply of various fluids (oxygen in hospitals, for example) and connection of other gas-operated equipment

This subclass does not include:

- space heating installation work services, cf. 54631
- ventilating and air conditioning work services, cf. 54632

**5465 Insulation services**

**54650 Insulation services**

This subclass includes:

- thermal insulation services involving weather-proofing insulating materials for exterior wall cavities
- thermal insulation services to hot and chilled water pipes, boilers and duct runs
- sound insulation services
- fireproofing work services

This subclass does not include:

- waterproofing work services, cf. 54530
- acoustical services, cf. 54790

**5469 Other installation services****54691 Lift and escalator installation services**

This subclass includes:

- special trade installation services of lifts, escalators, travelators (moving sidewalks)

This subclass does not include:

- repair and maintenance services of lifts and escalators, cf. 87156

**54699 Other installation services n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- installation services of draperies and curtains
- installation services of blinds and awnings
- installation services of signs (luminous or not)
- installation work services, not elsewhere classified, involving goods not regarded as part of the basic building structure
- other installation services n.e.c.

**547 Building completion and finishing services****5471 Glazing services****54710 Glazing services**

This subclass includes:

- installation services of glass cladding, mirror walls and other glass products
- closed-in work such as window glass installation work services

This subclass does not include:

- installation of prefabricated window units, cf. 54760

**5472 Plastering services****54720 Plastering services**

This subclass includes:

- construction services of interior and exterior plaster or stucco and of lathing materials
- dry walling services involving the installation of wallboard, generally of gypsum

This subclass does not include:

- sound insulation work services, cf. 54650

**5473 Painting services****54730 Painting services**

This subclass includes:

- painting services (principally decorative) of building interiors and similar services (application of coatings, lacquer, etc.)
- painting services of building exteriors (principally for protection)
- painting services of railings, gratings, doors and window frames of buildings, etc.
- painting services of other engineering structures
- paint removal services

This subclass does not include:

- painting services of markings on road surfaces, parking lots and similar surfaces, cf. 54210
- waterproofing services, cf. 54530

**5474 Floor and wall tiling services****54740 Floor and wall tiling services**

This subclass includes:

- construction services of laying or setting ceramic, concrete or stone wall tiles, floor tiles and flagstones on buildings and other structures
- decorative covering of exterior walls of buildings with ceramic materials, stone, brick, etc.

**5475 Other floor laying, wall covering and wall papering services****54750 Other floor laying, wall covering and wall papering services**

This subclass includes:

- laying of carpeting, linoleum and other flexible floor coverings. Related finishing services are included.
- laying services of wood floors and floor coverings, including parquet and other wood flooring. Related finishing services such as sanding, wax polishing, sealing, etc. are included.
- hanging services of paper and other flexible wall coverings
- wall paper removal services

This subclass does not include:

- installation services of concrete floors (except concrete tiles), cf. 54540
- installation services of stone, concrete and ceramic floor tiles, cf. 54740

**5476 Joinery and carpentry services****54760 Joinery and carpentry services**

This subclass includes:

- installation services of door and window frames and of doors, windows, shutters, slatted shutters, garage doors, etc., made of any kind of material
- armouring of outside doors and installation services of armoured doors
- installation services of fire doors
- installation services of movable partitions and false ceilings on metallic structures
- installation services of verandas and conservatories for private houses
- installation services involving carpentry and joinery work with materials other than metals
- installation services of interior staircases, construction of wall cupboards, installation services of fitted kitchen units
- installation services of clapboard, panelling, etc.

- installation services of standard or custom fabricated sheet metal components
- decorative iron or steel services and ornamental or architectural metal work services
- installation services of grilles covering radiators

This subclass does not include:

- installation services of fencing and railings, cf. 54770

**5477 Fencing and railing services**

**54770 Fencing and railing services**

This subclass includes:

- installation services of fences, railings and similar enclosures. The fences may be of different materials (wire, wood, steel, fibreglass) and may be used at various sites (courts, playgrounds, residential properties or industrial premises).
- special trade installation services of (metal) fire escape staircases

**5479 Other building completion and finishing services**

**54790 Other building completion and finishing services**

This subclass includes:

- cleaning of outer walls by steam cleaning or sandblasting
- acoustic services involving the application of acoustic panels, tiles and other materials to interior walls and ceilings
- construction services of poured-in-place terrazzo and interior marble, granite or slate work
- general repair and maintenance services
- building completion and finishing services not elsewhere classified

This subclass does not include:

- sound insulation work services, cf. 54650

**6 Distributive trade services; accommodation, food and beverage serving services; transport services; and utilities distribution services**

**Division 61 Wholesale trade services**

**611 Wholesale trade services, except on a fee or contract basis**

This group includes:

- services of wholesalers that purchase goods in large quantities and sell them to other businesses, sometimes after breaking bulk and repacking the product into smaller packages

**612 Wholesale trade services on a fee or contract basis**

This group includes:

- services of commission agents, commodity brokers and auctioneers and all other types of traders who negotiate wholesale commercial transactions between buyers and sellers for a fee or a commission
- services of electronic wholesale agents and brokers
- services of wholesale auctioning houses

**Division 62 Retail trade services**

**621 Non-specialized store retail trade services**

This group includes:

- retail sales services of non-specialized stores, such as supermarkets and department stores that carry a wide range of goods, new or second-hand, that are displayed on racks or shelves for the customer to make their own choice and carry up to the cashier to make payment
- services of retail auctioning houses

**622 Specialized store retail trade services**

This group includes:

- retail sales services of specialized stores that carry a narrow range of related new or second-hand goods and where assistance is often provided to the customer by the sales staff or owner of the store

**623 Mail order or internet retail trade services**

This group includes:

- mail, catalogue or Internet sales services by stores that accept orders of new goods by mail, telephone, e-mail, etc., and ship or deliver products to the customer's door

**624 Other non-store retail trade services**

This group includes:

- retail trade sales through vending machines
- retail trade services of market stalls
- retail trade services of door-to-door sales or direct sales, defined as a method of consumer product and services distribution via sales in a person-to-person manner/way from a fixed retail location primarily through independent salespeople and distributors who are compensated for their sales and for their marketing and promotional services, based on the actual use or consumption of such products or services

**625 Retail trade services on a fee or contract basis**

This group includes:

- retail services of commission agents who negotiate retail commercial transactions for a fee or a commission
- services of electronic retail auctions

Note: In the following codes \*\*\*1 to \*\*\*99, the symbol \*\*\* may stand for 610 and 620 or 611, 612, 621, 622, 623, 624 and 625 depending on the users' needs. However, not all combinations may be applicable.

**\*\*\*1 Agricultural raw materials and live animals**

**\*\*\*11 Grains, oilseeds and oleaginous fruits, seeds and animal feed**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 011 (Cereals)
  - goods of group 014 (Oilseeds and oleaginous fruits)
  - goods of group 015 (Edible roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content)
  - goods of group 016 (Stimulant and spice crops)
  - goods of group 017 (Pulses (dried leguminous vegetables))
  - goods of group 018 (Sugar crops)
  - goods of class 0191 (Forage products)
  - goods of class 0192 (Fibre crops)
  - goods of class 0194 (Beet seeds (excluding sugar beet seeds) and seeds of forage plants)
  - goods of group 233 (Preparations used in animal feeding)

**\*\*\*12 Flowers and plants**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:

- goods of class 0193 (Plants and parts of plants used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes)
- goods of class 0196 (Living plants; cut flowers and flower buds; flower seeds)

**\*\*\*13 Unmanufactured tobacco**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:

- goods of class 0197 (Unmanufactured tobacco)

**\*\*\*14 Live animals, including pet animals**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:

- goods of group 021 (Live animals)
- goods of class 0411 (Fish, live)

**\*\*\*15 Hides, skins and leather**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:

- goods of class 0295 (Hides, skins and furskins, raw)

**\*\*\*19 Agricultural raw materials, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:

- goods of class 0195 (Natural rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip)
- goods of class 0199 (Other raw vegetable materials, n.e.c.)
- goods of group 022 (Raw milk)
- goods of group 023 (Eggs of hens or other birds in shell, fresh)
- goods of group 024 (Reproductive materials of animals)
- goods of class 0291 (Natural honey)
- goods of class 0292 (Snails, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine, except sea snails)
- goods of class 0293 (Edible products of animal origin n.e.c.)
- goods of class 0294 (Raw animal materials used in textile)
- goods of class 0296 (Insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured)
- goods of group 032 (Non-wood forest products)

**\*\*\*2 Food, beverages and tobacco****\*\*\*21 Fruit and vegetables**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:

- goods of group 012 (Vegetables)
- goods of group 013 (Fruit and nuts)
- goods of group 213 (Prepared and preserved vegetables, pulses, and potatoes)
- goods of group 214 (Prepared and preserved fruit and nuts)

**\*\*\*22 Dairy products, eggs and edible oils and fats**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 215 (Animal and vegetable oils and fats)
  - goods of group 217 (Oil-cake and other residues resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils; flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, except those of mustard; vegetable waxes, except triglycerides; degreas; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes)
  - goods of group 221 (Processed liquid milk and cream)
  - goods of group 222 (Other dairy products)
  - goods of group 223 (Eggs, preserved or cooked)

**\*\*\*23 Meat, poultry and game**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 211 (Meat and meat products)

**\*\*\*24 Fish and other seafood**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of class 0412 (Fish, fresh or chilled)
  - goods of group 042 (Crustaceans, not frozen; oysters; other molluscs and aquatic invertebrates, live, fresh or chilled)
  - goods of group 049 (Other aquatic plants and animals)
  - goods of group 212 (Prepared and preserved fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates)

**\*\*\*25 Sugar confectionery and bakery products**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 234 (Bakery products)
  - goods of group 235 (Sugar)
  - goods of group 236 (Cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery)

**\*\*\*26 Beverages**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 241 (Ethyl alcohol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages)
  - goods of group 242 (Wines)
  - goods of group 243 (Malt liquors and malt)
  - goods of group 244 (Soft drinks; bottled mineral waters)

**\*\*\*27 Coffee, tea and spices**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of class 2391 (Coffee and tea)
  - goods of class 2392 (Spices and aromatics, processed)

**\*\*\*28 Tobacco products**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:

- goods of group 250 (Tobacco products)

**\*\*\*29 Food products n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 231 (Grain mill products)
  - goods of group 232 (Starches and starch products; sugars and sugar syrups n.e.c.)
  - goods of group 237 (Macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous products)
  - goods of class 2399 (Other food products)

**\*\*\*3 Textiles, clothing and footwear**

**\*\*\*31 Yarn and fabrics**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 261 (Natural textile fibres prepared for spinning)
  - goods of group 262 (Man-made textile staple fibres processed for spinning)
  - goods of group 263 (Textile yarn and thread of natural fibres)
  - goods of group 264 (Textile yarn and thread of man-made filaments or staple fibres)
  - goods of group 265 (Woven fabrics (except special fabrics) of natural fibres other than cotton)
  - goods of group 266 (Woven fabrics (except special fabrics) of cotton)
  - goods of group 267 (Woven fabrics (except special fabrics) of man-made filaments and staple fibres)
  - goods of group 268 (Special fabrics)
  - goods of group 281 (Knitted or crocheted fabrics)

**\*\*\*32 Household linens, curtains, net curtains and diverse household articles of textile materials**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 271 (Made-up textile articles)
  - goods of group 273 (Twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof (including netting))
  - goods of group 279 (Textiles n.e.c.)

**\*\*\*33 Articles of clothing, articles of fur and clothing accessories**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 282 (Wearing apparel, except fur apparel)
  - goods of class 2832 (Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin (except headgear))
  - goods of class 2833 (Artificial fur and articles thereof (except headgear))

**\*\*\*34 Footwear**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 293 (Footwear, with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, or with uppers of leather or textile materials, other than sports footwear, footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap and miscellaneous special footwear)
  - goods of group 294 (Sports footwear, except skating boots)
  - goods of group 295 (Other footwear, except asbestos footwear, orthopaedic footwear and skating boots)
  - goods of group 296 (Parts of footwear; removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof)

**\*\*\*4 Household appliances, articles and equipment****\*\*\*41 Household furniture**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 381 (Furniture), except of subclass 38111 and class 3812

**\*\*\*42 Radio and television equipment and recorded audio and video disks and tapes**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of class 4721 (Transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders)
  - goods of group 473 (Radio broadcast and television receivers; apparatus for sound and video recording and reproducing; microphones, loudspeakers, amplifiers, etc.)
  - goods of group 474 (Parts for the goods of classes 4721 to 4733 and 4822)
  - goods of group 476 (Audio and video disks, tapes and other media, recorded)

**\*\*\*43 Articles for lighting**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 465 (Electric filament or discharge lamps; arc lamps; lighting equipment; parts thereof)

**\*\*\*44 Household appliances**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 448 (Domestic appliances and parts thereof)

**\*\*\*45 Miscellaneous household utensils, cutlery, crockery, glassware, china and pottery**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of class 3694 (Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of plastics)
  - goods of class 3719 (Other glass articles)
  - goods of class 4291 (Domestic metal products)

**\*\*\*46 Wickerwork, cork goods, cooper's ware and other wooden ware**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 319 (Other products of wood; articles of cork, plaiting materials and straw)

**\*\*\*5 Miscellaneous consumer goods****\*\*\*51 Books, newspapers, magazines and stationery**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 322 (Books, in print )
  - goods of group 323 (Newspapers and periodicals, daily, in print)
  - goods of group 324 (Newspapers and periodicals, other than daily, in print)

- goods of group 325 (Printed maps; music, printed or in manuscript; postcards, greeting cards, pictures and plans)
- goods of group 326 (Stamps, cheque forms, banknotes, stock certificates, brochures and leaflets, advertising material and other printed matter)
- goods of group 327 (Registers, account books, notebooks, letter pads, diaries and similar articles, blotting-pads, binders, file covers, forms and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard)

**\*\*\*52 Photographic, optical and precision equipment**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 482 (Instruments and appliances for measuring, checking, testing, navigating and other purposes, except optical instruments; industrial process control equipment; parts and accessories thereof)
  - goods of group 483 (Optical instruments and photographic equipment, and parts and accessories thereof)

**\*\*\*53 Games and toys**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 385 (Games and toys)

**\*\*\*54 Watches, clocks and jewellery**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 382 (Jewellery and related articles)
  - goods of group 484 (Watches and clocks, and parts thereof)

**\*\*\*55 Sports goods (incl. bicycles)**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 384 (Sports goods)
  - goods of group 494 (Pleasure and sporting boats)
  - goods of subclass 49921 (Bicycles and other cycles, not motorized)

**\*\*\*56 Leather goods and travel accessories**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of class 2831 (Tanned or dressed furskins)
  - goods of group 291 (Tanned or dressed leather; composition leather)
  - goods of group 292 (Luggage, handbags and the like; saddlery and harness; other articles of leather)

**\*\*\*59 Miscellaneous consumer goods n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 361 (Rubber tyres and tubes)
  - goods of group 383 (Musical instruments)
  - goods of group 464 (Accumulators, primary cells and primary batteries, and parts thereof)

**\*\*\*6 Construction materials and hardware**

**\*\*\*61 Construction materials and flat glass**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 314 (Boards and panels)
  - goods of group 315 (Veneer sheets; sheets for plywood; densified wood)
  - goods of group 316 (Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood (including cellular wood panels, assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes))
  - goods of class 3695 (Builders' ware of plastics n.e.c.)
  - goods of class 3696 (Parts n.e.c. of lamps, lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, of plastics)
  - goods of class 3711 (Unworked glass, flat glass and pressed or moulded glass for construction; glass mirrors)
  - goods of class 3712 (Glass fibres and articles thereof, except woven fabrics)
  - goods of class 3731 (Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous earths)
  - goods of class 3732 (Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous earths)
  - goods of class 3733 (Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions n.e.c.)
  - goods of class 3734 (Unfired refractory products; other refractory ceramic goods)
  - goods of class 3735 (Non-refractory ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles, roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic construction goods)
  - goods of class 3737 (Ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; ceramic mosaic cubes and the like)
  - goods of group 374 (Cement, lime and plaster)
  - goods of group 375 (Articles of concrete, cement and plaster)
  - goods of group 376 (Monumental or building stone and articles thereof)

**\*\*\*62 Fittings, fixtures and ceramic sanitary fixtures**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of class 3693 (Baths, wash-basins, lavatory pans and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics)
  - goods of class 3721 (Ceramic sinks, baths, water closet pans, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary fixtures)
  - goods of class 3736 (Non-refractory ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings)

**\*\*\*63 Wallpaper and floor coverings**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 272 (Carpets and other textile floor coverings)
  - goods of subclass 32194 (Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper)
  - goods of class 3691 (Floor coverings of plastics, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics)

**\*\*\*64 Paints, varnishes and lacquers**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 351 (Paints and varnishes and related products; artists' colours; ink)

**\*\*\*65 Hardware and hand tools**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:

- goods of class 4292 (Hand tools (including hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry, hand saws, files, pliers and metal cutting shears, hand-operated spanners, blow-lamps and clamps); interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools, including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools; knives for machines; plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides or cermets)
- goods of group 442 (Machine-tools and parts and accessories thereof)

\*\*\*7

**Chemical and pharmaceutical products**

\*\*\*71

**Basic industrial chemicals and synthetic resins**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:

- goods of group 341 (Basic organic chemicals)
- goods of group 342 (Basic inorganic chemicals n.e.c.)
- goods of group 343 (Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; colouring matter n.e.c.)
- goods of group 344 (Activated natural mineral products; animal black; tall oil; terpenic oils produced by the treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; crude para-cymene; pine oil; rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; rum gums; wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch)
- goods of group 345 (Miscellaneous basic chemical products)
- goods of group 347 (Plastics in primary forms)
- goods of group 348 (Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, and mixtures thereof with natural rubber and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip)
- goods of group 354 (Chemical products n.e.c.)
- goods of group 355 (Man-made fibres)

\*\*\*72

**Fertilizers and agrochemical products**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:

- goods of group 346 (Fertilizers and pesticides)

\*\*\*73

**Pharmaceutical products**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:

- goods of group 352 (Pharmaceutical products)

\*\*\*74

**Medical and orthopaedic goods**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:

- goods of group 481 (Medical and surgical equipment and orthopaedic appliances)

\*\*\*75

**Perfumery articles, cosmetic articles and toilet soaps**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:

- goods of class 3532 (Soap and detergents, perfume and toilet preparations)

\*\*\*76

**Cleaning materials**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:

- goods of class 3531 (Organic surface active agents, except soap)

- goods of class 3533 (Cleaning and polishing preparations)

**\*\*\*8 Machinery, equipment and supplies**

**\*\*\*81 Motor vehicles, motorcycles, snowmobiles and related parts and accessories**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 491 (Motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers; parts and accessories thereof)
  - goods of group 492 (Bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; trailers and semi-trailers; parts and accessories thereof)

**\*\*\*82 Other transport equipment, except bicycles**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 493 (Ships)
  - goods of group 495 (Railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock, and parts thereof)
  - goods of group 496 (Aircraft and spacecraft, and parts thereof)
  - goods of group 499 (Other transport equipment and parts thereof), except of subclass 49921

**\*\*\*83 Office machinery and equipment including office furniture**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of subclass 38111 (Seats, primarily with metal frames)
  - goods of class 3812 (Other furniture, of a kind used in offices)
  - goods of group 451 (Office and accounting machinery, and parts and accessories thereof)

**\*\*\*84 Computers and packaged software**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 452 (Computing machinery and parts and accessories thereof)
  - goods of group 478 (Packaged software)

**\*\*\*85 Electronic and telecommunications equipment and parts**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 471 (Electronic valves and tubes; electronic components; parts thereof)
  - goods of class 4722 (Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks; other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network))
  - goods of group 475 (Discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices and other media, not recorded)
  - goods of group 479 (Cards with magnetic strips or chip)

**\*\*\*86 Agricultural, lawn and garden machinery and equipment, including tractors**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 441 (Agricultural or forestry machinery and parts thereof)

**\*\*\*87 Mining, construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 444 (Machinery for mining, quarrying and construction, and parts thereof)

**\*\*\*88 Other industry-specific machinery and equipment and related operating supplies**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 328 (Composed type, prepared printing plates or cylinders, impressed lithographic stones or other impressed media for use in printing)
  - goods of group 443 (Machinery for metallurgy and parts thereof)
  - goods of group 445 (Machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing, and parts thereof)
  - goods of group 446 (Machinery for textile, apparel and leather production, and parts thereof)
  - goods of group 449 (Other special-purpose machinery and parts thereof)

**\*\*\*89 Other machinery and equipment n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 431 (Engines and turbines and parts thereof)
  - goods of group 432 (Pumps, compressors, hydraulic and pneumatic power engines, and valves, and parts thereof)
  - goods of group 433 (Bearings, gears, gearing and driving elements, and parts thereof)
  - goods of group 434 (Ovens and furnace burners and parts thereof)
  - goods of group 435 (Lifting and handling equipment and parts thereof)
  - goods of group 439 (Other general-purpose machinery and parts thereof)
  - goods of group 447 (Weapons and ammunition and parts thereof)
  - goods of group 461 (Electric motors, generators and transformers, and parts thereof)
  - goods of group 462 (Electricity distribution and control apparatus, and parts thereof)
  - goods of group 469 (Other electrical equipment and parts thereof)

**\*\*\*9 Other products**

**\*\*\*91 Solid, liquid and gaseous fuels and related products**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 110 (Coal and lignite; peat)
  - goods of group 120 (Crude petroleum and natural gas)
  - goods of group 172 (Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons)
  - goods of group 311 (Wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm; railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood, not impregnated)
  - goods of group 312 (Wood continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces; wood wool; wood flour; wood in chips or particles)
  - goods of group 331 (Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat; retort carbon)
  - goods of group 337 (Fuel elements (cartridges), for or of nuclear reactors)

**\*\*\*92 Metal ores and metal in primary forms**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 130 (Uranium and thorium ores and concentrates)
  - goods of group 141 (Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites)
  - goods of group 142 (Non-ferrous metal ores and concentrates (other than uranium or thorium ores and concentrates))

- goods of group 411 (Basic iron and steel)
- goods of group 412 (Products of steel)
- goods of group 413 (Basic precious metals and metals clad with precious metals)
- goods of group 414 (Copper, nickel, aluminium, alumina, lead, zinc and tin, unwrought)
- goods of group 415 (Semi-finished products of copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc and tin or their alloys)
- goods of group 416 (Other non-ferrous metals and articles thereof (including waste and scrap); cermets and articles thereof; ash and residue (except from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing metals or metallic compounds)

**\*\*\*93 Wood in the rough**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 031 (Wood in the rough)
  - goods of group 313 (Wood in the rough, including those treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives; railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood, impregnated)

**\*\*\*94 Paper and paperboard**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 321 (Pulp, paper and paperboard), except of subclass 32194

**\*\*\*95 Waste and scrap and materials for recycling**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 391 (Wastes from food and tobacco industry)
  - goods of group 392 (Non-metal wastes or scraps)
  - goods of group 393 (Metal wastes or scraps)
  - goods of group 399 (Other wastes and scraps)

**\*\*\*97 Electricity**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 171 (Electrical energy)

**\*\*\*98 Water**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 173 (Steam and hot water)
  - goods of group 180 (Natural water)

**\*\*\*99 Non-metallic minerals and other products n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- trade services related to:
  - goods of group 151 (Monumental or building stone)
  - goods of group 152 (Gypsum; anhydrite; limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement)
  - goods of group 153 (Sands, pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, natural bitumen and asphalt)
  - goods of group 154 (Clays)
  - goods of group 161 (Chemical and fertilizer minerals)

- goods of group 162 (Salt and pure sodium chloride; sea water)
- goods of group 163 (Precious and semi-precious stones; pumice stone; emery; natural abrasives; other minerals)
- goods of group 216 (Cotton linters)
- goods of group 317 (Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood (including staves))
- goods of group 332 (Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars)
- goods of group 333 (Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, other than crude; preparations n.e.c. containing by weight 70% or more of these oils, such oils being the basic constituents of the preparations)
- goods of group 334 (Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons, except natural gas)
- goods of group 335 (Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro- crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products; petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials)
- goods of group 336 (Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues)
- goods of group 362 (Other rubber products)
- goods of group 363 (Semi-manufactures of plastics)
- goods of group 364 (Packaging products of plastics)
- goods of class 3692 (Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics)
- goods of class 3697 (Safety headgear; other headgear of rubber or plastics)
- goods of class 3698 (Electrical insulating fittings of plastics)
- goods of class 3699 (Articles of plastics n.e.c.)
- goods of class 3729 (Other non-structural ceramic wares)
- goods of group 379 (Other non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.)
- goods of group 386 (Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements)
- goods of group 387 (Prefabricated buildings)
- goods of group 389 (Other manufactured articles n.e.c.)
- goods of group 421 (Structural metal products and parts thereof)
- goods of group 422 (Tanks, reservoirs and containers of iron, steel or aluminium)
- goods of group 423 (Steam generators, (except central heating boilers) and parts thereof)
- goods of class 4299 (Other metal goods)
- goods of group 463 (Insulated wire and cable; optical fibre cables)

## **Division 63 Accommodation, food and beverage services**

### **631 Accommodation services for visitors**

This group includes:

- accommodation services for persons away from their usual place of residence, for purposes of leisure or business, typically provided on a daily or weekly basis

#### **6311 Room or unit accommodation services for visitors**

This class includes:

- accommodation services consisting of rooms or units, with or without kitchens, for persons away from their permanent place of residence, for purposes of leisure or business, typically provided on a daily or weekly basis

#### **63111 Room or unit accommodation services for visitors, with daily housekeeping services**

This subclass includes:

- accommodation services consisting of rooms or units with daily housekeeping services in for example hotels, resort hotels and similar establishments, typically provided on a daily or weekly basis

**63112 Room or unit accommodation services for visitors, without daily housekeeping services**

This subclass includes:

- accommodation services consisting of rooms or units with housekeeping services provided less than daily in for example pensions, guesthouses, bed and breakfast, apartments, bungalows or housekeeping cottages for persons away from their usual place of residence, typically provided on a daily or weekly basis

**63113 Room or unit accommodation services for visitors, in time-share properties**

This subclass includes:

- accommodation services in time-share properties, for visitors away from their permanent place of residence

**63114 Accommodation services for visitors, in rooms for multiple occupancy**

This subclass includes:

- accommodation services for persons away from their usual place of residence, in rooms for multiple occupancy typically provided on a daily or weekly basis, such as for example in youth hostels, mountain shelters or cabins

This subclass does not include:

- accommodation services for students in student residences, cf. 63210
- accommodation services in workers hostels or camps, cf. 63220

**6312 Camp sites for visitors****63120 Camp sites for visitors**

This subclass includes:

- provision of space for a recreational vehicle or tent, for persons away from their permanent place of residence, typically provided on a daily or weekly basis

**6313 Recreational vacation camp services****63130 Recreational vacation camp services**

This subclass includes:

- provision of overnight accommodation, combined with food and recreational or training services in a combined package at a camp for adults, youth or children for which an all-inclusive fee is charged

**632 Other accommodation services for visitors and others**

This group includes:

- accommodation services for persons also away from their usual place of residence but for a longer period of time

This group also includes:

- semi-permanent residence in boarding houses and residential clubs

**6321 Room or unit accommodation services for students in student residences****63210 Room or unit accommodation services for students in student residences**

This subclass includes:

- room or unit accommodation services for students in student residences attached to schools and

universities

This subclass does not include:

- provision of rooms or units to visitors in student residences during the summer holidays, cf. 63111
- provision of rooms and units in student residences to conference participants, cf. 63111

**6322 Room or unit accommodation services for workers in workers hostels or camps**

**63220 Room or unit accommodation services for workers in workers hostels or camps**

This subclass includes:

- accommodation services for workers in worker's hostels or camps usually on a short term or seasonal basis

**6329 All other room or unit accommodation services**

**63290 All other room or unit accommodation services**

This subclass includes:

- room or unit accommodation services for semi-permanent residents in rooming or boarding houses and residential clubs
- sleeping car services

**633 Food serving services**

**6331 Meal serving services with full restaurant services**

**63310 Meal serving services with full restaurant services**

This subclass includes:

- food preparation and related beverage services furnished by restaurants, cafes and similar eating facilities providing full service consisting of waiter service to individual customers seated at tables (including counters or booths) with or without entertainment
- food preparation and related beverage services furnished in hotels or other lodging places or in transport facilities, e.g., in trains or aboard ships. Normally a full service consisting of waiter service to individual customers seated at tables (including counters or booths) is provided.
- dining car services

This subclass does not include:

- serving services of beverages without prepared foods, cf. 63400

**6332 Meal serving services with limited services**

**63320 Meal serving services with limited services**

This subclass includes:

- meals services in limited- and self-service establishments. These facilities provide seating but not waiter service; included are food preparation and non-waiter food and beverage serving services furnished by eating facilities providing a range of pre-cooked and other food
- canteen services. Provision services of meals and drinks, usually at reduced prices to groups of clearly defined persons who are mostly linked by ties of a professional nature such as sport, factory or office canteens, schools canteens and kitchens, services of university dining halls, messes and canteens for members of the armed forces, etc.
- meal services in fast-food outlets with seating

This subclass does not include:

- the provision of food by facilities without waiter service and not normally offering seating, cf. 63399
- serving services of beverages without prepared foods, cf. 63400

**6339 Event catering and other food serving services**

**63391 Event catering services**

This subclass includes:

- food preparation and supply services based on contractual arrangements with the customer, at institutional, governmental, commercial, industrial or residential premises or location/s specified by the customer, for a specific event

**63392 Contract food services for transportation operators**

This subclass includes:

- food preparation and supply services based on contractual arrangements for airline companies and other transportation companies

**63393 Other contract food services**

This subclass includes:

- food preparation and supply services based on contractual arrangements with the customer, at institutional, governmental, commercial or industrial location/s specified by the customer other than for transportation companies
- food service concession services, i.e. the provision of operating services by operators of eating facilities such as canteens and cafeterias

**63399 Other food serving services**

This subclass includes:

- other food preparation and related beverages services provided by refreshment stands, fish-and-chips stands, fast-food outlets without seating, take-away facilities, etc.
- services of ice-cream parlours and cake serving places
- services of meals and snacks prepared on the premises dispensed through vending machines
- mobile food services, preparing and serving food and beverages for immediate consumption from motorized vehicle or non-motorized carts

These services are provided without seating or waiter services.

This subclass does not include:

- services of meals and snacks not prepared on the premises dispensed through vending machines, cf. 6242

**634 Beverage serving services**

**6340 Beverage serving services**

**63400 Beverage serving services**

This subclass includes:

- beverage-serving services, of alcoholic or non-alcoholic beverages, such as provided in bars, beer halls, nightclubs, discotheques and similar facilities, with or without entertainment

This subclass also includes:

- such services provided by bars operated in hotels or other lodging places or in transport facilities, e.g. in trains or aboard ships

This subclass does not include:

- services of meals, snacks and beverages dispensed through vending machines, cf. 6242
- meals services for food and related beverages, cf. 6331, 6332

**Division 64 Passenger transport services**

**641 Local transport and sightseeing transportation services of passengers**

**6411 Urban and suburban land transport services of passengers**

**64111 Urban and suburban railway transport services of passengers**

This subclass includes:

- urban and suburban passenger transportation by railway
- Urban traffic is defined as traffic, the origin and destination of which are within the borders of the same urban unit; and suburban commuter traffic as traffic within a greater metropolitan area including contiguous cities.
- services provided by urban mass transit railways (underground or elevated railway)
  - transport of accompanying vehicles, luggage, animals and other items

This subclass does not include:

- services provided by tramways, cf. 64112

**64112 Urban and suburban scheduled road transport services of passengers**

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation services over pre-determined routes on a predetermined schedule open to any user by motor-bus, tramway, trolley bus and similar, rendered within the confines of a single city or group of contiguous cities
- transport of accompanying luggage, animals and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

This subclass does not include:

- urban and suburban passenger transportation by railway, cf. 64111

**64113 Mixed mode urban and suburban transportation services of passengers**

This subclass includes:

- provision of services of urban and suburban passenger transport, using more than one mode of transport (including rail, land and water transportation) over regular routes and on regular schedules

**64114 Urban and suburban special-purpose scheduled road transport services of passengers**

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation services over predetermined routes on a predetermined schedule for a specific segment of users, e.g., colleges or enterprises
- scheduled urban and suburban shuttle services, e.g., airport shuttles
- all passenger school bus service to carry pupils between their homes and school and between schools, including in rural areas

This subclass does not include:

- taxi services, cf. 64115
- non-scheduled airport shuttle services, cf. 64115
- chauffeur-driven hire car services, cf. 64116
- sightseeing road transportation, cf. 64132

**64115 Taxi services**

This subclass includes:

- motorized taxi services, including urban, suburban and interurban

These services are generally rendered on a distance-travelled basis and to a specific destination. Connected reservation services are also included

- non-scheduled airport shuttle services

This subclass does not include:

- man or animal-drawn taxi services, cf. 64117
- water taxi services, cf. 64129
- air taxi services, cf. 64242
- ambulance services, cf. 93194

#### **64116 Rental services of passenger cars with operator**

This subclass includes:

- chauffeur-driven hire car services, wherever delivered, except taxi services

These services are generally supplied on a time basis to a limited number of passengers and frequently involve transportation to more than one destination.

#### **64117 Road transport services of passengers by man- or animal-drawn vehicles**

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation by man- or animal-drawn vehicles or conveyances such as rickshaws and by pack animals, provided that the services of an operator are provided with the vehicle or animals

This subclass does not include:

- man- or animal-drawn passenger vehicle rental services without the services of a driver, cf. 73114

#### **64118 Non-scheduled local bus and coach services**

This subclass includes:

- non-scheduled chauffeur-driven hired bus and motor coach services within urban and suburban areas, generally rendered on a time and distance basis, frequently involving transportation to more than one destination

Unlike renting of a bus, which gives the client full control, this service is typically provided on a pre-determined route and time-table.

This subclass does not include:

- sightseeing-bus services, cf. 64132
- renting of buses with driver, cf. 66011

#### **64119 Other land transportation services of passengers, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- cable-operated passenger transportation, e.g. services by funiculars, teleferics, ski lifts and similar services rendered on a scheduled basis
  - other scheduled passenger land transportation by mechanized land vehicle, not elsewhere classified
  - passenger transportation by non-scheduled vehicles with driver, not elsewhere classified
  - transport of accompanying luggage, animals and other items that may be carried at no extra cost
- Incidental services not charged for separately (guides, provision of food, etc.) are included.

This subclass does not include:

- sightseeing-bus services, cf. 64132

#### **6412 Local water transport services of passengers**

**64121 Inland water transport services of passengers by ferries**

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation on rivers, on canals and on other inland waters by ferries, including hydrofoils and hovercraft, whether on a scheduled or non-scheduled basis
- transportation services of accompanying vehicles, luggage, animals and other items

**64122 Inland water transport services of passengers on cruises**

This subclass includes:

- inland water cruises that include transportation, accommodation, food services and other incidental services in an all inclusive fare

This subclass does not include:

- sightseeing and excursion boat services, cf. 64133

**64129 All other inland water transport services of passengers**

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation on rivers, canals and other inland waters on a scheduled or non-scheduled basis by vessels other than ferries, cruise ships, sightseeing and excursion boats
- water taxis

This subclass does not include:

- passenger transportation services by ferries, cf. 64121
- sightseeing boat services, cf. 64133

**6413 Sightseeing transportation services****64131 Sightseeing services by rail**

This subclass includes:

- sightseeing passenger rail transportation services

**64132 Sightseeing services by land, except rail**

This subclass includes:

- sightseeing passenger land transportation services, except by rail:
  - sightseeing transportation services by buses

**64133 Sightseeing services by water**

This subclass includes:

- sightseeing passenger water transportation services

**64134 Sightseeing services by air**

This subclass includes:

- sightseeing passenger air transportation services

**642 Long distance transport services of passengers****6421 Interurban railway transport services of passengers****64210 Interurban railway transport services of passengers**

This subclass includes:

- interurban passenger transportation provided by railway, regardless of the distance covered and the class used
- transport of accompanying vehicles, luggage, animals and other items

This subclass does not include:

- sleeping car services, cf. 63290
- dining car services, cf. 63310

**6422 Interurban road transport services of passengers**

**64221 Interurban scheduled road transport services of passengers**

This subclass includes:

- interurban passenger transportation services over predetermined routes on a predetermined schedule open to any user by motor bus, tramway, trolley bus and similar transport vehicles
- transport of accompanying luggage, animals and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

**64222 Interurban special-purpose scheduled road transport services of passengers**

This subclass includes:

- passenger transportation services over predetermined routes on a predetermined schedule for a specific segment of users by motor bus, tramway, trolley bus and similar
- scheduled interurban shuttle services, e.g. airport shuttles

**64223 Non-scheduled long distance bus and coach services**

This subclass includes:

- chauffeur-driven hired bus and motor coach services interurban and long distance, generally rendered on a time and distance basis, frequently involving transportation to more than one destination

Unlike renting of a bus, which gives the client full control, this service is typically provided on a predetermined route and time-table.

This subclass does not include:

- renting of buses with driver, cf. 66011

**6423 Long distance water transport services of passengers**

**64231 Coastal and transoceanic water transport services of passengers by ferries**

This subclass includes:

- coastal and transoceanic passenger transportation by ferries, including hydrofoils and hovercraft, on a scheduled or non-scheduled basis
- transport of accompanying luggage, animals and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

**64232 Coastal and transoceanic water transport services of passengers on cruise ships**

This subclass includes:

- the services provided by sea cruises that include transportation, accommodation, food services, recreational and other entertainment services in an all inclusive fare

**64239 All other coastal and transoceanic water transport services of passengers**

This subclass includes:

- coastal and transoceanic water transportation of passengers on scheduled or non-scheduled basis, regardless of the class of service, except by ferries and cruise ships

- transportation of passengers from port to port, including on freight ships
- transport of accompanying luggage, animals and other items that may be carried at no additional cost

**6424 Air transport services of passengers**

**64241 Domestic scheduled air transport services of passengers**

This subclass includes:

- passenger air transportation on regular domestic routes and on regular schedules supplied in aircraft (including helicopters) of any type
- associated transportation of passenger baggage and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

**64242 Domestic non-scheduled air transport services of passengers**

This subclass includes:

- passenger air transportation on a non-scheduled basis on domestic routes, supplied in aircraft (including helicopters) of any type
- associated transportation of passenger baggage and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

This subclass does not include:

- sightseeing passenger air transport services, cf. 64134
- rental services of passenger aircraft with crew, cf. 66031

**64243 International scheduled air transport services of passengers**

This subclass includes:

- passenger air transportation on regular international routes and on regular schedules supplied in aircraft (including helicopters) of any type
- associated transportation of passenger baggage and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

**64244 International non-scheduled air transport services of passengers**

This subclass includes:

- passenger air transportation on a non-scheduled basis on international routes, supplied in aircraft (including helicopters) of any type
- associated transportation of passenger baggage and other items that may be carried at no extra cost

This subclass does not include:

- sightseeing passenger air transport services, cf. 64134
- rental services of passenger aircraft with crew, cf. 66031

**6425 Space transport services of passengers**

**64250 Space transport services of passengers**

This subclass includes:

- space transportation services of passengers

**Division 65 Freight transport services**

**651 Land transport services of freight**

**6511 Road transport services of freight**

**65111 Road transport services of freight by refrigerator vehicles**

This subclass includes:

- transportation by road of frozen or refrigerated goods in special refrigerator trucks and cars

**65112 Road transport services of freight by tank trucks or semi-trailers**

This subclass includes:

- transportation by road of petroleum products (crude oil, natural gas and refined petroleum products) in special tank trucks
- transportation by road of other bulk liquids or gases in special tank trucks

**65113 Road transport services of intermodal containers**

This subclass includes:

- transportation by road of individual articles and packages assembled and shipped in specially constructed shipping containers designed for ease of handling in transport

**65114 Road transport services of freight by man- or animal-drawn vehicles**

This subclass includes:

- road transport services of freight by man- or animal-drawn vehicles

**65115 Moving services of household and office furniture and other goods**

This subclass includes:

- transportation of household goods
- transportation of furniture by road over any distance
- furniture removal services
- ancillary services of packing and carrying and in-house moving

**65116 Road transport services of letters and parcels**

This subclass includes:

- transportation of letters and parcels by any mode of land transport, other than railway, on behalf of postal and courier services

This subclass does not include:

- messenger services of bicycle couriers, cf. 68120
- courier delivery services, cf. 68120
- local delivery services, cf. 68130

**65117 Road transport services of dry bulk**

This subclass includes:

- transportation by road of dry bulk goods such as cereals, flours, cement, sand, coal, etc.

**65118 Road transport services of live animals**

This subclass includes:

- transportation by road of live animals

**65119 Other road transport services of freight**

This subclass includes:

- transportation by road by other specialized vehicles n.e.c., such as:
  - transport of concrete and tarred macadam
  - transport of cars.

- transportation by road of freight not elsewhere classified, by non-specialized vehicles

This subclass does not include:

- armoured car services, cf. 85240

**6512 Railway transport services of freight**

**65121 Railway transport services of freight by refrigerator cars**

This subclass includes:

- transportation by railway of frozen or refrigerated goods, in special refrigerator cars

**65122 Railway transport services of freight by tanker cars**

This subclass includes:

- transportation by railway of petroleum products (crude oil, natural gas and refined petroleum products) in special tank cars
- transportation by railway of other bulk liquids or gases in special tank cars

**65123 Railway transport services of intermodal containers**

This subclass includes:

- transportation by railway of individual articles and packages assembled and shipped in specially constructed shipping containers designed for ease of handling in transport

**65124 Railway transport services of letters and parcels**

This subclass includes:

- transportation of letters and parcels by railway on behalf of postal and courier services

**65125 Railway transport services of dry bulk goods**

This subclass includes:

- transportation by railway of dry bulk goods such as cereals, flours, cement, sand, coal etc.

**65126 Railway transport services of live animals**

This subclass includes:

- transportation by railway of live animals

**65129 Other railway transport services of freight**

This subclass includes:

- transportation by railway of cars, trucks and truck trailers
- transportation by railway of other freight n.e.c.

This subclass does not include:

- transportation by railway of passengers and their accompanying vehicles, cf. 64210

**6513 Transport services via pipeline**

**65131 Transport services via pipeline of petroleum and natural gas**

This subclass includes:

- transportation via pipeline of crude or refined petroleum and petroleum products
- transportation via pipeline of natural gas

This subclass does not include:

- distribution services of natural gas through mains, cf. 69120 and 86320
- liquefaction and regasification services of natural gas, cf. 67990

**65139 Transport services via pipeline of other goods**

This subclass includes:

- transportation via pipeline of other chemical products, of coal slurry and of other products, not elsewhere classified

This subclass does not include:

- distribution services of steam and of water through mains, cf. 69210, 69220, 86330 and 86340

**652 Water transport services of freight**

**6521 Coastal and transoceanic water transport services of freight**

**65211 Coastal and transoceanic water transport services of freight by refrigerator vessels**

This subclass includes:

- coastal and transoceanic water transportation of frozen or refrigerated goods in special refrigerator compartments

This subclass does not include:

- coastal and transoceanic water transportation of liquid gas, cf. 65212

**65212 Coastal and transoceanic water transport services of freight by tankers**

This subclass includes:

- coastal and transoceanic water transportation of crude oil in special tankers
- coastal and transoceanic water transportation of other bulk liquids or gases such as natural gas, methane and refined petroleum products in special tankers

**65213 Coastal and transoceanic water transport services of intermodal containers by container ships**

This subclass includes:

- coastal and transoceanic water transportation of individual articles and packages assembled and shipped in specially constructed shipping containers designed for ease of handling in transport

**65219 Other coastal and transoceanic water transport services of other freight**

This subclass includes:

- transportation of letters and parcels over coastal and transoceanic waters on behalf of postal and courier services
- coastal and transoceanic water transportation of dry bulk goods such as cereals, flours, cement, sand, coal, etc.
- towing and pushing services on the high seas and on coastal waters
- towing services for oil rigs, floating cranes, dredging vessels and buoys and for hulls and incomplete vessels
- coastal and transoceanic water transportation of freight not elsewhere classified

**6522 Inland water transport services of freight**

**65221 Inland water transport services of freight by refrigerator vessels**

This subclass includes:

- inland water transportation of frozen or refrigerated goods in special refrigerator compartments

**65222 Inland water transport services of freight by tankers**

This subclass includes:

- inland water transportation of crude oil in special tankers
- inland water transportation of other bulk liquids or gases such as natural gas, methane and refined petroleum products in special tankers

**65229 Other inland water transport services of freight**

This subclass includes:

- inland water transportation of individual articles and packages assembled and shipped in specially constructed containers designed for ease of handling in transport
- barge towing services on inland waterways and on canals, when provided by tugboats
- towing services of oil rigs, floating cranes, dredging vessels and buoys, and of hulls and incomplete vessels
- inland water transportation of freight not elsewhere classified

**653 Air and space transport services of freight**

**6531 Air transport services of freight**

**65311 Air transport services of letters and parcels**

This subclass includes:

- transportation of letters and parcels by air, scheduled or non-scheduled, on behalf of postal and courier services

**65319 Air transport services of other freight**

This subclass includes:

- air transportation of individual articles and packages assembled and shipped in specially constructed shipping containers designed for ease of handling in transport
- air transportation of freight not elsewhere classified

**6532 Space transport services of freight**

**65320 Space transport services of freight**

This subclass includes:

- space transportation services of freight
- launching and placing of satellites in space
- services provided by space laboratories

**Division 66 Rental services of transport vehicles with operators**

**660 Rental services of transport vehicles with operators**

**6601 Rental services of road vehicles with operators**

**66011 Rental services of buses and coaches with operator**

This subclass includes:

- rental of buses or coaches with operators for a period of time, not generally dependent on distance. The

renter defines how and when the vehicles will be operated, determining schedules, routes, and other operational considerations.

This subclass does not include:

- non-scheduled local, urban and suburban bus or coach services (charter services), cf. 64118
- non-scheduled long distance bus or coach services (charter services), cf. 64223

#### **66012 Rental services of trucks with operator**

This subclass includes:

- truck and other motorized freight vehicle rental services, with driver

This subclass does not include:

- rental of trucks without driver, cf. 73112
- road transport services of freight, cf. 6511

#### **6602 Rental services of water vessels with operator**

#### **66021 Rental services of vessels for coastal and transoceanic water transport with operator**

This subclass includes:

- rental and leasing services of all types of self-propelled vessels with crew, such as passenger vessels (except pleasure boats), tankers, bulk dry cargo vessels, cargo and freight vessels, tugboats and fishing vessels for coastal and transoceanic water transport

This subclass does not include:

- leasing or rental services of vessels without crew, cf. 73115
- leasing or rental services of pleasure boats, cf. 73240

#### **66022 Rental services of inland water vessels with operator**

This subclass includes:

- rental and leasing services of all types of self-propelled, inland water vessels with crew, such as passenger vessels (except pleasure boats), tankers, bulk dry cargo vessels, cargo and freight vessels, tugboats and fishing vessels

This subclass does not include:

- leasing or rental services of vessels without crew, cf. 73115
- leasing or rental services of inland water pleasure boats, cf. 73240

#### **6603 Rental services of aircraft with operator**

#### **66031 Rental services of passenger aircraft with operator**

This subclass includes:

- rental and leasing services of passenger aircraft or aircraft suitable for passenger and freight (including helicopters) with crew

These services are generally supplied on a time basis and several different destinations are frequently involved.

#### **66032 Rental services of freight aircraft with operator**

This subclass includes:

- rental and leasing services of freight-carrying aircraft (including helicopters) with crew

These services are generally supplied on a time basis and several different destinations are frequently involved.

<b>Division 67</b>	<b>Supporting and auxiliary transport services</b>
<b>671</b>	<b>Cargo handling services</b>
<b>6711</b>	<b>Container handling services</b>
<b>67110</b>	<b>Container handling services</b>
	This subclass includes:
	- cargo handling services provided for freight in special containers
	- services of container freight terminal facilities for all modes of transport, including stevedoring services (i.e., the loading, unloading and discharging of vessels' containerized freight, at ports)
<b>6719</b>	<b>Other cargo and baggage handling services</b>
<b>67190</b>	<b>Other cargo and baggage handling services</b>
	This subclass includes:
	- cargo handling services provided for non-containerized freight
	- services of freight terminal facilities, for all modes of transport, including stevedoring services (i.e., the loading, unloading and discharging of vessels' non-containerized freight, at ports)
	- cargo handling services incidental to freight transport not elsewhere classified
	- baggage handling services at airports and at bus, rail or highway vehicle terminals
<b>672</b>	<b>Storage and warehousing services</b>
<b>6721</b>	<b>Refrigerated storage services</b>
<b>67210</b>	<b>Refrigerated storage services</b>
	This subclass includes:
	- storage and warehousing services for frozen or refrigerated goods, including perishable food products
	This subclass does not include:
	- freezing of food on a fee or contract basis, see 88111
<b>6722</b>	<b>Bulk liquid or gas storage services</b>
<b>67220</b>	<b>Bulk liquid or gas storage services</b>
	This subclass includes:
	- bulk storage and warehousing services for liquids and gases, including oil and oil products, wine and the like
<b>6729</b>	<b>Other storage or warehousing services</b>
<b>67290</b>	<b>Other storage or warehousing services</b>
	This subclass includes:
	- storage services of grains
	- other storage or warehousing services
<b>673</b>	<b>Supporting services for railway transport</b>
<b>6730</b>	<b>Supporting services for railway transport</b>

**67301 Railway pushing or towing services**

This subclass includes:

- railway pushing or towing services, e.g., the movement of wagons between terminal yards, industrial sidings and the like

**67309 Other supporting services for railway transport**

This subclass includes:

- railway passenger terminal services (sale of tickets, reservations, luggage office, left-luggage office)
- other supporting services of railway transport, not elsewhere classified

This subclass does not include:

- railway freight cargo handling services for containerized freight, cf. 67110
- railway freight cargo handling services for non-containerized freight or passenger baggage, cf. 67190

**674 Supporting services for road transport****6741 Bus station services****67410 Bus station services**

This subclass includes:

- passenger terminal services in connection with urban, suburban and interurban bus passenger transport (sale of tickets, reservations, luggage office, left-luggage office)

This subclass does not include:

- baggage and freight handling services, cf. 67190

**6742 Highway, bridge and tunnel operation services****67420 Highway, bridge and tunnel operation services**

This subclass includes:

- operation services of highways, roads, streets and causeways
- bridges and tunnel operation services

This subclass does not include:

- services of vehicle parking facilities, cf. 67430

**6743 Parking lot services****67430 Parking lot services**

This subclass includes:

- parking services for motor vehicles, motorcycles and bicycles provided by car parks, parking lots and parking garages, whether or not roofed
- collection of fees for parking on streets, roads and public places

This subclass does not include:

- rental services of lock-up garages or garage premises for vehicles by the month or year, cf. 72112
- car parking services, cf. 97990

**6744 Towing services for commercial and private vehicles**

**67440 Towing services for commercial and private vehicles**

This subclass includes:

- towing services for distressed commercial and private vehicles
- towing services for other vehicles, e.g. for parking violations

**6749 Other supporting services for road transport****67490 Other supporting services for road transport**

This subclass does not include:

- cleaning services for buses and other land transport vehicles, cf. 85340

**675 Supporting services for water transport****6751 Port and waterway operation services (excl. cargo handling)****67511 Port and waterway operation services (excl. cargo handling), on coastal and transoceanic waters**

This subclass includes:

- port operation services such as wharves, docks, piers, quays and other services connected with marine terminal facilities, including passenger terminal services in connection with coastal and transoceanic waters
- services of locks, boat lifts, weirs, sluices
- services provided by lighthouses, lightships and light vessels, buoys, channel markers and similar aids to navigation

This subclass does not include:

- stevedoring services:
  - for containerized freight, cf. 67110
  - for non-containerized freight, cf. 67190
- port storage and warehousing services, cf. 672
- pilotage services in connection with docking and undocking of vessels, on coastal and transoceanic waters, cf. 67521
- tugboat-assisted docking and undocking services on coastal and transoceanic waters, cf. 67521

**67512 Inland waterway operation services (excl. cargo handling)**

This subclass includes:

- operating and maintenance services of boat, barge and ship canals, of canalized rivers and of other artificial or non artificial inland waterways
- services of locks, boat lifts, weirs, sluices
- towing services on canals other than by tugboat, e.g., by tractors or locomotives on the tow-path
- services provided by lightships and light vessels, buoys, channel markers and similar aids to navigation

This subclass does not include:

- stevedoring services:
  - for containerized freight, cf. 67110
  - for non-containerized freight, cf. 67190
- port storage and warehousing services, cf. 672
- pilotage services in connection with docking and undocking of vessels, on inland waters, cf. 67522
- tugboat-assisted docking and undocking services, on inland waters, cf. 67522

**6752 Pilotage and berthing services****67521 Pilotage and berthing services on coastal and transoceanic waters**

This subclass includes:

- pilotage services, including the services of pilot vessels, on coastal and transoceanic waters, whether supplied to conduct a vessel in or out of harbours or around navigational dangers
- tugboat services in connection with the docking and undocking of vessels of all types, on coastal and transoceanic waters

This subclass does not include:

- towing and pushing services on coastal waters or on open sea, cf. 65219

**67522 Pilotage and berthing services in inland waters**

This subclass includes:

- pilotage services, including the services of pilot vessels, whether supplied to conduct a vessel in or out of harbours or around navigational dangers, in inland waters
- tugboat services in connection with the docking and undocking of vessels of all types, in inland waters

This subclass does not include:

- towing and pushing services on inland waters, cf. 65229

**6753 Vessel salvage and refloating services**

**67531 Vessel salvage and refloating services on coastal and transoceanic waters**

This subclass includes:

- vessel salvage services, provided on coastal and transoceanic waters, i.e. services consisting of recovering distressed and sunken vessels and their cargoes, including the raising of sunken vessels, the righting of capsized vessels and the refloating of stranded vessels
- towing services for distressed vessels on coastal and transoceanic waters

This subclass does not include:

- lifeboat services, marine fireboat services and other marine search and rescue services:
  - police services, cf. 91260
  - marine fireboat services, cf. 91260
  - other public order and safety affairs related services, cf. 91290

**67532 Vessel salvage and refloating services in inland waters**

This subclass includes:

- vessel salvage services, provided on inland waters, i.e. services consisting of recovering distressed and sunken vessels and their cargoes, including the raising of sunken vessels, the righting of capsized vessels and the refloating of stranded vessels
- towing services for distressed vessels on inland waters

This subclass does not include:

- lifeboat services, marine fireboat services and other marine search and rescue services:
  - police services, cf. 91260
  - marine fireboat services, cf. 91260
  - other public order and safety affairs related services, cf. 91290

**6759 Other supporting services for water transport**

**67590 Other supporting services for water transport**

This subclass includes:

- water transport supporting services directly connected with vessel operations not elsewhere classified,

and not directly connected with vessel operations such as ice breaking, vessel registration, vessel laying-up and storage services, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- cleaning services for vessels, including removal of contamination by fuel and oil, cf. 853
- disinfecting and exterminating services for vessels, cf. 85310
- lifeboat services, marine fireboat services and other marine search and rescue services:
  - police services, cf. 91260
  - marine fireboat services, cf. 91260
  - other public order and safety affairs related services, cf. 91290
  - oil spill fighting services, cf. 94412, 94420

**676 Supporting services for air or space transport**

**6761 Airport operation services (excl. cargo handling)**

**67610 Airport operation services (excl. cargo handling)**

This subclass includes:

- passenger air terminal services and ground services on air fields, including runway operating services

This subclass does not include:

- air terminal cargo-handling services:
  - for containerized freight, cf. 67110
  - for non-containerized freight or for passenger baggage, cf. 67190

**6762 Air traffic control services**

**67620 Air traffic control services**

This subclass includes:

- flight control tower operation services, including approach, landing and take-off control services
- services provided by airport-located radar stations

This subclass does not include:

- radio navigational aid services, cf. 67990

**6763 Other supporting services for air transport**

**67630 Other supporting services for air transport**

This subclass includes other supporting services for air transport, such as:

- aircraft firefighting and fire prevention services
- aircraft maintenance and upkeep services (excluding repairs)
- hangar services
- aircraft towing

This subclass does not include:

- cleaning services for aircraft, cf. 85340
- disinfecting and exterminating services for aircraft, cf. 85310
- air-sea rescue services, cf. 91290
- general flying school services, cf. 92919
- runway cleaning and snow removal services, cf. 94510

**6764 Supporting services for space transport**

**67640 Supporting services for space transport****679 Auxiliary and other supporting transport services****6791 Freight transport agency services and other auxiliary freight transport services****67910 Freight transport agency services and other auxiliary freight transport services**

This subclass includes:

- ship-broker services
- freight brokerage services
- freight forwarding services (primarily transport organization or arrangement services on behalf of the shipper or consignee)
- aircraft space brokerage services
- freight consolidation and break-bulk services

**6799 Other supporting transport services n.e.c.****67990 Other supporting transport services n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- type rating services (aircraft-specific permits for flying a particular type of plane)
- liquefaction and regasification of natural gas for transportation
- radio navigational aid locating services, such as GPS (global positioning system) provision

**Division 68 Postal and courier services****681 Postal and courier services****6811 Postal services****68111 Postal services related to letters**

This subclass includes:

- collection, transport and delivery services for newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether for domestic or foreign destinations, rendered under a universal service obligation
- collection, transport and delivery services for letters, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether for domestic or foreign destinations, rendered under a universal service obligation

**68112 Postal services related to parcels**

This subclass includes:

- collection, transport and delivery services for parcels and packages, whether for domestic or foreign destinations, rendered under a universal service obligation

**68113 Post office counter services**

This subclass includes:

- services rendered at post office counters, e.g., sales of postage stamps, handling of certified or registered letters and packets, and other post office counter services

**68119 Other postal services**

This subclass includes:

- mailbox rental services, "poste restante" services, and public postal services not elsewhere classified

This subclass does not include:

- services related to postal giro and postal savings accounts, cf. 71
- telecommunications services, cf. 84

**6812 Courier services**

**68120 Courier services**

This subclass includes:

- collection, transport and delivery services, whether for domestic or foreign destinations, for letters, parcels and packages, as rendered by courier and using one or more modes of transport, other than those rendered under a universal service obligation
- messenger services of bicycle couriers

This subclass does not include:

- local freight delivery services, cf. 68130

**6813 Local delivery services**

**68130 Local delivery services**

This subclass includes:

- local delivery services of such items as food and other purchases

This subclass does not include:

- courier services including messenger services of bicycle couriers, cf. 68120

**Division 69 Electricity distribution services; gas and water distribution services**

**691 Electricity distribution services and gas distribution services**

**6911 Electricity transmission and distribution services**

**69111 Transmission of electricity**

This subclass includes:

- transmission services of electricity

This subclass does not include:

- installation services of electric meters, cf. 54611
- distribution services of electricity, cf. 69112, 86312
- electricity transmission services (on a fee or contract basis), cf. 86311

**69112 Distribution of electricity**

This subclass includes:

- distribution services of electricity
- maintenance of electric meters

This subclass does not include:

- installation services of electric meters, cf. 54611
- transmission services of electricity, cf. 69111, 86311
- reading of electricity meters, cf. 85999
- electricity distribution services (on a fee or contract basis), cf. 86312

**6912 Gas distribution services through mains****69120 Gas distribution services through mains**

This subclass includes:

- distribution services of gaseous fuels through mains
- maintenance of gas meters

This subclass does not include:

- installation services of gas meters, cf. 54611
- transportation services of gases by pipelines, cf. 65131
- gas distribution services through mains (on a fee or contract basis), cf. 86320
- reading of gas meters, cf. 85999

**692 Water distribution services****6921 Water distribution services through mains, except steam and hot water****69210 Water distribution services through mains, except steam and hot water**

This subclass includes:

- distribution services of water through mains
- maintenance of water meters

This subclass does not include:

- installation services of water meters, cf. 54611
- reading of water meters, cf. 85999
- operation of irrigation systems for agricultural purposes, cf. 86110
- water distribution services through mains (on a fee or contract basis), cf. 86330

**6922 Distribution services of steam, hot water and air conditioning supply through mains****69220 Distribution services of steam, hot water and air conditioning supply through mains**

This subclass includes:

- distribution of steam and hot water for heating, power and other purposes
- distribution of cooled air
- distribution of chilled water for cooling purposes

This subclass does not include:

- steam and hot water distribution services through mains (on a fee or contract basis), cf. 86340

**6923 Water distribution services, except through mains****69230 Water distribution services, except through mains**

This subclass includes:

- distribution services of water by trucks and other means

This subclass does not include:

- operation of irrigation systems for agricultural purposes, cf. 86110
- water distribution services, except through mains (on a fee or contract basis), cf. 86350

---

**7 Financial and related services; real estate services; and rental and leasing services**


---

**Division 71 Financial and related services****711 Financial services, except investment banking, insurance services and pension services****7111 Central banking services****71110 Central banking services**

This subclass includes:

- services which support the country's systems for clearing and settling payments and other financial transactions
- services of maintaining deposit accounts for major financial institutions and for the central government
- services of implementing monetary policy
- services of managing the government's foreign exchange reserves
- services of influencing the value of currency
- currency issue services under the authority of the central bank, including designing, arranging production, distributing and replacing of the currency
- fiscal agent services including advisory services for the government on matters relating to the public debt, issuing debt, maintaining bondholder records and making payments on behalf of the government for interest and debt redemption
- supervisory activities with regard to banks and/or non-banks if undertaken by the central bank
- other central banking services n.e.c.

**7112 Deposit services**

This class includes the issuing and closing of accounts, receiving deposits, exchanging cheques or withdrawal slips for money, remitting cheques forwarded for collection, transferring money between accounts and providing documents to clients

**71121 Deposit services to corporate and institutional depositors**

This subclass includes:

- deposit services, including demand, notice and term deposit services, to large business and institutional customers, including governments

**71122 Deposit services to other depositors**

This subclass includes:

- deposit services, including demand, notice and term deposit services to depositors, other than corporate and institutional
- chequing services
- services of cheque certification
- stop payment services

This subclass does not include:

- wrapping, rolling or otherwise handling currency and coin on behalf of customers cf. 85400
- collection services of drafts, cheques and other bills of exchange received on a collection basis cashed or taken on deposit cf. 85920
- collection services of accounts or monies receivable under assignment of accounts or contracts, cf. 85920

**7113 Credit-granting services**

This class includes the issuing of loans and the physical management of the loans. These services may be provided by a number of different types of lenders, including, for example, banks and insurance companies.

**71131 Residential mortgage loan services**

This subclass includes:

- services of granting loans for the purpose of acquiring residential land or buildings and for which the land or buildings are used as security
- home equity loans

This subclass does not include:

- real estate appraisal services, cf. 72240

**71132 Non-residential mortgage loan services**

This subclass includes:

- services of granting loans for the purpose of acquiring non-residential land or buildings and for which the land or buildings are used as security

This subclass does not include:

- real estate appraisal services, cf. 72240

**71133 Personal non-mortgage loan services for non-business purposes**

This subclass includes:

- personal non-mortgage installment loan services consisting of granting loans with scheduled repayment plans
- line-of-credit loan services, that is, loan services based on a commitment to lend funds to a borrower up to a specified amount
- consumer loan services, that is, loan services extended for financing consumer purchases of goods or services where the purchased good is generally used as collateral

**71134 Credit card services**

This subclass includes:

- granting credit when the holder of a credit card uses it to buy a good or a service, regardless of whether the balance is paid in full at the end of the grace period

**71135 Non-mortgage loan services for business purposes**

This subclass includes:

- loan services to investment dealers and brokers, regulated financial institutions, federal, regional and local governments or school corporations, foreign governments, and other businesses
- loan services to individuals for business purposes
- standby, commitment and other loan services including overdraft services
- services of guaranteeing and providing letters of credit
- acceptance services, that is, agreements by a bank or other financial institution to pay a draft or a credit instrument issued by an institution

**71139 Other credit-granting services**

This subclass includes:

- other credit-granting services n.e.c.
- sales financing services

**7114 Financial leasing services**

**71140 Financial leasing services**

This subclass includes:

- services of making equipment and other assets available to a customer without capital investment on the customer's part, whereby the lessor pays for and takes title to the equipment or facilities and leases it to the lessee while retaining few of the normal responsibilities of ownership

This subclass does not include:

- operating leasing services, cf. 73

**7119 Other financial services, except investment banking, insurance services and pension services**

**71190 Other financial services, except investment banking, insurance services and pension services**

This subclass includes:

- factoring services
- credit card merchant services

**712 Investment banking services**

**7120 Investment banking services**

**71200 Investment banking services**

This subclass includes:

- securities underwriting services
- services of guaranteeing the sale of an issue of securities at a stated price from the issuing corporation or government and reselling it to investors
- engaging to sell as much of an issue of securities as possible without making a guarantee to purchase the entire offering from the issuer

**713 Insurance and pension services (excluding reinsurance services), except compulsory social security services**

**7131 Life insurance and pension services (excluding reinsurance services)**

**71311 Life insurance and individual pension services**

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which provide for the payment of claims to beneficiaries contingent upon the death of the insured individual or upon survival to the maturity of the policy. Policies may provide pure protection or may also contain a savings component. Policies may cover individuals or members of groups.
- underwriting services of annuities, i.e. plans which provide income payments at regular intervals to individuals. Plans may require a single contribution or a series of contributions; may be compulsory or optional; may have nominal benefits determined in advance or dependent on the market value of aspects supporting the plan; and, if related to employment, may or may not be portable with a change in employment. The duration of the period during which benefits are paid may be fixed in terms of a minimum or maximum; there may or may not be survivors' benefits.

This subclass does not include:

- portfolio management services (except pension funds), cf. 71530
- trustee services, cf. 71541
- pension fund management services, cf. 71640
- pension fund administration, cf. 71690

**71312 Group pension services**

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of plans which provide income payments at regular intervals to members of groups. Plans may require a single contribution or a series of contributions; may be compulsory or optional; may have nominal benefits determined in advance or dependent on the market value of assets supporting the plan; and, if related to employment, may or may not be portable with a change in employment. The duration of the period during which benefits are paid may be fixed in terms of a minimum or maximum; there may or may not be survivors' benefits.

This subclass does not include:

- portfolio management services (except pension funds), cf. 71530
- trustee services, cf. 71541
- pension fund management services, cf. 71640
- pension fund administration, cf. 71690

## **7132 Accident and health insurance services**

### **71320 Accident and health insurance services**

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which provide protection for hospital and medical expenses not covered by government programs and, usually, other health-care expenses such as prescribed drugs, medical appliances, ambulance, private duty nursing, etc.
- underwriting services of insurance policies which provide protection for dental expenses
- underwriting services of insurance policies which provide periodic payments when the insured is unable to work as a result of a disability due to illness or injury
- underwriting services of insurance policies which provide accidental death and dismemberment insurance, that is, payment in the event that an accident results in death or loss of one or more bodily members (such as hands or feet) or the sight of one or both eyes

This subclass does not include:

- travel insurance services, cf. 71337

## **7133 Other non-life insurance services (excluding reinsurance services)**

### **71331 Motor vehicle insurance services**

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks relating to the use of motor vehicles, including those used to transport paying passengers. Risks covered include liability and loss of or damage to the vehicle.
- freight motor vehicle insurance services

### **71332 Marine, aviation, and other transport insurance services**

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks relating to the use of:
  - commercial passenger and freight vessels, whether operating on oceans, coastal waterways or inland waterways
  - commercial aircraft
  - railway rolling stock
- satellite launching insurance services

Note: risks covered include liability, hull damage or loss of the vessel, and loss of or damage to aircraft or railway rolling stock

This subclass does not include:

- underwriting services of insurance policies for non-commercial vessels and aircraft, cf. 71334

**71333 Freight insurance services**

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which provide coverage, additional to that provided by transport companies, for risks of damage to or loss of freight

**71334 Other property insurance services**

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks of damage to or loss of property excluding that covered in subclass 71331 (Motor vehicle insurance services), 71332 (Marine, aviation, and other transport insurance services) and 71333 (Freight insurance services). Risks covered may include fire, theft, explosion, storm, hail, frost, natural forces, radioactive contamination and land subsidence
- insurance services of non-commercial vessels and aircraft
- boiler and machinery insurance, which covers property spoilage from lack of power, light, heat, steam or refrigeration

**71335 General liability insurance services**

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks of all types of liability including liability for defective products, bodily injury, property damage, pollution, malpractice, etc., other than liability covered in subclass 71331 (Motor vehicle insurance services), 71332 (Marine, aviation and other transport insurance services) and 71334 (Other property insurance services)

**71336 Credit and surety insurance services**

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks of excessive credit losses because of debtor insolvency
- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks of non-performance or failure to satisfy a contractual financial obligation by a party to a contract or agreement

**71337 Travel insurance services**

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of insurance policies which provide protection for travel related expenses (typically provided in a package), such as:
  - trip cancellation, interruption or delay
  - lost, delayed or damaged luggage
  - accident and health medical expenses
  - repatriation of remains

This subclass does not include:

- motor vehicle insurance, cf. 71331

**71339 Other non-life insurance services**

This subclass includes:

- underwriting services of policies for legal expense insurance, mortgage insurance, fidelity insurance or title insurance
- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover risks of miscellaneous financial loss, that is, expenses arising from the following risks: loss of employment, insufficiency of income (general), bad weather, loss of benefits, continuing general expenses, unforeseen trading expenses, loss of market value, loss of rent or revenue, indirect trading losses (other than those mentioned above), other financial loss

- (non-trading) and other forms of loss
- underwriting services of insurance policies which cover other non-life risks n.e.c.

**714 Reinsurance services**

This group includes:

- services of assuming all or part of insurance policies originally underwritten by other insurance carriers

**7141 Life reinsurance services**

**71410 Life reinsurance services**

**7142 Accident and health reinsurance services**

**71420 Accident and health reinsurance services**

**7143 Other non-life reinsurance services**

**71431 Motor vehicle reinsurance services**

**71432 Marine, aviation and other transport reinsurance services**

**71433 Freight reinsurance services**

**71434 Other property reinsurance services**

**71435 General liability reinsurance services**

**71436 Credit and surety reinsurance services**

**71439 Other non-life reinsurance services**

**715 Services auxiliary to financial services other than to insurance and pensions**

**7151 Services related to investment banking**

**71511 Mergers and acquisition services**

This subclass includes:

- services of counsellors and negotiators in arranging mergers and acquisitions

**71512 Corporate finance and venture capital services**

This subclass includes:

- services of arranging corporate financing including debt, equity and venture capital financing
- venture capital financing services

**71519 Other services related to investment banking**

This subclass includes:

- other services related to investment banking n.e.c.

This subclass does not include:

- portfolio management services, cf. 71530
- trust and custody services, cf. 7154
- stock price quotation services made available through an information server, cf. 84399

- supply of financial news to the news media, cf. 844

**7152 Brokerage and related securities and commodities services**

**71521 Securities brokerage services**

This subclass includes:

- brokerage services (that is bringing together purchasers and sellers of the same instrument) for securities
- services of acting as a selling agent of units, shares or other interests in a mutual (investment) fund
- sales, delivery and redemption services of government bonds
- brokerage of options

**71522 Commodity brokerage services**

This subclass includes:

- brokerage services for commodities and commodity futures including financial futures
- brokerage services for financial derivatives, other than options

This subclass does not include:

- brokerage of options, cf. 71521

**71523 Processing and clearing services of securities transactions**

This subclass includes:

- computer-based clearing and settlement for interchange of debits, credits and transfer of ownership of securities

**7153 Portfolio management services except pension funds**

**71530 Portfolio management services except pension funds**

This subclass includes:

- managing portfolio assets of others, on a fee or commission basis, except for pension funds  
Managers make decisions on which investments to purchase or sell. Examples of the portfolios managed are the portfolios of mutual and other investment funds or trusts

This subclass does not include:

- management of pension funds, cf. 71640
- advisory services on personal financial planning not involving decision-making on behalf of clients, cf. 71591
- the buying and selling of securities on a transaction fee basis, cf. 71521

**7154 Trust and custody services**

**71541 Trust services**

This subclass includes:

- estate and trust management and administration services
- services of acting as a trustee of investment funds or pension funds
- services of acting as trustee for securities (administrative services related to the issue and registration of securities, and payment of interest and dividends)

**71542 Custody services**

This subclass includes:

- under instructions, provides the services of the safekeeping of and accounting for valuable and usually

- income-bearing personal property, including securities
- safekeeping services
- safe deposit services
- security custody services
- audit confirmation services with respect to customers' securities held for safekeeping

**7155 Services related to the administration of financial markets**

**71551 Financial market operational services**

This subclass includes:

- administrative services consisting in furnishing space and other facilities necessary for the operation of security and commodity exchanges

**71552 Financial market regulatory services**

This subclass includes:

- services of regulating and monitoring financial markets and participants in those markets

**71559 Other financial market administration services**

This subclass includes:

- other financial market administration services n.e.c.

This subclass does not include:

- security custody services, cf. 71542
- stock price quotation services made available through an information server, cf. 84399
- supply of financial news to the news media, cf. 844

**7159 Other services auxiliary to financial services**

**71591 Financial consultancy services**

This subclass includes:

- financial advisory services
- market analysis and intelligence

This subclass does not include:

- insurance and pension consultancy services, cf. 71690
- mergers and acquisitions services, cf. 71511
- corporate finance and venture capital services, cf. 71512
- portfolio management services (except pension funds), cf. 71530
- trust and custody services, cf. 7154
- pension fund management services, cf. 71640
- advisory services on taxation matters, cf. 823
- financial management consulting services (except business tax), cf. 83112

**71592 Foreign exchange services**

This subclass includes:

- foreign currency exchange services provided by bureaux de change, etc.

**71593 Financial transactions processing and clearinghouse services**

This subclass includes:

- services of processing financial transactions such as verification of financial balances, authorization of

- transactions, transfer of funds to and from transactors' accounts, notification of banks (or credit card issuers) of individual transactions and provision of daily summaries
- services of clearing cheques, drafts and other payment orders
- debit card merchant services

This subclass does not include:

- services of processing securities transactions, cf. 71523

**71599 Other services auxiliary to financial services n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- mortgage and loan brokerage services

This subclass does not include:

- coin and currency packing services, cf. 85400

**716 Services auxiliary to insurance and pensions**

**7161 Insurance brokerage and agency services**

**71610 Insurance brokerage and agency services**

This subclass includes:

- services of selling insurance and pension products

**7162 Insurance claims adjustment services**

**71620 Insurance claims adjustment services**

This subclass includes:

- services of investigating insurance claims, determining the amount of loss or damages covered by insurance policies and negotiating settlements
- services of examining claims which have been investigated and authorization of payments
- damage assessment services

**7163 Actuarial services**

**71630 Actuarial services**

This subclass includes:

- services of calculating insurance risks and premiums

**7164 Pension funds management services**

**71640 Pension funds management services**

This subclass includes:

- pension funds management services

**7169 Other services auxiliary to insurance and pensions**

**71690 Other services auxiliary to insurance and pensions**

This subclass includes:

- administration of insurance and pension funds
- salvage administration services

- insurance and pension consultancy services

**Division 72****Real estate services****721 Real estate services involving own or leased property****7211 Renting or leasing services involving own or leased property****72111 Renting or leasing services involving own or leased residential property**

This subclass includes:

- renting or leasing services concerning residential properties by owners or leaseholders to others:
  - houses, flats, apartment buildings
  - multiple-use buildings that are primarily residential
  - residential mobile home sites

This subclass does not include:

- accommodation services provided by operating hotels, motels, rooming houses, school dormitories, camp sites and other lodging places, cf. 631

**72112 Renting or leasing services involving own or leased non-residential property**

This subclass includes:

- renting or leasing services concerning industrial, commercial or other non-residential buildings or property by owners or leaseholders to others. Examples include:
  - factories, office buildings, warehouses
  - theatres, convention centers, exhibition halls and multiple-use buildings that are primarily non-residential
  - agricultural, forestry and similar properties
- renting or leasing by the month or year of caravan sites, lock-up garages or other places for parking vehicles

**7212 Trade services of buildings****72121 Trade services of residential buildings**

This subclass includes:

- sales on own account of residential buildings and associated land in cases where the sales are treated as sales of trading stock by the seller, but not sales of property where the sales are disposals of the fixed assets of the selling unit
- sales of houses with associated land, multiple-dwelling buildings with associated land and individual dwelling units within such buildings, such as individual apartments or condominiums. Such property can be either leasehold or freehold.

This subclass does not include:

- sales of vacant land, cf. 72130

**72122 Trade services of non-residential buildings**

This subclass includes:

- sales on own account of non-residential buildings and associated land in cases where the sales are treated as sales of trading stock by the seller, but not sales of property where the sales are disposals of the fixed assets of the selling unit. Examples of non-residential properties include:
  - factories, office buildings, warehouses
  - theatres, multiple-use buildings that are primarily non-residential
  - hotels

- agriculture, forestry properties
- similar properties

Note: Such property can either be leasehold or freehold

This subclass does not include:

- sales of non-residential property constructed by the selling unit, cf. 5412
- sales of vacant land, cf. 72130

**72123 Trade services of time-share properties**

This subclass includes:

- sale on own account of time-share properties

**7213 Trade services of vacant and subdivided land**

**72130 Trade services of vacant and subdivided land**

This subclass includes:

- sales on own account of vacant residential or non-residential land in cases where the sales are treated as sales of trading stock by the seller. Such vacant land can include subdivided vacant land.

**722 Real estate services on a fee or contract basis**

**7221 Property management services on a fee or contract basis**

**72211 Residential property management services on a fee or contract basis except of time-share ownership properties**

This subclass includes:

- management services concerning houses and other residential properties, on a fee or contract basis
- management services concerning multi-apartment apartment buildings (or multiple-use buildings that are primarily residential)
- residential mobile home sites
- rent collection services
- management services concerning dwellings in joint ownership

This subclass does not include:

- time share (ownership type) property management services on a fee or contract basis, cf. 72213

**72212 Non-residential property management services on a fee or contract basis**

This subclass includes:

- management services concerning industrial and commercial properties, multiple-use buildings that are primarily non-residential, etc.
- management services concerning agricultural, forestry and similar properties

This subclass does not include:

- sports and recreational sports facility operation services, cf. 96520
- operation of other recreation and amusement service facilities n.e.c., cf. 96990

**72213 Time-share property management services on a fee or contract basis**

This subclass includes:

- management services concerning buildings or properties used on a time-share basis

**7222 Building sales on a fee or contract basis****72221 Residential building sales on a fee or contract basis except of time share ownership properties**

This subclass includes:

- real estate agency and brokerage services related to the sale of houses, flats, apartment buildings and other residential properties, and similar intermediation services involving buying, selling and renting of residential buildings and associated land, on a fee or contract basis

This subclass does not include:

- sale of time share ownership properties on a fee or contract basis, cf. 72223
- sale of land on a fee or contract basis, cf. 72230

**72222 Non-residential building sales on a fee or contract basis**

This subclass includes:

- real estate agency and brokerage services related to the sale of non-residential buildings and associated land, such as offices, factories, hotels, shops, etc., and similar intermediation services involving buying, selling and renting of non-residential buildings and associated land, on a fee or contract basis

This subclass does not include:

- sale of land on a fee or contract basis, cf. 72230

**72223 Sale of time-share properties on a fee or contract basis**

This subclass includes:

- real estate agency and brokerage services related to the sale of time-share properties

**7223 Land sales on a fee or contract basis****72230 Land sales on a fee or contract basis**

This subclass includes:

- real estate agency and brokerage houses related to the sale of vacant land, and similar intermediation services involving buying, selling and renting, non-residential or residential, on a fee or contract basis

**7224 Real estate appraisal services on a fee or contract basis****72240 Real estate appraisal services on a fee or contract basis**

This subclass includes:

- appraisal of residential buildings and land, non-residential buildings and land, and residential and non-residential vacant land on a fee or contract basis

**Division 73 Leasing or rental services without operator**

This division does not include:

- leasing services of machinery and equipment of personal and household goods on a purely financial service basis (i.e. financial leasing), cf. 71140

Note: the duration of the rental service is irrelevant for its classification

**731 Leasing or rental services concerning machinery and equipment without operator****7311 Leasing or rental services concerning transport equipment without operator**

**73111 Leasing or rental services concerning cars and light vans without operator**

This subclass does not include:

- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning private cars with driver, cf. 64116

**73112 Leasing or rental services concerning goods transport motor vehicles without operator**

This subclass includes:

- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning motor vehicles without drivers, principally designed for the transport of goods (e.g. semi-trailers, tractors, lorries, freight vans and other utility vehicles)

This subclass does not include:

- renting or hiring services concerning commercial freight vehicles with driver, cf. 66012

**73113 Leasing or rental services concerning railroad vehicles without operator****73114 Leasing or rental services concerning other land transport equipment without operator**

This subclass includes:

- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning motorcycles, caravans and campers without drivers
- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning other public-transport-type passenger vehicles such as buses
- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning other land transport equipment without operators
- man- or animal-drawn passenger vehicle rental services without the services of a driver

This subclass does not include:

- leasing, renting or hiring services of public-transport-type passenger vehicles with operator, cf. 64118, 64223, 66011
- leasing, renting or hiring services of bicycles, skis, cf. 73240

**73115 Leasing or rental services concerning vessels without operator**

This subclass includes:

- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning boats, ships and hovercraft without operators, primarily designed for the conveyance of passengers and freight

This subclass does not include:

- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning vessels for coastal and transoceanic water transport with operator, cf. 66021
- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning inland water vessels with operator, cf. 66022
- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning pleasure craft, cf. 73240

**73116 Leasing or rental services concerning aircraft without operator**

This subclass includes:

- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning aircraft (e.g., helicopters, aeroplanes) without operators

This subclass does not include:

- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning aircraft with operator, cf. 66031, 66032
- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning gliders and hang gliders, cf. 73240

**73117 Leasing or rental services concerning containers****7312 Leasing or rental services concerning other machinery and equipment without operator****73121 Leasing or rental services concerning agricultural machinery and equipment without operator**

This subclass includes:

- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning agricultural tractors and implements, seed and seedling planters, harvesting, cropping and sorting machinery, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning lawnmowers, cf. 73270
- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning agricultural machinery and equipment with operator, cf. 86110

**73122 Leasing or rental services concerning construction machinery and equipment without operator**

This subclass includes:

- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning tractors for construction and earth moving purposes, road graders, steamrollers, bulldozers, excavating machinery, front-end loaders, scaffolding without erection and dismantling, site huts, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning construction machinery and equipment with operator, cf. respective construction service in division 54

**73123 Leasing or rental services concerning office machinery and equipment (excl. computers) without operator**

This subclass includes:

- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning all kinds of office machinery and equipment, such as:
  - photocopiers
  - typewriters and word processors
  - accounting machinery and equipment such as electronic calculators, cash registers and other machines incorporating a calculating device
- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning office furniture, safes and the like

This subclass does not include:

- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning telecommunications equipment, cf. 73125
- leasing or rental services of computers without operator, cf. 73124

**73124 Leasing or rental services concerning computers without operator**

This subclass includes:

- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning computing machinery and equipment without operator, such as electronic data processors, central processing units, peripheral units and magnetic or optical readers

**73125 Leasing or rental services concerning telecommunications equipment without operator**

This subclass includes:

- commercial radio, television and telecommunications equipment
- telephones, fax machines, pagers and cellular telephones

**73129 Leasing or rental services concerning other machinery and equipment without operator n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning all kinds of machinery, whether or not electrical, except personal or household goods, generally used as capital goods by industry, such as:
  - engines and turbines
  - machine tools

- mining and oil field equipment
- lifting and handling equipment
- coin operated gambling machines
- exhibition material
- professional, scientific measuring and control apparatus
- other commercial and industrial machinery

This subclass does not include:

- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning agricultural machinery and equipment without operator, cf. 73121
- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning construction and civil engineering machinery and equipment without operator, cf. 73122
- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning office machinery (except computers), furniture and equipment without operator, cf. 73123
- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning computers, without operator, cf. 73124

**732 Leasing or rental services concerning other goods**

**7321 Leasing or rental services concerning televisions, radios, video cassette recorders and related equipment and accessories**

**73210 Leasing or rental services concerning televisions, radios, video cassette recorders and related equipment and accessories**

This subclass includes:

- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning all kinds of electrical and electronic home entertainment equipment, such as:
  - stereo systems, tape decks, televisions, radios
  - video cassette recorders and similar equipment
- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning pre-recorded records, sound cassettes, compact disks and similar accessories

**7322 Leasing or rental services concerning videotapes and disks**

**73220 Leasing or rental services concerning videotapes and disks**

This subclass includes:

- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning pre-recorded videotapes, CD's and DVDs for use in home entertainment equipment, predominantly for home entertainment
- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning video games

**7323 Leasing or rental services concerning furniture and other household appliances**

**73230 Leasing or rental services concerning furniture and other household appliances**

This subclass includes:

- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning furniture (incl. mattresses and mattress supports), household appliances, whether or not electrical, such as refrigerators, washing machines, room air conditioners, fans, toasters, mixers, kitchen and tableware, etc.
- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning crockery, cutlery, ornaments

**7324 Leasing or rental services concerning pleasure and leisure equipment**

**73240 Leasing or rental services concerning pleasure and leisure equipment**

This subclass includes:

- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning pleasure and leisure equipment, such as:
  - bicycles, snow skis, ice skates
  - gliders, hang gliders
  - water sports equipment (e.g., surfboards, water-skis)
  - pleasure craft (canoes, sailboat and other pleasure boats)
  - other sport equipment (e.g., golf clubs, equipment for playing field games, racquet games, etc.), saddle-horses, camping equipment, etc.

**7325 Leasing or rental services concerning household linen**

**73250 Leasing or rental services concerning household linen**

**7326 Leasing or rental services concerning textiles, clothing and footwear**

**73260 Leasing or rental services concerning textiles, clothing and footwear**

**7327 Leasing or rental services concerning do-it-yourself machinery and equipment**

**73270 Leasing or rental services concerning do-it-yourself machinery and equipment**

This subclass includes:

- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning lawnmowers

**7329 Leasing or rental services concerning other goods n.e.c.**

**73290 Leasing or rental services concerning other goods n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- leasing or rental services concerning:
  - books, journals and magazines
  - cameras, photo equipment, binoculars and other optical goods
  - flowers and plants
  - watches and clocks, etc.
  - musical instruments
- leasing, renting or hiring services concerning medical equipment (crutches) and paramedical equipment

**733 Licensing services for the right to use non-financial intangible assets**

This group includes:

- permitting, granting or otherwise authorizing the use of intangible produced assets. This covers rights to exploit these intangible assets, such as licensing to third parties; reproducing and publishing software, books, etc.; using patented designs in production processes to produce new goods and so on. Limited end user licenses, which are sold as part of a product (e.g. packaged software, books) are not included here.

Note: Granting the right to use non-produced assets is generally excluded, as this does not constitute a service within the System of National Accounts (SNA). However, granting the right to use patented entities, trademarks and franchises is, by exception, considered a service in the SNA and therefore included here.

This group does not include:

- licence fees as integral part of consumer goods (books, records, software), see corresponding subclass in sections 0-4
- patent, trademark, copyright and other intellectual property rights consultancy services, cf. 82130
- preparation, drafting and certification services concerning patents, trademarks, copyrights and other intellectual property rights, cf. 82130
- legal services related to drawing up or certification of patents, trademarks, copyrights and other intellectual property rights, cf. 82130

- management services for copyrights and their revenues (except from motion pictures), cf. 85999
- management services for rights to industrial property (patents, licences, trademarks, franchises etc.), cf. 85999
- management services for motion picture rights, cf. 96140
- management services for artistic rights, cf. 96290

**7331 Licensing services for the right to use computer software**

**73310 Licensing services for the right to use computer software**

This subclass includes:

- licensing services for the right to reproduce, distribute or incorporate computer programs, program descriptions and supporting materials for both systems and applications software. This applies to various levels of licensing rights:
  - rights to reproduce and distribute the software
  - rights to use software components for the creation of and inclusion in other software products

This subclass does not include:

- packaged (non-customized) software, cf. 478
- limited end-user licenses as part of packaged software, cf. 478

**7332 Licensing services for the right to use entertainment, literary or acoustic originals**

**73320 Licensing services for the right to use entertainment, literary or acoustic originals**

This subclass includes:

- licensing services for the right to reproduce, distribute or incorporate entertainment, literary, musical or artistic originals such as the broadcasting and showing of original films, sound recordings, radio and television programmes, prerecorded tapes, videos, reproduction of original artworks, reprints and copying of manuscripts, books, journals and periodicals

**7333 Licensing services for the right to use patented entities**

**73330 Licensing services for the right to use patented entities**

This subclass includes:

- licensing services for the right to use patented entities on inventions and industrial designs. Examples include constitutions of matter, processes, mechanisms, electrical and electronic circuits and devices, pharmaceutical formulations and new varieties of living things produced by artifice.

**7334 Licensing services for the right to use trademarks and franchises**

**73340 Licensing services for the right to use trademarks and franchises**

This subclass includes:

- licensing services for the right to use trademarks and to operate franchises in respect of other non-produced assets

**7339 Licensing services for the right to use other non-financial intangible assets**

**73390 Licensing services for the right to use other non-financial intangible assets**

This subclass includes:

- licensing services for the right to use other kinds of non-financial intangible produced assets such as:
  - mineral exploration for petroleum, natural gas and non-petroleum deposits
  - intangible fixed assets such as "new information", "specialized knowledge", etc., whose use in

production is restricted to the unit that has established ownership rights over them or to other units licensed by the latter

<b>8</b>	<b>Business and production services</b>
<b>Division 81</b>	<b>Research and development services</b>
<b>811</b>	<b>Research and experimental development services in natural sciences and engineering</b>
<b>8111</b>	<b>Research and experimental development services in natural sciences</b>
<b>81111</b>	<b>Research and experimental development services in physical sciences</b>
	This subclass includes:
	- research and experimental development services on heat, light, electromagnetism, astronomy, etc.
<b>81112</b>	<b>Research and experimental development services in chemistry and biology</b>
	This subclass includes:
	- research and experimental development services on catalyses, fermentation, physiology and ecology of animals and plants, micro-organisms, etc.
<b>81119</b>	<b>Research and experimental development services in other natural sciences</b>
	This subclass includes:
	- environmental research services
<b>8112</b>	<b>Research and experimental development services in engineering and technology</b>
<b>81121</b>	<b>Research and experimental development services in biotechnology</b>
	This subclass includes:
	- research and experimental development services for goods, services or knowledge, requiring one or more of the following biotechnology techniques:
	• DNA/RNA:
	• Genomics, pharmacogenomics, gene probes, genetic engineering, DNA/RNA sequencing/synthesis/amplification, gene expression profiling, and use of antisense technology
	• Proteins and other molecules:
	• Sequencing/synthesis/engineering of proteins and peptides (including large molecule hormones); improved delivery methods for large molecule drugs; proteomics, protein isolation and purification, signaling, identification of cell receptors
	• Cell and tissue culture and engineering:
	• Cell/tissue culture, tissue engineering (including tissue scaffolds and biomedical engineering), cellular fusion, vaccine/immune stimulants, embryo manipulation
	• Process biotechnology techniques:
	• Fermentation using bioreactors, bioprocessing, bioleaching, biopulping, biobleaching, biodesulphurisation, bioremediation, biofiltration and phytoremediation
	• Gene and RNA vectors:
	• Gene therapy, viral vectors
	• Bioinformatics:
	• Construction of databases on genomes, protein sequences; modelling complex biological processes, including systems biology
	• Nanobiotechnology:
	• Applies the tools and processes of nano/microfabrication to build devices for studying biosystems and applications in drug delivery, diagnostics etc.

**81129 Research and experimental development services in other engineering and technology**

This subclass includes:

- research and experimental development services on applied science and technology for casting, metal, machinery, electricity, communications, vessels, aircraft, civil engineering, construction, information etc.

**8113 Research and experimental development services in medical sciences and pharmacy****81130 Research and experimental development services in medical sciences and pharmacy**

This subclass includes:

- research and experimental development services on treatment of diseases, preventive hygiene, pharmacy, etc.

**8114 Research and experimental development services in agricultural sciences****81140 Research and experimental development services in agricultural sciences**

This subclass includes:

- research and experimental development services on agricultural techniques, fruit culture, forestry, stock breeding, fisheries, etc.

**812 Research and experimental development services in social sciences and humanities****8121 Research and experimental development services in social sciences****81211 Research and experimental development services in psychology**

This subclass includes:

- research and experimental development services in psychology

**81212 Research and experimental development services in economics**

This subclass includes:

- research and experimental development services in theories of economics, business management, finance, statistics, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- market research services, cf. 83700

**81213 Research and experimental development services in law**

This subclass includes:

- research and experimental development services in public law, civil law, etc.

**81219 Research and experimental development services in other social sciences**

This subclass includes:

- research and experimental development services in social and cultural anthropology, demography, geography (human, economic and social), linguistics, political sciences, sociology etc.

**8122 Research and experimental development services in humanities****81221 Research and experimental development services in languages and literature**

This subclass includes:

- research and experimental development services in ancient and modern languages and literature

**81229 Research and experimental development services in other humanities**

This subclass includes:

- research and experimental development services in history, philosophy, arts, religion, theology etc.

**813 Interdisciplinary research and experimental development services**

**8130 Interdisciplinary research and experimental development services**

**81300 Interdisciplinary research and experimental development services**

**814 Research and development originals**

**8140 Research and development originals**

**81400 Research and development originals**

This subclass includes:

- scientific originals, i.e. ideas, plans, blueprints, formulas for inventions, products and processes, which can be protected and licensed as industrial property, trade secrets, patents etc.

The creation of these original works is done on own account, i.e. their production is intended for sale that is undertaken without either a contract or known buyer in mind.

**Division 82 Legal and accounting services**

**821 Legal services**

**8211 Legal advisory and representation services concerning criminal law**

**82110 Legal advisory and representation services concerning criminal law**

This subclass includes:

- advice, representation and related services (defence, search for evidence, witnesses, experts, etc.) concerning criminal law

**8212 Legal advisory and representation services concerning other fields of law**

**82120 Legal advisory and representation services concerning other fields of law**

This subclass includes:

- advice, representation and other related legal services in judicial and quasi-judicial procedures concerning fields of law, other than criminal law

**8213 Legal documentation and certification services**

**82130 Legal documentation and certification services**

This subclass includes:

- drafting and certification of documents and other related legal services concerning patents, copyrights and other intellectual property rights
- drafting and certification of documents and other related legal services concerning other legal documents, such as wills, marriage contracts, commercial contracts, business charters, etc.

**8219 Other legal services****82191 Arbitration and conciliation services**

This subclass includes:

- arbitration or mediation services for the settlement of a dispute between labour and management, between businesses or between individuals

This subclass does not include:

- representation services on behalf of one of the parties in the dispute, cf. 82120

**82199 Other legal services n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- escrow services
- other legal services n.e.c.

**822 Accounting, auditing and bookkeeping services****8221 Financial auditing services****82210 Financial auditing services**

This subclass includes:

- examination services for the accounting records and other supporting evidence of an organization for the purpose of expressing an opinion as to whether financial statements of the organization present fairly its position as at a given date and results of its operations for the period ending on that date, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles

This subclass does not include:

- accounting review services, cf. 82221
- management audits, cf. 83111

**8222 Accounting and bookkeeping services****82221 Accounting services**

This subclass includes:

- accounting review services consisting in reviewing services for annual and interim financial statements and other accounting information. The scope of a review is less than that of an audit, and the level of assurance provided is thus lower.
- compilation services for financial statements from information provided by the client. No assurances regarding the accuracy of the resulting statements are provided.
- preparation services for business tax returns, when provided as a package with the preparation of financial statements for a single fee are classified here
- compilation of income statements, balance sheets, etc.
- analysis of balance sheets, etc.
- other accounting services such as attestations, valuations, preparation services for pro forma statements, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- business tax preparation services, when provided as separate services, cf. 823
- financial auditing services, cf. 82210

**82222 Bookkeeping services**

This subclass includes:

- bookkeeping services consisting in classifying and recording business transactions in terms of money or some unit of measurement in the books of account

This subclass does not include:

- bookkeeping services related to tax returns, cf. 823
- payroll services, including payroll computation and ledgers, cf. 82223

**82223 Payroll services**

This subclass includes:

- payroll services, including payroll computation and ledgers

**823 Tax consultancy and preparation services**

**8231 Corporate tax consulting and preparation services**

**82310 Corporate tax consulting and preparation services**

This subclass includes:

- corporate tax consulting and preparation of returns for all kinds of taxes (e.g., VAT)

**8232 Individual tax preparation and planning services**

**82320 Individual tax preparation and planning services**

This subclass includes:

- tax preparation and planning services for unincorporated business
- tax preparation and planning services for individuals

**824 Insolvency and receivership services**

**8240 Insolvency and receivership services**

**82400 Insolvency and receivership services**

This subclass includes:

- providing advice and assistance to the management and/or creditors of insolvent businesses and/or to act as receiver or trustee in bankruptcy

**Division 83 Other professional, technical and business services**

**831 Management consulting and management services; information technology services**

**8311 Management consulting and management services**

**83111 Strategic management consulting services**

This subclass includes:

- advisory, guidance and operational assistance services concerning business policy and strategy and the overall planning, structuring and control of an organization. More specifically, general management consulting assignments may deal with one or a combination of the following:
  - policy formulation
  - determination of the organizational structure (decision-making system) that will most effectively meet the objectives of the organization

- legal organization
- strategic business plans
- corporate development and restructuring consulting services, such as on mergers, acquisitions, joint ventures, strategic alliances, diversification, privatization
- defining a management information system
- development of management reports and controls
- business turnaround plans
- management audits
- development of profit improvement programmes
- and other matters that are of particular interest to the higher management of an organization

### **83112 Financial management consulting services**

This subclass includes:

- advisory, guidance and operational assistance services concerning decision areas that are financial in nature, such as:
  - working capital and liquidity management, determination of an appropriate capital structure
  - analysis of capital investment proposals
  - asset management
  - development of accounting systems and budgeting and budgetary controls
  - financial consulting services related to mergers, acquisitions, etc. such as advice on methods of valuations, methods of payment, methods of control, international finance

This subclass does not include:

- security brokerage services, cf. 71521
- portfolio management services (except for pension funds), cf. 71530
- pension fund management, cf. 71640

### **83113 Human resources management consulting services**

This subclass includes:

- advisory, guidance and operational assistance services concerning the human resources strategies, policies, practices and procedures of an organization. Human resources consulting assignments may deal with one or more of the following:
  - recruitment, compensation, benefits, performance measurement and appraisal
  - organizational development (improving functioning within and between groups)
  - employee training and development needs
  - outplacement procedures and plans for assistance to employees
  - succession planning
  - compliance with government regulations in areas such as health, safety, workers' compensation and employment equity
  - labor-management relations
  - human resources audits

### **83114 Marketing management consulting services**

This subclass includes:

- advisory, guidance and operational assistance services concerning the marketing strategy and marketing operation of an organization. Marketing management consulting assignments may deal with one or a combination of the following:
  - analysis and formulation of a marketing strategy
  - formulation of customer service programs, pricing, advertising and distribution channels
  - sales management and sales staff training
  - organization of marketing channels (sale to wholesalers or directly to retailers, direct mail, franchise, etc.), package design and other matters related to the marketing strategy and operations of an organization

This subclass does not include:

- public relations services, cf. 83121
- advertising services, cf. 836

### **83115 Operations management consulting services**

This subclass includes operations management consulting services, such as:

- consulting on systems and procedures improvements
- office and service operations improvements such as:
  - office layout
  - workflow planning and work standards
- office automation, such as the selection and installation of automated systems
- product development, quality assurance and quality management
- plant safety, security and protection

This subclass does not include:

- supply chain consulting services, cf. 83116

### **83116 Supply chain and other management consulting services**

This subclass includes:

- integrated supply chain management consulting services

Integrated supply chain management consulting is a bundled product that includes inventory management, warehousing and storage and distribution services.

- logistic management consulting services, such as
  - inventory management logistic consulting, that is keeping track of the existing inventory, determining the most effective inventory requirements for a client
  - distribution and transportation logistic consulting, including the processes used by a client to store, handle and move goods within an organization, to ship goods from the client to the customers
  - warehousing and storage logistic consulting including the processes of receiving, storing and issuing an item
  - maintenance logistic consulting
- other management consulting services, n.e.c.

### **83117 Business process management services**

This subclass includes the provision of a bundled service package that combines information technology-intensive services with labour (manual or professional depending on the solution), machinery, and facilities to support, host and manage a business process for a client:

- financial business process such as financial transaction processing, credit card processing, payment services, lending services
- human resource business process such as benefits administration, payroll processing, personnel administration
- supply chain management business process such as inventory management, procurement services, logistics services, production scheduling and order processing
- customer relations management business process such as help desk, call centre, customer service
- vertical market business process, conducted by specific industries such as electric, chemical, petroleum
- other business processes for a client

### **8312 Business consulting services**

#### **83121 Public relations services**

This subclass includes:

- advisory, guidance and operational assistance services concerning methods to improve the image and relations of an organization or individual with the general public, government, voters, shareholders and others

This subclass does not include:

- planning and creating services of advertising, cf. 83611
- public opinion polling services, cf. 83700

### **83129 Other business consulting services**

This subclass includes:

- regional, industrial or tourism development services

### **8313 Information technology (IT) technical consulting and support services**

#### **83131 IT technical consulting services**

This subclass includes the provision of advice or expert opinion on technical matters related to the use of information technology, such as:

- advice on matters such as hardware and software requirements and procurement
- systems integration
- systems security
- provision of expert testimony on IT related issues

This subclass does not include:

- advice on issues related to business strategy, such as advising on developing an e-commerce strategy, cf. 83111
- service contracts where advice is bundled with the design and development of an IT solution (website, database, specific application, network, etc.), cf. the appropriate information technology (IT) design and development service under 8314

#### **83132 IT technical support services**

This subclass includes the provision of technical expertise to solve problems for the client in using software, hardware, or entire computer system, such as:

- the provision of customer support in using or troubleshooting the software
- upgrade services and the provision of patches and updates
- the provision of customer support in using or troubleshooting the computer hardware, including testing and cleaning on a routine basis and repair of IT equipment
- technical assistance in moving a client's computer system to a new location
- the provision of customer support in using or troubleshooting the computer hardware and software in combination
- the provision of technical expertise to solve specialized problems for the client in using a computer system, such as:
  - services of auditing or assessing computer operations without providing advice or other follow-up action including auditing, assessing and documenting a server, network or process for components, capabilities, performance, or security
  - data recovery services, i.e. retrieving a client's data from a damaged or unstable hard drive or other storage medium, or providing standby computer equipment and duplicate software in a separate location to enable a client to relocate regular staff to resume and maintain routine computerized operations in event of a disaster such as a fire or flood
- other IT technical support services, n.e.c.

#### **8314 Information technology (IT) design and development services**

This class includes the provision of technical expertise to design and/or develop an IT solution such as

custom applications, networks, and computer systems.

#### **83141 IT design and development services for applications**

This subclass includes the services of designing the structure and/or writing the computer code necessary to create and/or implement a software application, such as:

- designing the structure and content of a web page and/or of writing the computer code necessary to create and implement a web page
- designing the structure and content of a database and/or of writing the computer code necessary to create and implement a database (data warehouse)
- designing the structure and writing the computer code as necessary to design and develop a custom software application, other than programming for websites, databases, or packaged software integration
- customization and integration, adapting (modifying, configuring, etc.) and installing an existing application so that it is functional within the clients' information system environment

This subclass does not include:

- service contracts where the design and development of a web page is bundled with the hosting of the web page, cf. 83151
- service contracts where the design and development of the application is bundled with the hosting and management of the application on an on-going basis, cf. 83152
- service contracts where the design and development of a database is bundled with the on-going management of the data holdings, cf. 83159

#### **83142 IT design and development services for networks and systems**

This subclass includes:

- designing, developing and implementing customer's networks such as intranets, extranets and virtual private networks
- network security design and development services, i.e. designing, developing and implementing software, hardware and procedures to control access to data and programs and to allow for the safe exchange of information over a network
- the combined service of assessing an organization's computer requirements, advising on hardware and software acquisitions, developing system specification and putting the new system in place
- computer systems integration services, i.e. an analysis of the client's current computer system, present and future computing requirements, the purchase of new equipment and software, and the integration of the new and old systems components to create a new integrated system

This subclass does not include:

- services of day-to-day management of the client's network, cf. 83161

#### **83143 Software originals**

#### **8315 Hosting and information technology (IT) infrastructure provisioning services**

This class includes the provision of information technology (IT) infrastructure (hardware, software and networks) to process data, host applications and host processes for a client.

#### **83151 Website hosting services**

This subclass includes:

- provision of the infrastructure to host a customer's website and related files in a location that provides fast, reliable connection to the Internet, which may be:
  - limited to storage on a single server, in either shared or dedicated capacity, without the service provider managing or integrating software applications (Software hosted on the server is the client's responsibility and service level guarantees are standardized and limited in scope)
  - a bundled service package that consists of the hosting and management of the website and related

applications

An important characteristic of this service is the promise of a secure and reliable site and internet connections that can be quickly scaled to accommodate variations in traffic use. Frequently, consulting, customization and systems integration are part of the package. Applications are frequently e-commerce related and enable online storefronts, shopping carts and catalogues with advanced and complex features such as order processing, fulfillment, procurement, invoicing, transaction processing, customer relational management and back-end database and data warehouse integration and migration services.

### **83152 Application service provisioning**

This subclass includes:

- provision of leased software applications from a centralized, hosted, and managed computing environment:
  - with integration to the systems and infrastructure of the client (Frequently, consulting, customization and systems integration services are bundled with the hosting and management of the application)
  - where the leased application is not customized and not integrated with other applications of the client (The application is usually accessed over the World Wide Web. A common example is office suite software applications.)

### **83159 Other hosting and IT infrastructure provisioning services**

This subclass includes:

- collocation services, i.e. the provision of rack space within a secured facility for the placement of servers and enterprise platforms (The service includes the space for the client's hardware and software, connection to the Internet or other communication networks, and routine monitoring of servers. Clients are responsible for the management of the operating system, hardware, and software.)
- data storage services, i.e. the service of managing or administrating the storage and back-up management of data such as remote back-up services, storage, or hierarchical storage management (migration)
- data management services, i.e. the on-going management and administration of data as an organizational resource (Services may include performing data modeling, data mobilization, data mapping/rationalization, data mining and system architecture.)
- video and audio streaming services, i.e. the service of sending audio and video data over the Internet or providing services associated with the storage, production (including encoding), and support of video and audio streaming over the Internet
- other IT hosting or infrastructure provisioning services such as hosting client's application, processing client's data and computer time share

### **8316 IT infrastructure and network management services**

This class includes the service of managing and monitoring a client's IT infrastructure including hardware, software and networks.

#### **83161 Network management services**

This subclass includes the service of managing and monitoring communication networks and connected hardware to diagnose networking problems and gather capacity and usage statistics for the administration and fine-tuning of network traffic. These services also remotely manage security systems or provide security related services.

#### **83162 Computer systems management services**

This subclass includes the provision of day-to-day management and operation of a client's computer system.

#### **8319 Other management services, except construction project management services**

**83190 Other management services, except construction project management services**

This subclass includes:

- coordination and supervision services for resources in preparing, running and completing a project on behalf of the client
- project management services, which can involve budgeting, accounting and cost control, procurement, planning of time scales and other operating conditions, coordination of subcontractors' work, inspection and quality control, etc.
- project management services that include management and office management services, with or without the provision of their own staff

This subclass does not include:

- construction project management services, cf. 83330

**832 Architectural services, urban and land planning and landscape architectural services****8321 Architectural services and advisory services**

This class includes architectural services consisting in the design of buildings, except their engineering design. The services included in this class include the provision of advisory and pre-design services, designs and construction documents, plans, studies and other advisory services related to the design of buildings.

The architectural services can be provided in a bundle covering all stages of an architectural project from advisory, pre-design, design, or they can be provided individually. Advisory services, when provided separately are classified in 83211.

**83211 Architectural advisory services**

This subclass includes:

- expert witness services in the field of architecture consisting in the provision of testimony before a court or administrative body, by a witness who, by virtue of experience, training, skill or knowledge of architecture, is recognized as being qualified to render an informed opinion on matters relating to that field or subject
- the provision of advice, studies and reports on architectural matters

This subclass does not include:

- the provision of advice, studies and reports on architectural matters done in a bundle with other architectural services for a specific project, cf. according to the type of project in 83212, 83213, 83214

**83212 Architectural services for residential building projects**

This subclass includes architectural services for:

- single-family residential projects
- multi-family residential projects

**83213 Architectural services for non-residential building projects**

This subclass includes architectural services for:

- office building projects
- retail and restaurant projects
- hotels and convention centres
- health care projects
- entertainment, recreational and cultural building projects
- educational building projects
- industrial building projects
- transportation and distribution facility projects

- other non-residential building projects

**83214 Historical restoration architectural services**

This subclass includes:

- architectural services that incorporate legal requirements to preserve or restore the historic character of a building

**8322 Urban and land planning services**

**83221 Urban planning services**

This subclass includes:

- development services for plans concerning land use, site selection, control and utilization, road systems and servicing of land with a view to creating and maintaining systematic, coordinated urban development, such as:
  - comprehensive urban plans
  - community urban plans
  - element urban plans for specific amenities or objectives such as transportation, utilities, etc.
- feasibility studies
- studies of environmental impact and economic assessments of urban development plans are also included
- urban planning advisory services, such as expert witness, policy and program evaluation and other urban planning advisory services

**83222 Rural land planning services**

**83223 Project site master planning services**

This subclass includes services that provide plans for a construction site, showing the proposed location of buildings, roads, parking lots and other features, for:

- residential building projects
- non-residential building projects
- recreational and open-space projects

**8323 Landscape architectural services and advisory services**

This class includes the architectural services concerned with the design of the landscape. Landscape architectural services include the provision of designs and construction documents, plans, studies and other services related to specific landscape projects.

Landscape architectural advisory services, when not provided in a bundle with other landscape architectural services for a specific project, are classified in 83231.

**83231 Landscape architectural advisory services**

This subclass includes:

- expert witness services in the field of landscape architecture consisting in the provision of testimony before a court or administrative body, by a witness who, by virtue of experience, training, skill or knowledge of landscape architecture, is recognized as being qualified to render an informed opinion on matters relating to that field or subject
- the provision of advice, studies and reports on landscape architecture matters

This subclass does not include:

- provision of advice, studies and reports on landscape architecture matters done in a bundle with other landscape architectural services for a specific project, cf. 83232

**83232 Landscape architectural services**

This subclass includes landscape architecture services for:

- residential building projects:
  - single-family residential projects
  - multi-family residential projects
  - residential subdivision projects
- non-residential building projects:
  - corporate building projects
  - hotels, convention centres, stadiums and arenas
  - educational building projects
  - health care, penal institutions
  - other non-residential building projects
- recreational and open-space projects:
  - city centres and public squares
  - non-building recreational facilities, parks and natural areas
  - transportation corridors
  - resorts
  - other recreational and open space projects

This subclass also includes landscape architecture services related to:

- preparing and modifying terrain such as land clearing and grading plans, drainage designs, erosion and sediment control designs, retaining wall designs, outdoor sprinkler system plans
- facilitating access to a site such as lighting plans, signage plans, trail and path plans, accessibility designs
- structures with specialized uses

### **833 Engineering services**

This group includes the application of physical laws and principles in the design, development, and utilization of machines, materials, instruments, structures, processes, and systems. The services included in this group include the provision of designs, plans, and studies related to engineering projects.

#### **8331 Engineering advisory services**

#### **83310 Engineering advisory services**

This subclass includes:

- provision of advice to clients concerning engineering principles and methods, when performed independently of an engineering project, including policy analysis, regulatory studies and audits
- provision of testimony by a witness who, by virtue of experience, training, skill or knowledge of engineering, is recognized as being qualified to render an informed opinion on such matters
- engineering investigation of a failed engineered system or structure to determine causal factors

This subclass does not include:

- advice, studies, and reports performed in conjunction with a project, cf. based on the project type under 8332

#### **8332 Engineering services for specific projects**

#### **83321 Engineering services for building projects**

This subclass includes:

- provision of designs, plans, and studies related to residential building projects, such as:
  - new and existing homes
  - row housing, apartments, etc.

- mixed-use buildings that are predominantly used for residential housing
- provision of designs, plans, and studies related to new and existing commercial, public and institutional building projects, including mixed-use buildings that are predominantly used for commercial, public, or institutional purposes, such as:
  - office buildings
  - shopping centres
  - hotels and restaurants
  - service stations and warehouses
  - bus and truck terminals
  - hospitals, schools, churches
  - prisons, stadiums and arenas
  - libraries and museums

This subclass also includes:

- engineering advisory services that are related to a specific residential, commercial, public or institutional building project

This subclass does not include:

- engineering advisory services not related to a specific project, cf. 83310

### 83322

#### **Engineering services for industrial and manufacturing projects**

This subclass includes:

- engineering services related to industrial facilities and processes:
  - mining and metallurgical facilities such as mines, smelters, mills, mineral refineries, including integrated facility and process engineering projects
  - mining and metallurgical processes, such as mineral extraction, smelting, refining, metal forming
  - petroleum and petrochemical facilities such as oil and gas platforms, refineries, pipelines, petrochemical plants, including integrated facility and process engineering projects
  - processes for the production of petroleum and petrochemicals, such as extraction, refining, formulation, mixing
  - microelectronics facilities and processes, such as those that produce microprocessors, silicon chips and wafers, microcircuits, and semiconductors
  - textile and clothing facilities and processes
  - iron and steel facilities and processes
  - other industrial and manufacturing facilities and processes, n.e.c.
- engineering services related to the design of industrial and manufactured products, such as:
  - industrial machinery such as agricultural, construction, mining, metalworking, commercial and service industry, heating, ventilating and air-conditioning, power transmission machinery
  - electronic equipment such as computers and peripheral equipment, communications equipment, audio and video equipment, semiconductors and other electronic components
  - electrical equipment such as lighting, major and minor appliances and components thereof
  - transportation equipment such as motor vehicles, aircraft, trains, marine vessels, space vehicles
  - industrial and manufactured products not elsewhere classified

This subclass does not include:

- research and development services, cf. 81
- industrial design services, cf. 83912

### 83323

#### **Engineering services for transportation projects**

This subclass includes all engineering services (including provision of designs, plans, and studies) related to:

- highways, roads and streets, including elevated highways used for motor vehicle traffic
- bridges and tunnels
- ancillary road transport facilities such as rest stops, weigh stations, toll booths

- mass transit systems, such as light rail or subway systems
- railways and related structures
- railway bridges and tunnels
- marine and inland ports
- harbours, locks, canals, and dams primarily used for transportation purposes
- airports, runways, hangars
- other aviation facilities
- space transportation projects
- oil and gas transportation projects
- other transportation projects n.e.c.

#### **83324 Engineering services for power projects**

This subclass includes:

- engineering services related to facilities that generate electrical power from:
  - coal and other fossil-fuel energy such as oil and gas
  - nuclear energy
  - the energy in falling water
  - other energy, such as solar power, wind power, geothermal power including cogeneration facilities
- engineering services related to overhead or underground electrical power transmission and distribution lines

#### **83325 Engineering services for telecommunications and broadcasting projects**

This subclass includes:

- engineering services related to systems for the transmission of voice and data between network termination points by copper wire, fibre-optic cable, co-axial cable, and hybrid fibre-coax cable
- engineering services related to systems for the transmission of voice, data and programming between network termination points by short-wave or microwave, such as:
  - wireless telephony systems
  - satellite radio systems
  - direct-broadcast satellite systems
- engineering services related to systems for the transmission of radio and television signals
- engineering services related to systems for the transmission or distribution of voice, data or programming, not elsewhere classified

#### **83326 Engineering services for waste management projects (hazardous and non-hazardous)**

This subclass includes:

- engineering services related to household garbage collection and disposal systems, such as:
  - recycling facilities
  - composting facilities
  - transfer stations
  - resource recovery facilities
  - landfill sites
- engineering services related to programs for the collection, treatment, recycling, and disposal of industrial air, water and solid wastes, generally to a level such that the remaining waste stream can be safely released to the natural environment or ordinary municipal systems
- engineering services related to programs for hazardous waste remediation, such as:
  - management of nuclear waste
  - chemical agent destruction
  - brownfield redevelopment
  - ground water modeling
  - contaminated site remediation

#### **83327 Engineering services for water, sewerage and drainage projects**

This subclass includes:

- engineering services related to systems for the collection, distribution, treatment, and disposal of water such as:
  - drinking water distribution systems, pumping stations, reservoirs, water storage facilities, water transmission and distribution mains including dams used primarily for local drinking water distribution and desalination plants
  - systems for storm water management, drainage and detention systems including dams used primarily for flood control
  - systems for the collection, treatment, and disposal of waste water
  - irrigation systems and water pipelines including dams primarily used for irrigation

**83329 Engineering services for other projects**

This subclass includes:

- engineering services related to:
  - natural gas and steam distribution projects
  - other utility projects n.e.c.
- engineering services related to systems, processes, facilities or products not elsewhere classified including the provision of designs, plans and studies related to them

**8333 Project management services for construction projects**

**83330 Project management services for construction projects**

This subclass includes:

- services of assuming overall responsibility for the successful completion of a construction project on behalf of a client, including organizing the financing and the design, requesting tenders, and performing management and control functions
- project management services provided by engineers or architects

This subclass does not include:

- general construction services, cf. 541, 542

**834 Scientific and other technical services**

**8341 Geological, geophysical and other prospecting services**

**83411 Geological and geophysical consulting services**

This subclass includes:

- geological consulting services relating to mineral deposits, oil and gas fields and groundwater by studying the properties of the earth and rock formation and structures
- provide advice with regard to exploration and development of mineral, oil and natural gas properties
- evaluation of geological, geophysical and geochemical anomalies
- geological mapping or surveying at surface or subsurface

**83412 Geophysical services**

This subclass includes:

- services providing information on subsurface earth formations by different methods:
  - seismographic, gravimetric, magnetometric methods
  - other subsurface surveying methods

This subclass does not include:

- test drilling and boring work, cf. 54320

**83413 Mineral exploration and evaluation****8342 Surface surveying and map-making services****83421 Surface surveying services**

This subclass includes:

- gathering services of information on the shape, position and/or boundaries of a portion of the earth's surface by different methods, including transit, photogrammetric and hydrographic surveying, for the purpose of preparing maps
- collection of data by satellite
- land surveying services (e.g., marking of property, boundary marking)

**83422 Map-making services**

This subclass includes:

- map-making services consisting in the preparation and revision of maps of all kinds (e.g. road, cadastral, topographic, planimetric, hydrographic), using the results of survey activities, other maps and other information sources

This subclass does not include:

- publishing of maps, atlases and globes, cf. 32220, 89110

**8343 Weather forecasting and meteorological services****83430 Weather forecasting and meteorological services****8344 Technical testing and analysis services****83441 Composition and purity testing and analysis services**

This subclass includes:

- testing and analysis services for the chemical and biological properties of materials such as air, water, waste (municipal and industrial), fuels, metal, soil, minerals, food and chemicals
- testing and analysis services in related scientific fields such as microbiology, biochemistry, bacteriology, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- medical and dental testing services, cf. 93195

**83442 Testing and analysis services of physical properties**

This subclass includes:

- testing and analysis services of physical properties such as strength, ductility, electrical conductivity and radioactivity of materials such as metals, plastics, textiles, woods, glass, concrete and other materials
- tests for tension, hardness, impact resistance, fatigue resistance and high-temperature effects

**83443 Testing and analysis services of integrated mechanical and electrical systems**

This subclass includes:

- testing and analysis services for the mechanical and electrical characteristics of complete machinery, motors, automobiles, tools, appliances, communication equipment and other equipment incorporating mechanical and electrical components. The results of the testing and analysis generally take the form of an assessment of the performance and behavioural characteristics of the object tested. Tests may be performed using models or mock-ups of ships, aircraft, dams, etc.

**83444 Technical inspection services of road transport vehicles**

This subclass includes:

- periodical technical inspection services for automobiles, motorcycles, buses, lorries, trucks and other road transport vehicles

This subclass does not include:

- damage assessment services, cf. 71620
- maintenance and repair services for motor vehicles and motorcycles, cf. 87141, 87142

**83449 Other technical testing and analysis services**

This subclass includes:

- testing and analysis services of a technical or scientific nature that do not alter the object being tested
- radiographic, magnetic, and ultrasonic testing of machine parts and structures in order to identify defects. These tests are often conducted on site.
- certification of ships, aircraft, dams, etc.
- certification and authentication of works of art
- radiological inspection of welds
- all other technical testing and analysis services not elsewhere classified

This subclass does not include:

- assessment of damages services on behalf of insurance companies, cf. 71620
- technical inspection services for automobiles, cf. 83444
- medical analyses and testing services, cf. 93195

**835 Veterinary services****8351 Veterinary services for pet animals****83510 Veterinary services for pet animals**

This subclass includes:

- animal and veterinary hospital and non-hospital medical, surgical and dental services delivered to pet animals. The services are aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of the animal.
- hospital, laboratory and technical services, foods (including special diets) and other facilities and resources

**8352 Veterinary services for livestock****83520 Veterinary services for livestock**

This subclass includes:

- animal and veterinary hospital and non-hospital medical, surgical and dental services delivered to livestock. The services are aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of the animal.
- hospital, laboratory and technical services, foods (including special diets) and other facilities and resources

This subclass does not include:

- services related to animal husbandry such as artificial insemination, cf. 86121

**8359 Other veterinary services****83590 Other veterinary services**

This subclass includes:

- animal and veterinary hospital and non-hospital medical, surgical and dental services delivered to animals other than pets or livestock (including zoo animals and animals raised for their fur production or other products). The services are aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of the animal.
- hospital, laboratory and technical services, foods (including special diets) and other facilities and resources

This subclass does not include:

- services related to animal husbandry such as artificial insemination, cf. 86121

## **836 Advertising services and provision of advertising space or time**

### **8361 Planning, creating and placement services of advertising and related services**

#### **83611 Planning, creating and placement services of advertising**

This subclass includes:

- planning, creation and execution services of advertising, including:
  - selection of media to be used
  - design of ads, illustrations, posters, etc.
  - writing of scenarios for advertising movies, placement in media, planning (without production) of advertising objects or films
  - organization of direct marketing or direct mail advertising campaigns

This subclass does not include:

- public relations services, cf. 83121
- market research services, cf. 83700
- photography services related to advertising, cf. 83812
- production of films for advertising, cf. 96121

#### **83612 Direct marketing and direct mail services**

This subclass includes:

- the developing and organization of direct marketing advertising campaigns, that is, sending advertising and promotional messages directly to consumers, rather than via mass media
- Includes methods such as direct mail and telemarketing.

#### **83613 Advertising design and concept development**

This subclass includes:

- creating the basic idea for an advertisement, drafting the words
- designing the layout for a print advertisement, illustration, poster
- writing of scenarios for advertising movies

#### **83619 Other advertising services**

This subclass includes:

- aerial advertising services
- delivery services of free samples and other advertising material
- demonstration and presentation advertising services at point of sale
- sales promotion (if no orders are received)

This subclass does not include:

- modeling agency services, cf. 85999
- advertising mailing services, cf. 85952

**8362 Purchase or sale of advertising space or time, on commission****83620 Purchase or sale of advertising space or time, on commission**

This subclass includes:

- sale or leasing services of advertising time or space
- services of media buying agencies, which buy media space or time on behalf of advertisers or advertising agencies

**8363 Sale of advertising space or time (except on commission)****83631 Sale of advertising space in print media (except on commission)**

This subclass includes:

- sale of advertising space in books, brochures, pamphlets, etc., directly by the publisher
- sale of advertising space in newspapers, journals and periodicals, directly by the publisher
- sale of advertising space in postcards, timetables, forms, posters or other printed matter, directly by the publisher

**83632 Sale of TV/radio advertising time (except on commission)**

This subclass includes:

- sale of TV and radio advertising time, directly by units engaged in broadcasting

**83633 Sale of Internet advertising space (except on commission)**

This subclass includes:

- sale of Internet advertising space, directly by units owning and publishing web pages, and by web hosts

**83639 Sale of other advertising space or time (except on commission)**

This subclass includes:

- sale of advertising space on billboards, buildings, vehicles, etc. directly by the owner
- sale of advertising space in electronic media other than online, directly by the publisher
- sale of advertising space in video and motion pictures (product placement)
- sale of naming rights for tournaments, stadiums, etc.

**837 Market research and public opinion polling services****8370 Market research and public opinion polling services****83700 Market research and public opinion polling services**

This subclass includes:

- market analysis, analysis of competition and the behaviour of consumers
- use of research monographs, statistics, econometric models, surveys, etc.
- investigation services designed to secure information on public opinions regarding social, economic, political and other issues

**838 Photographic services and photography processing services****8381 Photographic services and event videography services****83811 Portrait photography services**

This subclass includes:

- services consisting of photographing persons or other subjects in studios or other locations such as clients' offices or homes. Generally included with these services is the development and printing of such pictures according to customer specifications:
  - passport or identification photographs
  - infant and child portraits
  - family or military portraits
  - studio fashion photos
  - corporate pictures

#### **83812 Advertising and related photography services**

This subclass includes:

- services consisting of photographing:
  - merchandise, industrial products
  - fashion clothes and other apparel
  - machinery, buildings
  - persons and other subjects for use in public relations
- photographic services for:
  - advertising displays, brochures, newspaper advertisements
  - catalogues

#### **83813 Event photography and event videography services**

This subclass includes:

- services consisting of photographing or videotaping live events, such as weddings, graduations, conventions, receptions, fashion shows, sports and news events or any other events of current interest

This subclass does not include:

- TV programme production services, cf. 96121

#### **83814 Specialty photography services**

This subclass includes:

- services consisting of photographing landscapes, structures and other surfaces from aircraft or helicopters
- services consisting of photographing persons, objects or scenery using special apparatus and techniques. Examples of such services are:
  - underwater photography
  - medical and biological photography
  - photomicrography

This subclass does not include:

- photogrammetric recordings and collection of data by satellites, cf. 83421
- services of press photographers and photojournalists, cf. 844

#### **83815 Restoration and retouching services of photography**

This subclass includes:

- services consisting of old photograph restoration
- retouching and other special photographic effects

#### **83819 Other photographic services**

This subclass includes:

- microfilming services

This subclass does not include:

- photocopying services, cf. 85951

**8382 Photography processing services**

**83820 Photography processing services**

This subclass includes:

- services consisting primarily of the development of negatives and the printing of pictures for others according to customer specifications:
  - enlargement of negatives or slides
  - black and white processing
  - colour printing
  - slide and negative duplicates, reprints, etc.
- services consisting of the development of film for both amateur photographers and commercial clients
- preparation services for photographic slides
- copying services for films
- converting of photographs and films to other media

This subclass does not include:

- processing services of motion picture film and post-production services, cf. 9613

**839 Other professional, technical and business services n.e.c.**

**8391 Specialty design services**

**83911 Interior design services**

This subclass includes:

- interior design services such as the planning and designing of interior spaces to meet the physical, aesthetic and functional needs of people
- drawing up of designs for interior decorating
- interior decorating, including dressing of windows and stalls

**83912 Industrial design services**

This subclass includes:

- design services for industrial products

This subclass does not include:

- engineering services for the design of industrial products, cf. 83322

**83919 Other specialty design services**

This subclass includes:

- services consisting of creating designs and preparing patterns for a variety of products by harmonizing aesthetic considerations with technical and other requirements, such as:
  - furniture designs
  - aesthetic design for various other customer products
- package design services
- production of three-dimensional models
- graphic design services

**8392 Design originals**

**83920 Design originals**

**8393 Scientific and technical consulting services n.e.c.****83931 Environmental consulting services**

This subclass includes:

- environmental assessments, i.e. objective studies undertaken for any one or more of the following purposes: identify whether or not environmental contamination exists at a particular site, and if so the source, nature, and extent of the contamination; assess the risk to public safety and health from environmental contamination associated with a project that is proposed or in place; evaluate the impact on the ecology or economy of environmental changes resulting from human or natural activities
- environmental audits, i.e. independent assessment of the current status of a party's compliance with applicable environmental requirements or of a party's environmental compliance policies, practices and controls
- site remediation planning services, i.e. preparation of plans for the abatement of environmental contamination, usually at a specific site, that incorporate such technical or other requirements as may be prescribed by law or regulation
- evaluation of environmental studies, i.e. provision of analysis that explains the strengths or weaknesses of an environmental study and provides the basis for alternative judgments. The evaluation of environmental studies may also include an analysis of future responses to environmental regulators
- natural resource management consulting, i.e. provision of objective information, advice, or guidance concerning the best practices for ecologically sustainable development and use of: land; forests; bodies of water; gas, oil, and mineral deposits; wildlife populations and other natural resources
- waste management consulting, i.e. provision of objective information, advice, or guidance concerning the best practices for the minimization, transport, handling, disposal and/or recycling of waste
- environmental policy development consulting, i.e. advising public or private institutions on the design, development and implementation of environmental statutes, regulations, standards, or practices
- other environmental consulting services n.e.c.

**83939 Other scientific and technical consulting services n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- scientific consulting services from mathematicians, statisticians, etc.

**8394 Original compilations of facts/information****83940 Original compilations of facts/information**

This subclass includes:

- original compilations of facts or information organized for retrieval and consultation, including mailing lists

These compilations are protectable in their presentation, but not their content.

This subclass does not include:

- compilation services of facts and information, cf. 83990
- mailing list compilation, cf. 85952

**8395 Translation and interpretation services****83950 Translation and interpretation services**

This subclass includes:

- services generally related to the translation of texts from one language to another, resulting in a written document
- interpretation services are generally concerned with stating orally in one language what has been stated orally in another language

**8399 All other professional, technical and business services, n.e.c.**

**83990 All other professional, technical and business services, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- drafting services (detailed layouts, drawings, plans and illustrations of buildings, structures, systems or components from engineering and architectural specifications, done by architectural draftsmen or engineering technicians)
- compilation services of facts and information, other than mailing lists

This subclass does not include:

- mailing list compilation services, cf. 85952

**Division 84 Telecommunications, broadcasting and information supply services**

**841 Telephony and other telecommunications services**

**8411 Carrier services**

**84110 Carrier services**

This subclass includes:

- provision by a telecommunication carrier of wired or wireless facilities to originate, terminate or transit calls for another telecommunications service provider
- charging for interconnection, settlement or termination of domestic or international calls
- charging long-distance carriers for calls originating at a pay phone or within another carriers local network
- charging for jointly used facilities such as pole attachments
- charging for the exclusive use of circuits

This subclass does not include:

- carriage of Internet traffic by one ISP for another ISP, cf. 84210

**8412 Fixed telephony services**

This class includes:

- provision of access to the public switched telephone network for the transmission and switching of voice, data, and video where the call is made from a fixed customer location
- call management services for use from a fixed customer location for a fee separate from the access fee

**84121 Fixed telephony services - access and use**

This subclass includes:

- provision of access to and use of the public switched telephone network for the transmission and switching of voice, data, and video from a fixed customer location or from public and semi-public coin and card operated phones
- inbound and outbound telephony to and from national and international destinations
- provision of Short Message Service (SMS) and Multimedia Messaging Service (MMS)
- calling features bundled with the access service

This subclass does not include:

- provision of private line services, cf. 84140
- provision of a local loop to other telecommunications service providers, cf. 84110
- rental of terminal equipment, cf. 73125
- provision of calling features for a separate fee, cf. 84122

**84122 Fixed telephony services - calling features**

This subclass includes:

- provision of call management services for use from a fixed customer location for a fee, separate from the access fee. This service is made possible by specialized software and database applications linked to telecommunications networks. It includes features such as:
  - call waiting, call forwarding, caller identification, three-way calling, call display, call return, call screen, call blocking, automatic call-back, call answer, voice mail and voice menus

**8413 Mobile telecommunications services**

This class includes:

- provision of access to, and use of, switched or non-switched networks for the transmission of voice, data and video where the call originates from or terminates into a portable handset or device, such as cellular and satellite phones, pagers and mobile radios, for example:
  - PCS (Personal Communications Services)
  - ESMR (Enhanced Specialized Mobile Radio)
  - WLAN (Wireless Local Area Network)
- call management services for use from a mobile device for a fee separate from the fee for mobile access

**84131 Mobile telecommunications services - access and use**

This subclass includes:

- provision of access to, and use of, switched or non-switched networks for the transmission of voice, data, and video where the call originates from or terminates into a portable handset or device, such as cellular, PCS (Personal Communications Services), ESMR (Enhanced Specialized Mobile Radio), and satellite phones; pagers; and mobile radios
- calling features bundled with the access service
- wireless telephony and wireless data transmission services

This subclass does not include:

- provision of a connection to the Internet compatible with mobile devices, cf. 8422
- provision of calling features for a separate fee, cf. 84132
- provision of satellite facilities to originate, terminate or transit calls for another telecommunications service provider, cf. 84110
- provision of satellite facilities on a pay-as-you-use basis for the transmission of data to and from fixed locations, cf. 84150
- provision of satellite facilities for the exclusive use of the customer, cf. 84140

**84132 Mobile telecommunications services - calling features**

This subclass includes:

- provision of call management services for use with a portable handset or device for a fee separate from the access fee. This service is made possible by specialized software and database applications linked to telecommunications networks. It includes features such as:
  - call waiting, call forwarding, caller identification, three-way calling, call display, call return, call screen, call blocking, automatic call-back, call answer, voice mail and voice menus

**8414 Private network services****84140 Private network services**

This subclass includes:

- provision of wired or wireless telecommunication links between specified points for the exclusive use of the client

This subclass does not include:

- provision of private links by a telecommunication carrier to a telecommunication service provider, cf. 84110

**8415 Data transmission services**

**84150 Data transmission services**

This subclass includes:

- provision of access to wired or wireless facilities and services specifically designed for the efficient transmission of data on a pay-as-you-use basis

This subclass does not include:

- provision of wired or wireless telecommunication links between specified points for the exclusive use of the client, cf. 84140

**8419 Other telecommunications services**

**84190 Other telecommunications services**

This subclass includes:

- provision of telecommunications services not elsewhere classified, such as telegraph, telex and audio conferencing bridging services

**842 Internet telecommunications services**

This group includes the carriage of traffic on, access to and telecommunications services on the Internet and similar distributed computer networks that rely on, but are not part of, the normal telecommunications network.

**8421 Internet backbone services**

**84210 Internet backbone services**

This subclass includes:

- carrier services of Internet traffic by one ISP for another ISP (generally known in the industry as peering and transit charges)

**8422 Internet access services**

This class includes:

- provision of a direct connection to the Internet, both wired and wireless. The Internet Service Provider (ISP) may also provide free services along with Internet access such as e-mail, space for the customer's web page, tools for simple web page design, chat, and technical support. This service may also include remote access or other types of Internet access and package upgrades such as international roaming and extra e-mail boxes, usually for additional costs to customers.

**84221 Narrow-band internet access services**

This subclass includes:

- provision of a direct connection to the Internet, both wired and wireless, generally accessed through dial-up connection. The Internet Service Provider (ISP) may also provide free services along with Internet access such as e-mail, space for the customer's web page, tools for simple web page design, chat, and technical support. This service may also include remote access or other types of Internet access and package upgrades such as international roaming and extra e-mail boxes, usually for additional costs to customers.

**84222 Broad-band internet access services**

This subclass includes:

- provision of a direct connection to the Internet, both wired and wireless, usually always on. The Internet Service Provider (ISP) may also provide free services along with Internet access such as e-mail, space for the customer's web page, tools for simple web page design, chat, and technical support. This service may also include remote access or other types of Internet access and package upgrades such as international roaming and extra e-mail boxes, usually at additional cost to customers.

**8429 Other Internet telecommunications services****84290 Other Internet telecommunications services**

This subclass includes:

- provision of telecommunications services over the Internet other than Internet access
- This includes services such as fax, telephony, audio conferencing and video conferencing over the Internet.

**843 On-line content****8431 On-line text based information****84311 On-line books**

This subclass includes:

- on-line books, including school textbooks, general reference books, such as atlases and other books of maps or charts, dictionaries, encyclopedias and directories

**84312 On-line newspapers and periodicals**

This subclass includes:

- publications issued on the Internet where the main content is updated at fixed intervals, usually on a daily, weekly or monthly basis; whether on subscription or single copy sales
- portions of newspapers such as headlines e-mailed daily or more frequently
- periodic newsletters

This subclass does not include:

- digital archives, cf. 84520

**8432 On-line audio content****84321 Musical audio downloads**

This subclass includes:

- electronic files containing musical audio recordings that can be downloaded and stored on a local device

**84322 Streaming audio content**

This subclass includes:

- streamed audio data sent over the Internet

**8433 On-line video content****84331 Films and other video downloads**

This subclass includes:

- electronic files containing films and other video recordings that can be downloaded and stored on a local device

**84332 Streaming video content**

This subclass includes:

- streamed video data sent over the Internet

**8434 Software downloads**

**84341 System software downloads**

This subclass includes:

- electronic files containing system software that can be downloaded and stored on a local device for later execution/installation

**84342 Application software downloads**

This subclass includes:

- electronic files containing application software that can be downloaded and stored on a local device for later execution/installation

**8439 Other on-line content and interactive software**

**84391 On-line games**

This subclass includes:

- games that are intended to be played on the Internet such as:
  - role-playing games (RPGs)
  - strategy games
  - action games
  - card games
  - children's games

Payment for these services may be by subscription or pay-per-play.

This subclass does not include:

- on-line gambling services, cf. 96921

**84392 On-line software**

This subclass includes:

- software that is intended to be executed on-line, except game software

This subclass does not include:

- software downloads, cf. 84341, 84342
- on-line games, cf. 84391
- on-line gambling services, cf. 96921

**84393 On-line adult content**

This subclass includes provision services of:

- mature theme, sexually explicit content published or broadcast over the Internet including graphics, live feeds, interactive performances and virtual activities

Payment may be by methods such as subscription, membership fee or pay-per-view.

This subclass does not include:

- adult content in on-line newspapers, periodicals, books, directories, cf. 8431
- adult content in digital archives, cf. 84520

**84394 Web search portals**

This subclass includes:

- content provided on web search portals, i.e. extensive databases of Internet addresses and content in an easily searchable format

**84399 Other on-line content**

This subclass includes:

- statistics or other information, including streaming news
- other on-line content not included above such as greeting cards, jokes, cartoons, graphics, maps

**844 News agency services**

**8441 News agency services to newspapers and periodicals**

**84410 News agency services to newspapers and periodicals**

This subclass includes:

- gathering, investigating and supply services of news in the form of manuscripts or of news pictures to printed media businesses such as newspapers, periodicals and books
- services rendered by independent journalists and press photographers

**8442 News agency services to audio-visual media**

**84420 News agency services to audio-visual media**

This subclass includes:

- gathering, investigating and supply services of news (manuscripts, photos, images) to radio or television stations and movie companies
- services rendered by independent journalists and press cameramen

**845 Library and archive services**

**8451 Library services**

**84510 Library services**

This subclass includes:

- collection, cataloguing, conservation and retrieval services of books and the like
- lending services of books and records

This subclass does not include:

- renting services of videotapes, cf. 73220
- renting services of books, cf. 73290

**8452 Archive services**

**84520 Archive services**

This subclass includes:

- operation (collection, cataloguing, conservation and retrieval) services of public archives, including digital archives
- operation services of historical archives, including digital archives

**846 Broadcasting, programming and programme distribution services**

**8461 Radio and television broadcast originals**

**84611 Radio broadcast originals**

This subclass includes:

- original radio content protectable as intellectual property, produced for transmission over the air

**84612 Television broadcast originals**

This subclass includes:

- original television content protectable as intellectual property, produced for transmission over the air

**8462 Radio and television channel programmes**

**84621 Radio channel programmes**

This subclass includes:

- assemblies of radio programs and broadcasts as the daily line-up of a station for distribution by others

**84622 Television channel programmes**

This subclass includes:

- assemblies of television programs and broadcasts as the daily line-up of a channel for distribution by others

**8463 Broadcasting services and multi-channel programme distribution services**

This class includes:

- providing audio and/or video programming on a subscription basis in analogue or digital mode by using a cable, satellite or wireless terrestrial network

The programming is provided in packages that consist of a set of predefined channels or one time viewing packages.

**84631 Broadcasting services**

This subclass includes:

- programme selection, scheduling and broadcasting of television and radio programmes
- combined programme production and broadcasting services

This subclass does not include:

- Internet broadcasting services (streaming services), cf. 83159

**84632 Home programme distribution services, basic programming package**

This subclass includes:

- providing subscriber access to a basic range of programming services generally for a monthly fee
- This package contains the minimum number of channels available to subscribers, as defined by each cable, satellite or MDS operator, and must be purchased to obtain any higher-level programming package. Charges for initial connection to the network, or for reconnection to the network, are included here.

**84633 Home programme distribution services, discretionary programming package**

This subclass includes:

- providing subscriber programming services in addition to those included in the basic package for a fee separate from, and in addition to, the basic monthly fee

This programming service can be provided in bundles determined by the cable, satellite or MDS operator, in bundles determined by the subscriber, or à la carte.

**84634 Home programme distribution services, pay-per-view**

This subclass includes:

- providing subscribers the ability to view a specific program (movie or event) from his home for a fee separate from, and in addition to, the monthly fee for basic or discretionary programming packages

**Division 85 Support services****851 Employment services****8511 Personnel search and referral services**

This class includes the provision of intermediation services between prospective employees and employers.

**85111 Executive/retained search services**

This subclass includes specialized search and recruitment service limited to filling highly paid executive, senior manager, and professional positions, according to client specifications. Included are the services of:

- conducting detailed interviews with the client organization's management team
- developing job profiles, conducting original research and advertising to locate potential job candidates
- screening possible candidates, preparing, presenting, and discussing a confidential list of highly qualified applicants with the client
- making interview arrangements, negotiating compensation, and providing post-hire follow-up

The prospective employee/client makes the decision as to which candidate to hire. The fee for the services provided is charged whether or not the candidate is hired. This service is also known as retained search.

**85112 Permanent placement services, other than executive search services**

This subclass includes:

- testing, interviewing, reference checking, evaluation and counseling of prospective employees
- recruiting, selecting and referring candidates to the client to fill positions on a permanent (indeterminate) basis

The services may be procured by the potential employer or by the prospective employee. The candidate is selected and hired by the prospective employee. The placement firm is paid on a contingency basis, i.e. only for successful placement of a candidate. This subclass includes permanent placement services for a complete range of occupations from low-level employees to management employees, including executives, except those recruited through executive/retained search, and for domestic or international job placements.

**8512 Labour supply services**

This class includes the provision of labour services to clients through a variety of types of contracts.

**85121 Contract staffing services**

This subclass includes the services of:

- finding individual contractors to fill positions on the basis of written contracts that stipulate the

deliverables for which the client has contracted, as well as specific terms and conditions of employment. Under the terms of this agreement, the service provider has legal rights and duties with respect to the individual contractors. The individual contractors are normally responsible for their own payroll deductions and government filings.

#### **85122 Temporary staffing services**

This subclass includes the services of:

- supplying personnel for temporary work assignments

The temporary staffing firm hires its own employees and assigns/supplies them to clients to support or supplement the client's workforce in work situations such as employee absences, temporary skill shortages, seasonal workloads, and special assignments and projects. The employees are on the payroll of the temporary staffing firm which is legally responsible for their actions, but when working they are under the direct supervision of the client. The temporary staffing firm specifies the pay, benefits, etc. of the employee.

#### **85123 Long-term staffing (payrolling) services**

This subclass includes the services of:

- supplying personnel for extended work assignments

Under the terms of this arrangement, the client may recruit the person or persons hired by the staffing firm and assigned to their place of work, or transfer a portion of their existing workforce to the staffing firm. Long-term employees are placed on the payroll of the staffing firm, which is legally responsible for their actions, but when working they are supervised by the client. This service includes labour leasing, staff leasing, employee leasing, extended employee staffing and payrolling. The services of Professional Employer Organizations (PEO's) are not included.

#### **85124 Temporary staffing-to-permanent placement services**

This subclass includes:

- the provision of personnel for temporary employment with the expectation of permanent work at the end of a trial period with the client

The employee remains on the payroll of the temporary help staffing firm until the hiring decision is made at which time he or she becomes an employee of the client or, if not, returns to the temporary help staffing firm. This service may include training, counseling, assessment, and resume upgrading.

#### **85125 Co-employment staffing services**

This subclass includes:

- provision of personnel through a staffing arrangement in which an organization, i.e. a Professional Employer Organization (PEO), co-employs a client's workforce

The PEO and the client enter into a contractual agreement whereby the rights and responsibilities in respect of co-employees are shared or allocated, with the service provider assuming responsibility for certain activities as agreed with the client. These range from basic to full-service packages.

#### **852 Investigation and security services**

##### **8521 Investigation services**

##### **85210 Investigation services**

This subclass includes:

- investigation and detective services such as:
  - services consisting of investigating cases submitted by the client, relating to crimes, theft, fraud, shoplifting, dishonesty, missing persons, domestic relations and other unlawful or lawful practices
  - internal and undercover investigation

- shoplifting protection services

This subclass does not include:

- credit investigation services, cf. 85910

**8522 Security consulting services**

**85220 Security consulting services**

This subclass includes:

- services consisting of determining clients' needs and of providing advice and suggestions as to the type of security that is best suited for the client or as to improvements in existing systems

This subclass does not include:

- consultation services for computer security, cf. 83131

**8523 Security systems services**

**85230 Security systems services**

This subclass includes:

- services consisting of monitoring and maintaining security systems devices, such as burglar and fire alarms, by receiving alarm signals, confirming or checking that all systems are properly functioning, and dispatching police officers, fire department or other designated parties

**8524 Armoured car services**

**85240 Armoured car services**

This subclass includes

- services consisting of providing an armored car to pick up and deliver money, receipts or other valuable items with hired personnel to directly protect property while in transit
- bank collection and deposit services
- securities transfers services

**8525 Guard services**

**85250 Guard services**

This subclass includes:

- services consisting of providing protective services through hired personnel to ensure the safety of people or private, industrial and commercial properties by guarding them against fire, theft, vandalism or illegal entry:
  - security patrol services
  - security guard services
  - bodyguard services
  - watchdog services
  - parking control services
  - access control services

**8529 Other security services**

**85290 Other security services**

This subclass includes:

- training of guard dogs

- polygraph services
- fingerprinting services

This subclass does not include:

- advisory and consultative services for computer safety and security, cf. 83131

**853 Cleaning services**

**8531 Disinfecting and exterminating services**

**85310 Disinfecting and exterminating services**

This subclass includes:

- disinfecting dwellings and other buildings
- disinfecting vehicles, e.g., buses, trains, boats, planes
- exterminating insects, rodents and other pests
- fumigation services and pest control services

This subclass does not include:

- pest control services (including rabbits) in connection with agriculture, cf. 86110
- impregnation of timber services, cf. 88130
- cleaning of agricultural premises (hen houses, piggeries, etc.) cf. 86121

**8532 Window cleaning services**

**85320 Window cleaning services**

This subclass includes:

- services consisting of cleaning windows in dwellings and other buildings, including cleaning services for exterior windows using swing stages

**8533 General cleaning services**

**85330 General cleaning services**

This subclass includes:

- services consisting of cleaning and maintaining dwellings or commercial, administrative and industrial buildings:
  - floor cleaning and waxing
  - interior wall cleaning
  - furniture polishing
  - other janitorial maintenance services

This subclass does not include:

- window cleaning services, cf. 85320

**8534 Specialized cleaning services**

**85340 Specialized cleaning services**

This subclass includes:

- cleaning services for computer rooms and the like
- specialized cleaning services for reservoirs and tanks, these being parts of either industrial sites or transport equipment
- sterilization of objects or premises (operating rooms)
- furnace and chimney cleaning services

- exterior cleaning of buildings of all types
- cleaning of fireplaces, stoves, furnaces, incinerators, boilers, ventilation ducts and exhaust units
- cleaning of transportation equipment

This subclass does not include:

- maintenance services for central heating installations, cf. 54631, 87110
- building exterior cleaning services when associated with building completion, cf. 54790
- cleaning services for agricultural premises (hen houses, piggeries, etc.), cf. 86121
- cleaning of carpets, upholstery, fabric, wall hangings, etc., cf. 97130

**854 Packaging services**

**8540 Packaging services**

**85400 Packaging services**

This subclass includes:

- services consisting of packaging goods for others, such as food products, pharmaceuticals, household cleaners, toilet preparations and hardware, using a variety of automated or manual packaging techniques, including blister forming and packaging, shrink or skin wrapping, form filling and sealing, pouch filling, bottling and aerosol packaging. This service may also include the labelling or imprinting of the package.
- parcel packing and gift wrapping
- coin and currency packing services

This subclass does not include:

- packing and crating services incidental to transport, cf. 64-67
- package design services, cf. 83919
- solely printing information on packaging materials, cf. 89121
- packaging services that include processing of client owned materials into a different product (e.g., mixing water and concentrate to produce soft drinks, cooking fish prior to canning, blending creams and colouring materials into cosmetics), cf. 88 and 89

**855 Travel arrangement, tour operator and related services**

**8551 Reservation services for transportation**

This class includes:

- services related to sales of transportation, accommodation and related services

These services include obtaining a client's requirements, advising on alternatives, assisting in the client's choice and may include issuance of tickets on behalf of the service provider. They are often provided in person, by telephone or over the Internet. Respective reselling services are also included.

This class also includes:

- reservation services for event tickets and other entertainment or recreational services

**85511 Reservation services for airline seats**

This subclass includes:

- arranging reservations for airline tickets for:
  - domestic airline ticket reservation
  - international airline ticket reservation

**85512 Reservation services for rail seats**

This subclass includes:

- arranging reservations for rail seats

**85513 Reservation services for bus transportation**

This subclass includes:

- reservation services for bus transportation

**85514 Reservation services for vehicle rental**

This subclass includes:

- arranging reservations for rental cars

**85519 Other transportation arrangement and reservation services, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes arranging reservations for other services n.e.c., such as:

- reservation services for ferry transportation
- reservation services for airport shuttle transportation
- other transportation reservation services, n.e.c.

**8552 Reservation services for accommodation, cruises and package tours**

**85521 Reservation services for accommodation**

This subclass includes:

- arranging reservations for accommodation services for:
  - domestic accommodation reservation services
  - international accommodation reservation services
- direct exchange services for other owners of residential property such as homes or apartments/flats

**85522 Time-share exchange services**

This subclass includes:

- exchange and reservation services (often based on points) for owners of time-share units

**85523 Reservation services for cruises**

This subclass includes:

- arranging reservations for cruise bookings for:
  - cruises of one day or less
  - cruises of more than one day

**85524 Reservation services for package tours**

This subclass includes:

- arranging reservations for package tours for:
  - domestic package tours
  - international package tours

**8553 Other reservation services**

**85531 Reservation services for convention centers, congress centers and exhibit halls**

**85539 Reservation services for event tickets, entertainment and recreational services and other reservation services**

This subclass includes:

- arranging reservations for attendance at events, such as theater performances, concerts or sporting events

**8554 Tour operator services**

**85540 Tour operator services**

This subclass includes the services of:

- arranging, assembling, and marketing package tours:
  - pre-packaged tours, domestic and international
  - custom package tours for groups, domestic and international

Such a package usually includes buying and reselling passenger and baggage transportation, accommodation, food and sightseeing services. The resulting package tours may be sold to individuals, to travel agents or other tour operators

**8555 Tourist guide services**

**85550 Tourist guide services**

This subclass includes:

- tourist guide services from own account tourist guides

**8556 Tourism promotion and visitor information services**

**85561 Tourism promotion services**

This subclass includes:

- the promotion of tourism for countries, regions or communities

**85562 Visitor information services**

This subclass includes:

- provision of information to visitors or potential visitors regarding destinations, preparing brochures, etc.

**859 Other support services**

**8591 Credit reporting services**

**85910 Credit reporting services**

This subclass includes:

- services consisting of the reporting of credit ratings of persons and businesses
- evaluation of the financial status and credit experience of prospective customers, of loan applicants, etc.
- credit investigation services

**8592 Collection agency services**

**85920 Collection agency services**

This subclass includes:

- services consisting of the collecting of accounts, cheques, contracts or notes and of the remittance of the money to the client
- collection of regular accounts (e.g., utility bills) and the recovery of delinquent accounts
- outright purchase of delinquent accounts and debts and subsequent recovery

**8593 Telephone-based support services**

**85931 Telephone call centre services**

This subclass includes:

- taking orders for clients by telephone
- soliciting contribution or providing information for clients by telephone
- telemarketing

**85939 Other telephone-based support services**

This subclass includes:

- telephone answering services
- telephone wake-up services

**8594 Combined office administrative services****85940 Combined office administrative services**

This subclass includes:

- the provision of a combination of day to day office administrative services, such as reception, financial planning, billing and record keeping, personnel and mail services etc. for others on a contract or fee basis

**8595 Specialized office support services****85951 Duplicating services**

This subclass includes:

- blue-printing, photocopying, mimeographing, photostating and other duplication services other than printing

**85952 Mailing list compilation and mailing services**

This subclass includes:

- services consisting of compiling and selling the use of lists of names and addresses from telephone directories and other sources
- services consisting of sending materials (e.g. advertising material, information material or any other material) by envelope addressing, stuffing, sealing, metering and mailing

This subclass does not include:

- courier services, cf. 68120
- compilation services of facts and information, cf. 83990

**85953 Document preparation and other specialized office support services**

This subclass includes:

- document preparation
- document editing or proofreading
- typing, word processing, or desktop publishing
- secretarial support services
- transcription of documents, and other secretarial services
- letter or resume writing
- provision of mailbox rental
- word processing services
- other document copying services without also providing printing services (i.e. offset printing, quick printing, digital printing, prepress services);

This subclass does not include:

- specialized stenotype services such as court reporting, see 85999
- public stenography services, see 85999

## **8596 Convention and trade show assistance and organization services**

### **85961 Convention assistance and organization services**

This subclass includes:

- organization and management of conventions and congresses and provision of convention assistance and support services, with or without own staff, including components such as:
  - advice and consultancy services with respect to all aspects of the organization of conventions including defining objectives, financing, e.g. through sponsorship, exhibitions, loans and registration fees, estimating income and expenditure budgets and other financial matters
  - assistance in choosing and locating space, venue research, feasibility and negotiation
  - marketing and public relations for the convention or congress, speaker liaison
  - organization or provision of secretariat and office facilities and staff for conference registration, conference administration, conference documentation and abstract handling, translation of documents etc.
  - organization or supply of simultaneous interpretation and other on-site services
  - supply of registration processing systems, electronic information and design
  - supply and setting up of equipment such as audiovisual equipment associated with the organization of the event
  - organization or provision of accommodation booking service including negotiating group discounts, delegate transfers and on-site transportation services, food and beverage arrangements, and tour programs

### **85962 Trade Show assistance and organization services**

This subclass includes:

- organization and management of trade shows and trade fairs and provision of assistance and support services, including components such as:
  - advice and consultancy services with respect to all aspects of the organization of trade shows and trade fairs including defining objectives, financing, e.g. through sponsorship, exhibitions, loans and registration fees, estimating income and expenditure budgets and other financial matters
  - assistance in choosing and locating space, venue research, feasibility and negotiation
  - marketing and public relations for the trade show or trade fair, speaker liaison
  - organization or provision of secretariat and office facilities and staff for trade show or trade fair registration, administration, documentation and abstract handling, translation of documents etc.
  - organization or supply of simultaneous interpretation and other on-site services
  - supply of registration processing systems, electronic information and design
  - supply and setting up of equipment such as audiovisual equipment associated with the organization of the event
  - organization or provision of accommodation booking service including negotiating group discounts, delegate transfers and on-site transportation services, food and beverage arrangements and tour programs

### **8597 Landscape care and maintenance services**

### **85970 Landscape care and maintenance services**

This subclass includes planting, care and maintenance services of:

- parks and gardens for:
  - private and public housing
  - public and semi-public buildings (schools, hospitals, administrative buildings, church buildings etc.)
  - municipal grounds (parks, green areas, cemeteries etc.)
  - highway greenery (roads, train lines and tramlines, waterways, ports)

- industrial and commercial buildings
- greenery for:
  - buildings (roof gardens, façade greenery, indoor gardens)
  - sports grounds, play grounds and other recreational parks (sports grounds, play grounds, lawns for sunbathing, golf courses)
  - stationary and flowing water (basins, alternating wet areas, ponds, swimming pools, ditches, watercourses, plant sewage systems)
  - plants for protection against noise, wind, erosion, visibility and dazzling

**8599 Other information and support services n.e.c.**

**85991 Other information services**

This subclass includes:

- telephone-based information services
- information search services
- news clipping services, press clipping services etc.

This subclass does not include:

- telephone call centre services, cf. 85931

**85999 Other support services n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- business brokerage and appraisal services other than for real estate
- business services of intermediaries and brokers
- specialist advice other than for real estate, insurance and engineering (specialist services in art, specialist services for courts of law, etc.)
- services by agencies and agents on behalf of individuals seeking engagements in motion pictures, theatrical productions or other entertainment or sports attractions
- placement of books, plays, artwork, photographs, etc., with publishers, producers, etc.
- booking and casting services
- motion picture, television and other theatrical casting services
- issue of reduced-price coupons and gift stamps
- management services for copyrights and their revenues (except from films)
- management services for rights to industrial property (patents, licences, trademarks, franchises, etc.)
- auctioning services other than in connection with legal procedures
- reading of electric, gas and water meters
- data preparation services
- other business services not elsewhere classified
- specialized stenotype services such as court reporting
- public stenography services

This subclass does not include:

- services related to advertising and sales promotion, cf. 836
- management services for motion picture rights, cf. 96140
- art facilities operation services, cf. 96230
- management services for artistic rights, cf. 96290
- sports events organization services, cf. 9651

**Division 86 Support services to agriculture, hunting, forestry, fishing, mining and utilities**

**861 Support services to agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing**

**8611 Support services to crop production**

**86110 Support services to crop production**

This subclass includes:

- preparation of fields
- planting, cultivation and fertilization of crops
- spraying, including from the air
- pest control for agriculture
- trimming of fruit trees and vines
- transplanting and thinning of crops
- harvesting
- provision of agricultural machinery with crew and operators
- operation of irrigation systems for agricultural purposes
- post-harvest crop services:
  - preparation of crops for primary markets
  - cotton ginning services
- other services necessary for agricultural production

This subclass does not include:

- services provided by agronomists and agricultural economists, cf. 83115
- other pest control services, cf. 85310
- water distribution services through mains (on a fee or contract basis), cf. 86330

**8612 Animal husbandry services****86121 Farm animal husbandry services**

This subclass includes:

- services necessary for farm animal husbandry production such as sheep shearing and care and management of herds
- artificial insemination services
- grading of eggs
- cleaning of agricultural premises (hen houses, piggeries, etc.)

This subclass does not include:

- services provided by agronomists and agricultural economists, cf. 83115
- veterinary services for farm animals, cf. 83520
- recreational riding services, cf. 96520

**86129 Other animal husbandry services**

This subclass includes:

- accommodation services for pets (kennels)
- grooming and tattooing services for pets

This subclass does not include:

- training of guard dogs cf. 85290
- training of pets cf. 97990
- training of sport and entertainment animals cf. 96620

**8613 Support services to hunting****86130 Support services to hunting**

This subclass includes:

- culling of wildlife

**8614 Support services to forestry and logging****86140 Support services to forestry and logging**

This subclass includes:

- forest trees nurseries services
- services related to forestry production such as transplanting, replanting, thinning, forestry inventories, timber evaluation, fire protection
- services related to logging such as felling, cutting, debarking, transport of logs within the forest

**8615 Support services to fishing****86150 Support services to fishing**

This subclass includes:

- services related to fishery and operational services to fish hatcheries and fish farms

**862 Support services to mining****8621 Support services to mining****86211 Support services to oil and gas extraction**

This subclass includes:

- derrick erection, repair and dismantling services and related services incidental to oil and gas extraction
- services necessary for oil or gas extraction such as well casing cementing, pumping, plugging and abandoning of wells
- specialized fire extinguishing services

This subclass does not include:

- oil and gas exploration services, cf. 83411

**86219 Support services to other mining****863 Support services to electricity, gas and water distribution****8631 Support services to electricity transmission and distribution****86311 Electricity transmission services (on a fee or contract basis)**

This subclass does not include:

- electricity transmission services on own account, cf. 69111

**86312 Electricity distribution services (on a fee or contract basis)**

This subclass does not include:

- electricity distribution services on own account, cf. 69112

**8632 Gas distribution services through mains (on a fee or contract basis)****86320 Gas distribution services through mains (on a fee or contract basis)**

This subclass does not include:

- gas distribution services through mains on own account, cf. 69120

**8633 Water distribution services through mains (on a fee or contract basis)**

**86330 Water distribution services through mains (on a fee or contract basis)**

This subclass does not include:

- water distribution services through mains on own account, cf. 69210
- operation of irrigation systems for agricultural purposes, cf. 86110

**8634 Distribution services of steam, hot water and air-conditioning supply through mains (on a fee or contract basis)****86340 Distribution services of steam, hot water and air-conditioning supply through mains (on a fee or contract basis)**

This subclass does not include:

- steam, hot water and air-conditioning supply distribution through mains on own account, cf. 69220

**8635 Water distribution services, except through mains (on a fee or contract basis)****86350 Water distribution services, except through mains (on a fee or contract basis)**

This subclass includes:

- water distribution services except through mains, e.g. distribution by trucks

This subclass does not include:

- transport of water by trucks (without distribution), cf. 65119
- water distribution services by trucks etc. on own account, cf. 69230
- operation of irrigation systems for agricultural purposes, cf. 86110

**Division 87 Maintenance, repair and installation (except construction) services****871 Maintenance and repair services of fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment****8711 Maintenance and repair services of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment****87110 Maintenance and repair services of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment**

This subclass includes:

- maintenance and repair services of:
  - industrial boilers
  - steam generators
  - auxiliary plant for use with steam generators:
    - condensers, economizers, superheaters, steam collectors and accumulators
  - nuclear reactors (boiler equipment only), steam generators, boiler equipment or various industrial systems of pipe work
  - shopping carts, materials handling equipment, etc., for institutions;
  - parts for marine or power boilers
- repair of metal tanks, reservoirs and containers
- repair of steel shipping drums
- mobile welding repair

This subclass does not include:

- maintenance and repair services of domestic boilers and burners for one-or-two dwelling buildings, cf. 54631
- chimney cleaning services, cf. 85340

**8712 Maintenance and repair services of office and accounting machinery**

**87120 Maintenance and repair services of office and accounting machinery**

This subclass includes:

- maintenance and repair services of:
  - office and accounting machinery and equipment including photocopying machines, calculating machines, typewriters

This subclass does not include:

- work involving electrical wiring, cf. 54611

**8713 Maintenance and repair services of computers and peripheral equipment****87130 Maintenance and repair services of computers and peripheral equipment**

This subclass includes:

- repair of computers and computing machinery and peripheral equipment:
  - desktop computers
  - laptop computers
  - hand-held computers (PDA's)
  - dedicated computer terminals
  - computer servers
  - magnetic disk drives, flash drives and other storage devices
  - optical disk drives (CD-RW, CD-ROM, DVD-ROM, DVD-RW)
  - printers
  - monitors
  - keyboards
  - internal and external computer modems
  - scanners, including bar code scanners
  - smart card readers
  - virtual reality helmets
  - computer projectors
  - computer terminals like automatic teller machines (ATM's); point-of-sale (POS) terminals, not mechanically operated

**8714 Maintenance and repair of transport machinery and equipment****87141 Maintenance and repair services of motor vehicles**

This subclass includes:

- maintenance and repair services for motor cars, involving engine overhaul, motor tune-up, carburetor repair and adjustment, steering gear repair and adjustment, suspension repair, brake repair and adjustment, transmission repair and adjustment, exhaust system repair, cooling system repair including water hose replacement and other maintenance and repair services
- operations involving periodic inspections or service station types of inspection
- electrical system repair and battery charging services for motor cars
- puncture repair services, wheel adjustment and balancing for motor cars
- repair services for inner tubes
- body repair and similar services for motor cars, involving door and lock repair, bumper straightening and repair, repainting, collision repair, window screen and window replacement and other automobile body repair
- cleaning and routine maintenance services, such as vehicle laundry and car-wash services, undersealing, polishing and waxing services, car valeting, etc.
- automobile emergency road services

This subclass does not include:

- rebuilt and rethreaded tyres, cf. 36120
- retail sales services of tyres, cf. 62281
- technical automobile inspection services, cf. 83444

**87142 Maintenance and repair services of motorcycles and snowmobiles**

This subclass includes:

- motorcycle maintenance and repair and motorcycle body repair services
- specialized breakdown services for motorcycles

**87143 Maintenance and repair services of trailers, semi-trailers and other motor vehicles n.e.c.**

**87149 Maintenance and repair services of other transport equipment**

This subclass includes:

- maintenance and repair services of:
  - ships and floating platforms and structures
  - pleasure and sporting boats
  - railway and tramway locomotives and rolling stock
  - aircraft and aircraft engines

This subclass does not include:

- airport services, including minor maintenance and repair, cf. 67610

**8715 Maintenance and repair services of other machinery and equipment**

**87151 Repair services of electrical household appliances**

This subclass includes:

- repair services for electrical household appliances, e.g., refrigerators and freezers, dish washing machines, washing and drying machines of the household type, domestic electrical cooking and heating equipment, vacuum cleaners and other small domestic appliances
- repair services of home and garden equipment

This subclass does not include:

- repair and maintenance services for televisions, radio receivers, CD players, VCRs etc., cf. 87155

**87152 Repair services of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- repair, maintenance and rewinding services of electric motors, generators and transformers
- maintenance and repair services of electricity distribution and control apparatus
- maintenance and repair services of other electrical equipment n.e.c.

**87153 Repair services of telecommunication equipment and apparatus**

This subclass includes:

- maintenance and repair services of television transmitters and radio transmitters
- maintenance and repair of telephones, cellular phones, pagers and fax machines

**87154 Repair services of medical, precision and optical instruments**

This subclass includes:

- maintenance and repair services of:
  - irradiation, electromedical and electrotherapeutic equipment such as magnetic resonance imaging

- equipment, medical ultrasound equipment, pacemakers, hearing aids, electrocardiographs, electromedical endoscopic equipment, irradiation apparatus
- orthopedic and prosthetic devices
- instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking, testing and navigating and other purposes such as aircraft engine instruments, automotive emissions testing equipment, meteorological instruments, physical, electrical and chemical properties testing and inspection equipment, surveying instruments, radiation detection and monitoring instruments
- professional photographic, cinematographic and optical instruments

#### **87155 Maintenance and repair services of consumer electronics**

This subclass includes:

- repair and maintenance services for consumer electronics:
  - television, radio receivers
  - video cassette recorders (VCR)
  - CD players
  - household-type video cameras

This subclass does not include:

- repair services for electrical household appliances, cf. 87151

#### **87156 Maintenance and repair services of machinery and parts thereof**

This subclass includes:

- maintenance and repair services of:
  - engines and turbines (except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines)
  - pumps and compressors
  - taps and valves
  - furnaces and furnace burners
  - lifting and handling equipment
  - non-domestic cooling and ventilation equipment
  - other general-purpose machinery n.e.c.
  - agricultural and forestry machinery
  - machine tools
  - machinery for metallurgy
  - machinery for mining, quarrying and construction
  - machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing
  - machinery for textile, apparel and leather production
  - machinery for paper and paperboard production
  - other special-purpose machinery n.e.c.
  - weapons and weapons systems
  - lifts, goods lifts, escalators and moving pavements
  - agricultural, forestry and garden tractors and lawnmowers

This subclass does not include:

- maintenance and repair services of domestic boilers and burners, cf. 54631

#### **87159 Maintenance and repair services of other equipment**

This subclass includes:

- repair of fishing nets, including mending
- repair of ropes, riggings, canvas and tarps
- repair of fertilizer and chemical storage bags
- repair or reconditioning of wooden pallets, shipping drums or barrels, and similar items
- repair of pinball machines and other coin-operated games
- restoring of organs and other historical musical instruments

- 872 Repair services of other goods**
- 8721 Footwear and leather goods repair services**
- 87210 Footwear and leather goods repair services**
- This subclass includes:
- specialized repair services of footwear, luggage and handbags
- 8722 Watches, clocks and jewellery repair services**
- 87220 Watches, clocks and jewellery repair services**
- 8723 Garment and household textile repair services**
- 87230 Garment and household textile repair services**
- This subclass includes:
- invisible mending, repair or renovation of used textile garments
- 8724 Furniture repair services**
- 87240 Furniture repair services**
- This subclass includes:
- reupholstering, refinishing, repairing and restoring of furniture and home furnishings
- 8729 Maintenance and repair services of other goods n.e.c.**
- 87290 Maintenance and repair services of other goods n.e.c.**
- This subclass includes:
- repair services of bicycles
  - repair services for household articles and equipment, not elsewhere classified, e.g., articles for lighting and other personal and household goods
  - maintenance and repair services of musical instruments
  - piano-tuning services and tuning services for other musical instruments
  - repair services for articles for sport and camping
  - repair services for photographic equipment and cameras
  - "While-you-wait" services such as cutting of keys, fitting of heels, plastic coating of identity cards etc.
- 873 Installation services (other than construction)**
- Installation services in this group typically include the physical placement, configuration, set-up, and testing of proper operation.
- 8731 Installation services of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment**
- 87310 Installation services of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment**
- 8732 Installation services of industrial, manufacturing and service industry machinery and equipment**
- 87320 Installation services of industrial, manufacturing and service industry machinery and equipment**
- 8733 Installation services of office and accounting machinery and computers**

**87331 Installation services of computers and peripheral equipment**

This subclass includes:

- installation of computer hardware
- installation of software

This subclass does not include:

- installation of telecommunications and electricity wiring, cf. 54611

**87332 Installation services of office and accounting machinery****8734 Installation services of radio, television and communications equipment and apparatus****87340 Installation services of radio, television and communications equipment and apparatus****8735 Installation services of professional medical machinery and equipment, and precision and optical instruments****87350 Installation services of professional medical machinery and equipment, and precision and optical instruments****8736 Installation services of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.****87360 Installation services of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.****8739 Installation services of other goods n.e.c.****87390 Installation services of other goods n.e.c.****Division 88 Manufacturing services on physical inputs owned by others**

Services in Division 88 are characterized as outsourced portions or parts of a total production process. The services included in Division 88 are performed on the physical inputs owned by units other than the units providing the service.

**881 Manufacturing services on physical inputs owned by others (except machinery and equipment)****8811 Food, beverage and tobacco manufacturing services****88111 Food and beverage manufacturing services**

This subclass includes:

- slaughtering of meat, including poultry meat
- cooking, preserving, freezing, and other treatment services of fish, meat including poultry meat and derived products
- cooking, preserving, concentration, freezing and other treatment services of fruit, vegetables and derived products

**88112 Tobacco manufacturing services****8812 Textile, wearing apparel and leather product manufacturing services****88121 Textile manufacturing services**

This subclass includes:

- preparation and spinning services of textile fibres
- weaving services of textiles
- manufacturing services of other fabrics and textiles, carpets, rope, netting etc.

**88122 Textile finishing services**

This subclass includes:

- bleaching and dyeing of textile fibres, yarns, fabrics, textile articles or wearing apparel
- dressing, drying, steaming, shrinking, mending, Sanforizing, mercerizing of textiles, textile articles or wearing apparel
- waterproofing, coating, rubberizing or impregnating textiles or garments

This subclass does not include:

- dyeing and colouring services of apparel and other textile articles not in connection with production of such items, cf. 97150

**88123 Wearing apparel manufacturing services**

**88124 Leather product manufacturing services**

**8813 Wood and cork, except furniture, and straw and plaiting material manufacturing services**

**88130 Wood and cork, except furniture, and straw and plaiting material manufacturing services**

This subclass includes:

- impregnation or chemical treatment services of wood with preservatives or other material
- drying of timber

This subclass does not include:

- impregnation and waterproofing services of roofs and buildings, cf. 54530
- disinfection and extermination services in buildings and the like, cf. 85310

**8814 Paper and paper product manufacturing services**

**88140 Paper and paper product manufacturing services**

**8815 Coke, refined petroleum product and nuclear fuel manufacturing services**

**88151 Coke and refined petroleum product manufacturing services**

This subclass includes:

- refinement services of petroleum products

**88152 Nuclear fuel manufacturing services**

This subclass includes:

- reprocessing services of nuclear fuels or radioactive waste

**8816 Chemical and chemical product manufacturing services**

**88160 Chemical and chemical product manufacturing services**

**8817 Rubber and plastic products manufacturing services**

**88170 Rubber and plastic products manufacturing services**

This subclass includes:

- services of cutting, threading, coating or processing of plastic surfaces
- other manufacturing services of rubber or plastic products on materials owned by others

This subclass does not include:

- plastic coating services of metal surfaces, cf. 88211
- manufacturing services of plastic parts by plastification processes for third parties in accordance with their specifications, cf. 89200
- parts of cellular, stratified or reinforced plastic materials, moulded parts with fibre core; plastic parts, rolled, calendered, extruded, etc; vacuum plating of plastic objects, etc., cf. 89200

**8818 Non-metallic mineral product manufacturing services**

**88180 Non-metallic mineral product manufacturing services**

**8819 Other manufacturing services, except of metal products, machinery and equipment**

**88190 Other manufacturing services, except of metal products, machinery and equipment**

This subclass includes:

- finishing of furniture services (except upholstering of chairs and seats)
- lacquering, varnishing, gliding and painting services of furniture

**882 Manufacturing services performed on metals and metal products, machinery and equipment, owned by others**

**8821 Manufacturing services performed on metals and metal products owned by others**

**88211 Metal treatment and coating services**

This subclass includes:

- metallic coating services by immersion in molten metals
- metallic coating services by thermal spraying
- metallic coating services in zinc, by electrolysis and chemical treatment
- coating services in other metals (nickel, copper, chromium, etc.), by electrolysis and chemical treatment
- plastic coating including of metal surfaces
- other coating services (phosphatizing, etc.)
- heat treatment of metal services (other than metallic coating)
- painting, varnishing of metal
- anodizing services
- vapour deposition services (CVD/PVD)
- other metallic surface treatment services

This subclass does not include:

- vacuum coating services of plastic parts, cf. 89200

**88212 General machining services on metal and metal products owned by others**

This subclass includes:

- general machining services such as boring, turning, milling, eroding, planing, lapping, broaching, levelling, sawing, grinding, sharpening, welding, splicing, etc., of metal work pieces

**88213 Primary metal manufacturing services**

This subclass includes:

- contract smelting of ferrous and non-ferrous metals

**88214 Weapons and ammunition manufacturing services**

This subclass includes:

- production services for weapons and ammunition

**88219 Other fabricated metal product manufacturing services and metalworking services**

This subclass includes:

- production services of grinding and cutting parts made of hard metallic carbides

**8822 Transport equipment manufacturing services****88221 Motor vehicle, trailer and semi-trailer manufacturing services****88229 Other transport equipment manufacturing services****8823 Machinery and equipment, except transport equipment, manufacturing services****88231 Computing machinery manufacturing services****88232 Other office and accounting machinery manufacturing services****88233 Electrical machinery and apparatus manufacturing services****88234 Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus manufacturing services****88235 Medical, precision and optical instrument, watch and clock manufacturing services****88239 Other machinery and equipment manufacturing services****Division 89 Other manufacturing services****891 Publishing, printing and reproduction services**

Manufacturing services in this group typically involve the transfer of intangible inputs, rather than physical inputs, when outsourcing a portion of the total production process. The units providing the service do not own or retain usage rights to the intangible inputs.

**8911 Publishing, on a fee or contract basis****89110 Publishing, on a fee or contract basis**

This subclass includes:

- publishing on a fee or contract basis of printed matter, software

**8912 Printing and reproduction services of recorded media, on a fee or contract basis****89121 Printing services and services related to printing, on a fee or contract basis**

This subclass includes:

- newspaper printing services
- book printing services
- bookbinding, folding, assembling, stitching, gluing, collating, basting, adhesive-binding, trimming, gold stamping services
- other finishing services such as folding, cutting, stamping, drilling, punching, perforating, embossing,

- sticking, gluing and laminating
- services of processing matrices, films, bromide prints or electronic data in order to generate original texts to be reproduced (composition, photo composition)
- services of processing matrices, films, bromides prints or electronic data in order to generate original texts to be reproduced (plate-making)
- services combining text and image techniques for making a reproducible original
- production services of other reprographic products such as overhead projection foils, sketches, lay-outs, dummies
- preparation services of digital data, e.g., enhancement, selection, linkage of digital data stored on EDP data carriers
- other graphic service activities
- other printing services n.e.c.
- rebinding services

This subclass does not include:

- printing services of textiles, cf. 88121

**89122      Reproduction services of recorded media, on a fee or contract basis**

This subclass includes:

- reproduction services from master copies of gramophone records, compact disks and tapes with music or other sound recordings
- reproduction services from master copies of videotapes, laser discs, DVD or other media with motion pictures and other video recordings
- reproduction services from master copies of software and data on all kind of disks, tapes, cartridges and other media

**892            Moulding, pressing, stamping, extruding and similar plastic manufacturing services**

**8920          Moulding, pressing, stamping, extruding and similar plastic manufacturing services**

**89200        Moulding, pressing, stamping, extruding and similar plastic manufacturing services**

This subclass includes:

- manufacturing services of plastic parts by plastification processes for third parties in accordance with their specifications. These parts may include reinforcing elements of glass fibre, carbon fibre, etc. Included here are manufacturing services of moulded or heat-moulded parts of thermoplastic or thermosetting materials.
- parts of cellular, stratified or reinforced plastic materials, moulded parts with fibre core; plastic parts, rolled, calendered, extruded, etc., vacuum plating of plastic objects, etc.
- manufacturing services of intermediate plastic products, not identifiable in the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System

**893            Casting, forging, stamping and similar metal manufacturing services**

**8931          Metal casting services**

**89310        Metal casting services**

This subclass includes:

- casting services of malleable cast iron
- casting services of spheroidal cast iron
- casting services of grey cast iron
- casting services of steel
- casting services of light metals
- casting services of other non-ferrous metals

**8932 Metal forging, pressing, stamping, roll forming and powder metallurgy services****89320 Metal forging, pressing, stamping, roll forming and powder metallurgy services**

This subclass includes:

- metal forging services
- cold extrusion or roll-forming services
- non-ferrous metal stamping services, from drawings
- metal roll-forming services
- cutting and stamping, from drawings
- manufacturing services of metal objects, directly from metal powders, by heat treatment (sintering) or pressure

**894 Recycling services, on a fee or contract basis****8941 Metal waste and scrap recovery (recycling) services, on a fee or contract basis****89410 Metal waste and scrap recovery (recycling) services, on a fee or contract basis**

This subclass includes:

- processing services of metal waste and scrap and of metal articles, whether or not used, into secondary raw material. Typical input consists of waste and scrap being sorted or unsorted but always unfit for further direct use in an industrial process, whereas the output is made fit for further processing and is to be considered then as an intermediate good. A process is required, either mechanical or chemical. Examples are:
  - mechanical crushing of metal waste such as used cars, washing machines, bikes, etc., with subsequent sorting and separation
  - mechanical reduction of large iron pieces such as railway wagons
  - stripping of used goods such as cars in order to obtain reusable parts
  - stripping of used goods such as cars or refrigerators to strip them of harmful waste (oil, cooling liquid, fuel, etc.)

This subclass does not include:

- wholesale trade services in waste and scrap including collecting, sorting, packing, dealing, etc. without an industrial process, cf. 61295
- reprocessing services of depleted thorium or uranium, cf. 88152
- recycling on own account: whether still resulting in waste and scrap or new products, see corresponding subclasses of sections 0-4

**8942 Non-metal waste and scrap recovery (recycling) services, on a fee or contract basis****89420 Non-metal waste and scrap recovery (recycling) services, on a fee or contract basis**

This subclass includes:

- processing services of non-metal waste and scrap and of non-metal articles, whether or not used, into secondary raw material. Typical input consists of waste and scrap being sorted or unsorted but always unfit for further direct use in an industrial process, whereas the output is made fit for further processing and is to be considered then as an intermediate good. A process is required, either mechanical or chemical. Examples are:
  - reclaiming of rubber such as used tires to produce secondary raw material
  - sorting and pelleting of plastics to produce secondary raw material for tubes, flower pots, pallets and the like
  - reclaiming of chemicals from chemical waste
  - crushing, cleaning and sorting of glass
  - crushing, cleaning and sorting of other waste such as demolition waste to obtain secondary raw

material

This subclass does not include:

- wholesale trade services in waste and scrap including collecting, sorting, packing, dealing, etc. without an industrial process, cf. 61295

---

<b>9</b>	<b>Community, social and personal services</b>
----------	--

---

<b>Division 91</b>	<b>Public administration and other services to the community as a whole; compulsory social security services</b>
<b>911</b>	<b>Administrative services of the government</b>
<b>9111</b>	<b>Overall government public services</b>
<b>91111</b>	<b>Executive and legislative services</b>
	This subclass includes:
	- executive and legislative administration services of central, regional and local bodies
<b>91112</b>	<b>Financial and fiscal services</b>
	This subclass includes:
	- a wide range of public services, related to financial and fiscal affairs
	- administrative and supervisory services related to financial and fiscal affairs
	- operational services for taxation schemes
	- duty and tax collection on goods
	- tax violation investigation services
	- management services of public funds and public debt services
<b>91113</b>	<b>Overall economic and social planning and statistical services</b>
	This subclass includes:
	- administrative and operational services related to overall economic and social planning
	- services provided by planning and statistical offices undertaken at the different levels of government
	- services by the other offices, bureaux or programme units which formulate, co-ordinate and frequently monitor the implementation of overall economic and social plans and programmes
<b>91114</b>	<b>Government services to research and development</b>
	This subclass includes:
	- administrative services provided by offices, bureaux, programme units, etc., for governmental activities in the funding or conduction of research and development in the natural sciences, the social sciences and humanities and multidisciplinary research and development
<b>91119</b>	<b>Other administrative services of the government n.e.c.</b>
	This subclass includes:
	- administrative, operational and support services related to government (public) affairs that cannot be assigned to one of the four previous categories
	- services provided by programme units dealing with non-self-governing and trust territory affairs
	- services provided by programme units administering elections
<b>9112</b>	<b>Administrative services of agencies that provide educational, health care, cultural and other social services, excluding social security services</b>

**91121 Administrative educational services**

This subclass includes:

- public administrative services for different educational institutions
- management, operation, inspection and support services for all types of schools and other educational institutions
- public information services concerning the educational system in general, provided by government department or special programme units

**91122 Administrative health care services**

This subclass includes:

- public administration services for all kinds of health and social services
- management, operation, inspection and support services for general and specialized medical or dental hospitals and clinics, plus nursing and convalescent home services
- administration, management, operation and support services in public health matters, such as blood bank operation services, disease detection services, prevention services, management of drug quality programmes, birth control services, etc. These services are frequently provided by special teams or individual health professionals not connected with a hospital, clinic or practitioner.

This subclass does not include:

- administration services for sickness, maternity or temporary disablement benefit schemes, cf. 91310
- provision of social services, with or without accommodation, cf. 932, 933, 934, 935

**91123 Administrative housing and community amenity services**

This subclass includes:

- public administrative services for housing and overall community development, water supply, sanitation and street lighting
- services related to the development, monitoring and evaluation of housing and housing standards (other than construction standards)
- administrative services for rent control and eligibility standards for state-subsidized housing
- administrative housing services for the general public or for people with special needs
- dissemination of public information about housing
- services provided by offices, bureaux, departments and programme units involved in developing and administering regulations concerning water supply
- public administrative services related to refuse collection and disposal, sewage system operation and street cleaning
- pollution standards, dissemination of information on pollution

**91124 Administrative recreational, cultural and religious services**

This subclass includes:

- cultural facility support services and individual artists and organizations engaged in promoting cultural activities
- support services for national, regional or local festivities and for the maintenance and running of religious institutions

This subclass does not include:

- sports events promotion and organization services, cf. 9651
- sports facilities operation services, cf. 96520
- other recreational services, cf. 969

**9113 Administrative services for more efficient operation of business**

**91131 Administrative agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting related services**

This subclass includes:

- public administrative services related to:
  - agricultural land management
  - agrarian reform and land settlement
  - stabilization of agrarian markets
  - veterinary affairs
  - pest control
  - forestry
  - fishing and hunting affairs
  - agricultural research and experimental development
- administrative services provided by offices, bureaux and programme units concerning:
  - conservation of farmland
  - land reclamation
  - land improvement and expansion
  - supply of veterinary services to farms
  - eradication or control of pests, vermin, plant diseases or other destructive agents
  - crop inspection and grading
- administrative services concerning:
  - regulations governing forest operations
  - issuing of tree-felling licences
  - rationalization of forest resources, exploitation
  - reforestation work
  - administrative services concerning the operation and support of game preserves and fish hatcheries
  - development and monitoring of regulations, including the licensing of fishing and hunting
- support and information services for all the above-mentioned affairs

**91132 Administrative fuel and energy related services**

This subclass includes:

- administrative services provided by offices, bureaux and programme units concerning:
  - solid fuel, including regulations concerning their exploitation or conservation
  - petroleum and natural gas
  - mineral fuel
  - nuclear and non-commercial fuel, including such fuels as alcohol, wood and wood waste, etc.
- support and information services for all the above-mentioned affairs

**91133 Administrative mining and mineral resources, manufacturing and construction related services**

This subclass includes:

- administrative services provided by offices, bureaux and programme units concerning:
  - discovery, exploitation, conservation, marketing and other aspects of mineral production, including the development and monitoring of regulations concerning prospecting
  - mining and safety standards
  - activities designed to develop, expand and improve the position of manufacturing establishments
  - services related to development and administration of regulations concerning building standards, issuing of occupation certificates, development and monitoring of regulations concerning safety on construction sites
- support and information services for all the above-mentioned affairs

This subclass does not include:

- services related to mineral fuel affairs, cf. 91132

**91134 Administrative transport and communications related services**

This subclass includes:

- public administrative services for road and water transport, railway and air transport and communications
- administrative services provided by offices, bureaux and programme units concerning:
  - planning, design, construction, maintenance and improvement of roads, highways and associated structures
  - roadbeds and associated structures
  - water transport facilities; railways; airport runways, terminals, hangars, air navigation aids; other fixed structures and equipment associated with air transport
  - pipelines and other facilities
- supervision and regulation of such work and development and administration of operational regulations for all the above-mentioned means of transport and related equipment
- administrative services related to communications, i.e., postal, telephone, telegraph, cable and wireless communications systems and communications satellites
- services related to planning, development, functioning and improvement of communications systems
- services concerning the development and administration of regulations for these systems
- support and information services for all the above-mentioned affairs

This subclass does not include:

- police traffic-control services on roads and waterways, cf. 91260

#### **91135 Administrative services related to the distributive and catering trades, hotels and restaurants**

This subclass includes:

- public administrative services related to the distributive trades, storage and warehousing and hotels and restaurants
- administrative services provided by offices, bureaux and programme units concerning:
  - development and monitoring of regulations concerning wholesale and retail trade, consumer protection, price control and rationing schemes operating through retailers or wholesalers, storage and warehousing, hotel and restaurant operation
- administrative services concerning the design and construction of hotel and restaurant accommodation
- support and information services for the above-mentioned affairs

#### **91136 Administrative services related to tourism affairs**

This subclass includes:

- public administration services related to tourism and tourism promotion
- administrative services provided by offices, bureaux and programme units concerning:
  - advertising campaigns
  - dissemination of tourism information
  - other tourist support services

This subclass does not include:

- tourism promotion services, cf. 85561
- visitor information services, cf. 85562

#### **91137 Administrative multipurpose development project services**

This subclass includes:

- administrative services provided by offices, bureaux and programme units concerning: planning, design, construction, improvement and operation of multipurpose projects. Such projects typically consist of integrated facilities for power generation, flood control, irrigation, navigation and recreation.
- support and information services for the above-mentioned affairs

#### **91138 General administrative economic, commercial and labour affairs related services**

This subclass includes:

- administrative services provided by offices, bureaux and programme units involving:
  - formulation of general economic policies
  - regulation or support of general economic activities, such as export and import trade as a whole, commodity and equity markets
  - overall income controls
  - general trade promotion activities
  - general regulation of monopolies and other restraints on trade and market entry
  - regulation, licensing and inspection of miscellaneous commercial sectors
- administrative services concerning the operation of such institutions as the patent, trademark and copyright offices, weather forecasting institutions, standardization institutions
- administrative services concerning the formulation and implementation of general labour policies and regulations, such as labour conditions; the operation of labour exchanges; the implementation of national and regional development policy measures to reduce unemployment and to stimulate labour mobility

**9114 General services for the government n.e.c.**

**91141 General personnel services for the government**

This subclass includes:

- public administrative and operational services for general personnel affairs, whether or not connected with a specific function
- services related to the development and implementation of general personnel policies and procedures, covering selection and promotion, rating methods, job descriptions, evaluation and classification, administration of civil service regulations and similar matters

**91149 Other general services for the government n.e.c.**

**912 Services to the community as a whole**

**9121 Administrative external affairs related services, diplomatic and consular services abroad**

**91210 Administrative external affairs related services, diplomatic and consular services abroad**

This subclass includes:

- public administrative and operational services for ministries of foreign affairs and diplomatic and consular missions stationed abroad or at offices of international organizations
- administrative, operational and support services for information and cultural services intended for distribution beyond national boundaries, including libraries, reading rooms and reference services located abroad

**9122 Foreign economic aid related services**

**91220 Foreign economic aid related services**

This subclass includes:

- public administrative services for economic aid to developing countries, whether or not routed through international organizations
- administrative services provided by offices, bureaux and programme units for non-military aid programmes to developing countries
- provision of or support for technical assistance and training
- international assistance such as refugee or hunger relief programmes
- economic aid missions accredited to foreign governments

**9123 Foreign military aid related services**

**91230 Foreign military aid related services**

This subclass includes:

- administrative services by offices, bureaux and programme units concerning military aid missions accredited to foreign governments or attached to international military organizations or alliances
- grants and loans for military aid
- contributions to international peacekeeping forces, including assignment of manpower

**9124 Military defence services**

**91240 Military defence services**

This subclass includes:

- public administrative services related to military defence
- administrative, operational and supervisory services for:
  - military defence and forces: land, sea, air and space defence forces
  - engineering, transport, communications
  - intelligence
  - material, personnel, and other non-combat forces and commands
  - reserve and auxiliary forces attached to the department of defence
- services related to the provision of equipment, structures, supplies, etc., plus health services for military personnel in the field
- administrative and support services for defence-related applied research and experimental development

This subclass does not include:

- administrative services of the ministry of defence, cf. 91111
- foreign military aid-related services, cf. 91230
- administrative services for military tribunals, cf. 91270
- educational services provided by military schools, colleges and academies, cf. the appropriate categories of 92
- military hospital services, cf. 9311

**9125 Civil defence services**

**91250 Civil defence services**

This subclass includes:

- administrative, operational and support services related to civil defence forces
- support services related to drawing up of contingency plans
- carrying out exercises involving civilian institutions and populations

**9126 Police and fire protection services**

**91260 Police and fire protection services**

This subclass includes:

- administrative and operational services provided by regular and auxiliary police forces financed by public authorities, plus harbour police, border police, coast guards and other special police forces
- police services related to traffic regulation, registration of aliens, operation of police laboratories and maintenance of police records
- administrative and operational services for firefighting and fire prevention by regular and auxiliary fire brigades financed by public authorities
- combat of floods and other natural disasters
- beach surveillance and rescue operations on open water and in mountains
- civil protection services provided by army or police forces
- marine fireboat services

**9127 Law courts related administrative services****91270 Law courts related administrative services**

This subclass includes:

- public administrative services for civil and criminal law courts, military tribunals and the judicial system
- legal representation and advisory services on behalf of the government or on behalf of others when provided by the government
- services related to sentencing and the interpretation of the law, including arbitration of civil suits

This subclass does not include:

- services related to advice and representation in civil, criminal and other cases, cf. 8211

**9128 Administrative services related to detention or rehabilitation of criminals****91280 Administrative services related to detention or rehabilitation of criminals**

This subclass includes:

- public correctional services
- administrative and operational services related to prisons and other places for the incarceration and rehabilitation of criminals, such as prison farms, workhouses, reformatories and asylums

This subclass does not include:

- education services provided by prison schools, cf. 92
- prison hospital services, cf. 9311

**9129 Other public order and safety affairs related services****91290 Other public order and safety affairs related services**

This subclass includes:

- services related to overall administration, regulation and support of activities for the promotion of public order and safety and the development of related overall policy
- services related to the provision of supplies for domestic emergency use in the event of peacetime disasters and information dissemination services for the above-mentioned affairs
- other public order and safety affairs related services, n.e.c.

**913 Administrative services of compulsory social security schemes****9131 Administrative services of sickness, maternity or temporary disablement benefit schemes****91310 Administrative services of sickness, maternity or temporary disablement benefit schemes**

This subclass includes:

- administrative and operational services related to social security, involving provision of benefits for loss of income due to sickness, childbirth or temporary disablement

This subclass does not include:

- administration of healthcare services, cf. 91122

**9132 Administrative services of government employee pension schemes; old-age disability or survivors' benefit schemes, other than for government employees****91320 Administrative services of government employee pension schemes; old-age disability or survivors' benefit schemes, other than for government employees**

This subclass includes:

- public administrative services for government employee pension schemes and for old-age, disability or survivors' benefits other than for government employees
- administrative and operational services related to retirement, pension and disability schemes for government employees and their survivors, including government social assistance schemes to compensate for permanent loss of income due to partial or full disablement

**9133 Administrative services of unemployment compensation benefit schemes**

**91330 Administrative services of unemployment compensation benefit schemes**

This subclass includes:

- public administrative, operational and support services related to unemployment compensation schemes. Included are payments under social insurance or other government schemes to compensate individuals for loss of income due to unemployment

This subclass does not include:

- welfare services, cf. 933

**9134 Administrative services of family and child allowance programmes**

**91340 Administrative services of family and child allowance programmes**

This subclass includes:

- public administrative, operational and support services related to income assistance for households and families with dependent children
- payments to families with dependent children whether or not an income recipient is part of the household
- payment to households on a per-child basis, regardless of needs

This subclass does not include:

- maternity benefit services, cf. 91310

**Division 92 Education services**

**921 Pre-primary education services**

**9210 Pre-primary education services**

**92100 Pre-primary education services**

This subclass includes:

- education services usually provided by nursery schools, kindergartens, pre-schools, centers for early childhood education, centers for infant education or special sections attached to primary schools. Pre-primary education (ISCED Level 0) is defined as the initial stage of organised instruction designed primarily to introduce very young children to a school-type environment, that is, to provide a bridge between the home and a school-based atmosphere.

This subclass also includes:

- services related to the provision of special education programmes at this educational level

This subclass does not include:

- child day-care services, cf. 93510

**922 Primary education services**

**9220 Primary education services**

**92200 Primary education services**

This subclass includes:

- educational services provided at ISCED Level 1, which includes programmes designed to provide students with an initial basic education in reading, writing and mathematics along with an elementary understanding of other subjects such as history, geography, natural science, social science, art and music

This subclass also includes:

- services related to the provision of special education programmes at this educational level
- services related to the provision of literacy programmes for adults at this educational level

**923 Secondary education services**

This group includes:

- educational services for secondary programmes that become increasingly specialized as a student moves from one level to the next. These programmes can be general or technical/vocational according to the following definitions:
  - General programmes: Covers education which is not designed explicitly to prepare participants for a specific class of occupations or trades or for entry into further vocational or technical education programmes.
  - Technical/Vocational: Covers education that prepares participants for direct entry, without further training, into specific occupations. Successful completion of such programmes leads to a labour-market relevant vocational qualification.

**9231 Lower secondary education services, general****92310 Lower secondary education services, general**

This subclass includes:

- educational services at ISCED Level 2 generally aiming to complete the provision of basic skills and knowledge of the primary level, although teaching is typically more subject-focused, often employing more specialised teachers who conduct classes in their field of specialisation. These services cover education which is not designed explicitly to prepare participants for a specific class of occupations or trades or for entry into further vocational or technical education programmes.

This subclass also includes:

- services related to the provision of special education programmes at this educational level
- services related to the provision of literacy programmes for adults at this educational level

**9232 Lower secondary education services, technical and vocational****92320 Lower secondary education services, technical and vocational**

This subclass includes:

- educational services at ISCED Level 2 generally aiming to complete the provision of basic skills and knowledge of the primary level, although teaching is typically more subject-focused, often employing more specialised teachers who conduct classes in their field of specialisation. These services cover education that prepares participants for direct entry, without further training, into specific occupations. Successful completion of such programmes leads to a labour-market relevant vocational qualification.

This subclass also includes:

- services related to the provision of special education programmes at this educational level
- services related to the provision of literacy programmes for adults at this educational level

**9233 Upper secondary education services, general**

**92330 Upper secondary education services, general**

This subclass includes:

- educational services for programmes (ISCED Level 3), with a higher degree of specialisation and where teachers are more qualified and specialised in their subjects when compared to Level 2. Often different streams and types of programmes are available at this level. Generally speaking, completion of Level 3 education is the minimum requirement for entry into tertiary education programmes. Services in this subclass cover education which is not designed explicitly to prepare participants for a specific class of occupations or trades or for entry into further vocational or technical education programmes.

**9234 Upper secondary education services, technical and vocational****92340 Upper secondary education services, technical and vocational**

This subclass includes:

- educational services for programmes (ISCED Level 3), with a higher degree of specialisation and where teachers are more qualified and specialised in their subjects when compared to Level 2. Often different streams and types of programmes are available at this level. Generally speaking, completion of Level 3 education is the minimum requirement for entry into tertiary education programmes. Services in this subclass cover education that prepares participants for direct entry, without further training, into specific occupations. Successful completion of such programmes leads to a labour-market relevant vocational qualification.

**924 Post-secondary non-tertiary education services****9241 Post-secondary non-tertiary education services, general****92410 Post-secondary non-tertiary education services, general**

This subclass includes:

- educational services for programmes (ISCED Level 4) which, while happening after students finish Upper Secondary education, they cannot be considered tertiary education because content-wise these programmes are not significantly more advanced than those from Upper Secondary. They are either short vocational programmes that lead students to the labour market or programmes with substantial theoretical background instruction specifically designed to prepare students for entry to tertiary education in cases where they had previously followed a curriculum (in Level 3 above) that lacked elements needed to entitle them to enter tertiary education programmes. Services in this subclass cover education which is not designed explicitly to prepare participants for a specific class of occupations or trades or for entry into further vocational or technical education programmes.

**9242 Post-secondary non-tertiary education services, technical and vocational****92420 Post-secondary non-tertiary education services, technical and vocational**

This subclass includes:

- educational services for programmes (ISCED Level 4) which, while happening after students finish Upper Secondary education, they cannot be considered tertiary education because content-wise these programmes are not significantly more advanced than those from Upper Secondary. They are either short vocational programmes that lead students to the labour market or programmes with substantial theoretical background instruction specifically designed to prepare students for entry to tertiary education in cases where they had previously followed a curriculum (in Level 3 above) that lacked elements needed to entitle them to enter tertiary education programmes. Services in this subclass cover education that prepares participants for direct entry, without further training, into specific occupations. Successful completion of such programmes leads to a labour-market relevant vocational qualification.

**925 Tertiary education services****9251 First stage tertiary education services****92510 First stage tertiary education services**

This subclass includes:

- education services leading to a university degree or equivalent. Such education services are offered in universities, colleges and similar institutions of higher education.

**9252 Second stage tertiary education services****92520 Second stage tertiary education services**

This subclass includes:

- education services for tertiary programmes which lead directly to an advanced research qualification, such as a doctoral degree.

**929 Other education and training services and educational support services****9291 Other education and training services****92911 Cultural education services**

This subclass includes:

- piano and other music instruction
- art instruction
- dance instruction and dance studios
- art instruction except academic
- photography instruction

This subclass does not include the formal instruction on the above which leads to a professional diploma or degree.

**92912 Sports and recreation education services**

This subclass includes the provision of sports instruction by camps and schools or by professional sports instructors, teachers or coaches to groups of individuals. It does not include the provision of such services by academic schools, colleges and universities.

This subclass includes:

- sports instruction (baseball, basketball, cricket, football, etc)
- camps, sports instruction
- cheerleading instruction
- gymnastics instruction
- riding instruction
- swimming instruction
- martial arts instruction
- card game instruction (such as bridge)
- yoga instruction

**92919 Other education and training services, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- training for car, bus, lorry and motorcycle driving licences
- training for flying certificates and ship licences

- computer training services
- management training services
- education services not definable by level

This subclass does not include:

- services related to literacy programmes for adults, cf. 92190
- higher education services comparable to the regular education system, cf. 92310, 92390
- cultural education services other than academic, cf. 92911
- education services provided by instructors, coaches, etc., as part of sporting activities, cf. 92912

**9292 Educational support services**

**92920 Educational support services**

This subclass includes the provision of non-instructional services that support educational processes or systems, such as:

- educational consulting
- educational guidance counseling services
- educational testing evaluation services
- educational testing services
- organization of student exchange programs

**Division 93 Human health and social care services**

**931 Human health services**

**9311 Inpatient services**

This class includes services provided by hospitals to in-house patients.

**93111 Surgical services for inpatients**

This subclass includes:

- surgical services delivered under the direction of medical doctors to inpatients, aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of a patient

This subclass does not include:

- services delivered by hospital outpatient clinics, cf. 93121, 93122
- dental services, cf. 93123

**93112 Gynecological and obstetrical services for inpatients**

This subclass includes:

- gynecological and obstetrical services delivered under the direction of medical doctors to inpatients, aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of a patient

This subclass does not include:

- services delivered by hospital outpatient clinics, cf. 93121, 93122

**93113 Psychiatric services for inpatients**

This subclass includes:

- psychiatric services delivered under the direction of medical doctors to inpatients, aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of a patient

This subclass does not include:

- services delivered by hospital outpatient clinics, cf. 93121, 93122

### **93119 Other services for inpatients**

This subclass includes:

- other hospital services delivered under the direction of medical doctors to inpatients, aimed at curing, restoring and/or maintaining the health of a patient. These services comprise medical, pharmaceutical and paramedical services, rehabilitation services, nursing services and laboratory and technical services, including radiological and anaesthesiological services, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- services delivered by hospital outpatient clinics, cf. 93121, 93122
- dental services, cf. 93123
- ambulance services, cf. 93194

### **9312 Medical and dental services**

#### **93121 General medical services**

This subclass includes:

- general medical services consisting of the prevention, diagnosis and treatment by doctors of medicine of physical and/or mental diseases, such as:
  - consultations
  - physical check-ups, etc.

These services are not limited to specified or particular conditions, diseases or anatomical regions. They can be provided in general practitioners' practices and also delivered by outpatient clinics, at home, in firms, schools etc. or by phone, Internet or other means.

#### **93122 Specialized medical services**

This subclass includes:

- consultation services in paediatrics, gynecology-obstetrics, neurology and psychiatry, and various medical services
- surgical consultation services
- treatment services in outpatients clinics, such as dialysis, chemotherapy, insulin therapy, respiratory treatment, radiation treatment and the like
- analysis and interpretation of medical images (x-ray, electrocardiograms, endoscopies and the like)

They can be provided in specialized practitioners' practices and also delivered by outpatient clinics, at home, in firms, schools etc. or by phone, Internet or other means.

This subclass does not include:

- services of medical laboratories, cf. 93195

#### **93123 Dental services**

This subclass includes:

- orthodontic services, e.g., treatment of protruding teeth, crossbite, overbite, etc., including dental surgery even when given in hospitals to inpatients
- services in the field of oral surgery
- other specialized dental services, e.g., in the field of periodontics, paedodontics, endodontics and reconstruction
- diagnosis and treatment services of diseases affecting the patient or aberrations in the cavity of the mouth, and services aimed at the prevention of dental diseases

These dental services can be delivered in health clinics, such as those attached to schools, firms, homes for the aged, etc., as well as in own consulting rooms. They cover services in the field of general dentistry,

such as routine dental examinations, preventive dental care, treatment of caries, etc.

**9319 Other human health services**

**93191 Deliveries and related services**

This subclass includes:

- services such as supervision during pregnancy and childbirth
- supervision of the mother after birth

These services are provided by authorized persons, other than medical doctors.

**93192 Nursing services**

This subclass includes:

- services in the field of nursing care (without admission), advice and prevention for patients at home, the provision of maternity care, children's hygiene, etc.

These services are provided by authorized persons, other than medical doctors.

**93193 Physiotherapeutic services**

This subclass includes:

- services in the field of physiotherapy, ergotherapy, occupational therapy etc.

These services are provided by authorized persons, other than medical doctors.

**93194 Ambulance services**

This subclass includes:

- services involving transport of patients by ambulance, with or without resuscitation equipment or medical personnel

**93195 Medical laboratory services**

This subclass includes:

- services provided by medical laboratories

**93196 Diagnostic imaging services**

This subclass includes:

- diagnostic imaging services without analysis or interpretation, e.g., x-ray, ultrasound, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), etc.

**93197 Blood, sperm and organ bank services**

This subclass includes:

- services provided by blood, semen, embryo, tissue and transplant organ banks, including storing and cataloguing of available specimen, matching of donated specimen and potential recipients etc.

**93198 Family planning and sterilization services**

This subclass includes:

- family planning services involving medical treatment
- sterilization services

These services are provided by authorized persons, other than medical doctors.

This subclass does not include:

- family planning advice without medical treatment, cf. 93590

**93199 Other human health services n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- other paramedical human health services not elsewhere classified, such as acupuncture, aroma therapy, speech therapy, homeopathy, nutrition therapy etc.

These services are provided by authorized persons, other than medical doctors.

**932 Residential care services for the elderly and disabled****9321 Residential health facilities services other than hospital services****93210 Residential health facilities services other than hospital services**

This subclass includes:

- combined accommodation and medical services provided without the supervision of a medical doctor located on the premises

**9322 Welfare services delivered through residential institutions to elderly persons and persons with disabilities****93221 Welfare services delivered through residential institutions to elderly persons**

This subclass includes:

- social assistance services involving round-the-clock care services by residential institutions for elderly persons

This subclass does not include:

- combined accommodation and medical services, under the direction of medical doctors, cf. 9311
- combined accommodation and medical services, without supervision by a medical doctor, cf. 93210

**93222 Welfare services delivered through residential institutions to young disabled persons**

This subclass includes:

- social assistance services involving round-the-clock care services by residential institutions for young persons with physical or intellectual disabilities, including those having disabilities in seeing, hearing or speaking

This subclass does not include:

- education services, cf. 92
- combined accommodation and medical services, under the direction of medical doctors, cf. 9311
- combined accommodation and medical services, without supervision by a medical doctor, cf. 93210

**93223 Welfare services delivered through residential institutions to disabled adults**

This subclass includes:

- social assistance services involving round-the-clock care services by residential institutions for adults with physical or intellectual disabilities, including those having disabilities in seeing, hearing or speaking

This subclass does not include:

- education services, cf. 92
- combined accommodation and medical services, under the direction of medical doctors, cf. 9311
- combined accommodation and medical services, without supervision by a medical doctor, cf. 93210

**933 Other social services with accommodation**

**9330 Other social services with accommodation****93301 Residential care services for children suffering from mental retardation, mental health illnesses or substance abuse**

This subclass includes:

- services provided to children by facilities for alcoholism or drug addiction treatment, psychiatric convalescent homes for the emotionally disturbed, mental retardation facilities or mental health halfway houses

**93302 Other social services with accommodation for children**

This subclass includes:

- residential social assistance services involving round-the-clock care services to children and youths, e.g., social services for orphanages, homes for children in need of protection, homes for children with emotional impairments, juvenile correction homes etc.

**93303 Residential care services for adults suffering from mental retardation, mental health illnesses or substance abuse**

This subclass includes:

- services provided to adults by facilities for alcoholism or drug addiction treatment, psychiatric convalescent homes for the emotionally disturbed, mental retardation facilities or mental health halfway houses

**93304 Other social services with accommodation for adults**

This subclass includes:

- residential social assistance services involving round-the-clock care services to adults, e.g.:
  - homes for single mothers
  - other social rehabilitation services

**934 Social services without accommodation for the elderly and disabled****9341 Vocational rehabilitation services****93411 Vocational rehabilitation services for persons with disabilities**

This subclass includes:

- vocational rehabilitation services for persons with disabilities, where the social assistance component is predominant

This subclass does not include:

- vocational rehabilitation services where the education component is predominant, cf. 92

**93412 Vocational rehabilitation services for unemployed persons**

This subclass includes:

- vocational rehabilitation services for unemployed persons, where the social assistance component is predominant

This subclass does not include:

- vocational rehabilitation services where the education component is predominant, cf. 92

**9349 Other social services without accommodation for the elderly and disabled**

**93491 Other social services without accommodation for the elderly**

This subclass includes:

- old-age visiting and assistance services

**93492 Other social services without accommodation for disabled children**

This subclass includes:

- non-residential social services consisting of the provision of daytime shelter and elementary play-related teaching to children and young people with disabilities

**93493 Other social services without accommodation for disabled adults**

This subclass includes:

- invalid visiting and assistance services

**935 Other social services without accommodation****9351 Child day-care services****93510 Child day-care services**

This subclass includes:

- non-residential social services consisting of the provision of daytime shelter and elementary play-related teaching to small children (day-care services) in nursery school

**9352 Guidance and counselling services n.e.c. related to children****93520 Guidance and counselling services n.e.c. related to children**

This subclass includes:

- guidance and counseling services not elsewhere classified delivered to individuals and families, generally the children's parents, in their homes or elsewhere

Such services may deal with behavioural, and other problems related to children, e.g., broken-home problems, school problems, development problems, prevention of cruelty to children, crisis intervention services, adoption services, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- education-related guidance counseling for children, cf. 92920

**9353 Welfare services without accommodation****93530 Welfare services without accommodation**

This subclass includes:

- welfare services not including accommodation services, e.g. eligibility-determination services in connection with welfare aid, rent supplements and food stamps
- household budget counselling services

This subclass does not include:

- home health-care services, cf. 93191, 93192

**9359 Other social services without accommodation****93590 Other social services without accommodation**

This subclass includes:

- other social services not including accommodation services, e.g. marriage guidance services, guidance services delivered to persons on parole or probation, social assistance services to disaster victims, refugees and immigrants, including temporary shelter services

**Division 94 Sewage and waste collection, treatment and disposal and other environmental protection services**

**941 Sewerage, sewage treatment and septic tank cleaning services**

**9411 Sewerage and sewage treatment services**

**94110 Sewerage and sewage treatment services**

This subclass includes:

- sewage removal services usually provided using equipment such as waste pipes, sewers or drains
- sewage treatment services using dilution, screening and filtering, sedimentation, chemical precipitation, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- collection or purification of water, cf. 18000
- construction, repair and alteration of sewers and sewer pipelines, cf. 54241, 54251
- distribution of water through mains on own account, cf. 69210
- distribution of water through mains on a fee or contract basis, cf. 86330

**9412 Septic tank emptying and cleaning services**

**94120 Septic tank emptying and cleaning services**

This subclass includes:

- emptying and cleaning of cesspools and septic tanks
- servicing of chemical toilets

**942 Waste collection services**

**9421 Collection services of hazardous waste**

**94211 Collection services of hazardous medical and other biohazardous waste**

This subclass includes:

- waste collection specifically designed for the collection of:
  - pathological wastes such as anatomical wastes, non-anatomical wastes, sharp wastes, such as needles and scalpels
  - other biological-infectious wastes from hospitals, medical practices, dental practices, medical laboratories
  - other biohazardous wastes from non-residential locations

**94212 Collection services of industrial hazardous waste (except medical and other biohazardous waste)**

This subclass includes:

- waste collection from industrial locations specifically designed for the collection of:
  - hazardous wastes (except medical and biological) including materials that may be hazardous to human health or the environment and that require special handling techniques specified by legislation or regulation

**94219 Collection services of other hazardous waste**

This subclass includes:

- waste collection from non-industrial locations specifically designed for the collection of:
  - hazardous waste including materials that may be hazardous to human health or the environment that require special handling techniques specified by legislation or regulation

**9422 Collection services of non-hazardous recyclable materials**

**94221 Collection services of non-hazardous recyclable materials, residential**

This subclass includes:

- waste collection specifically designed for the collection of non-hazardous recyclable materials:
  - whether presorted or commingled waste, such as cardboard, paper, plastic, glass, aluminum, steel and organic yard waste from residential locations, including curbside collection, back door collection or automated collection on a flexible or regular schedule

**94229 Collection services of non-hazardous recyclable materials, other**

This subclass includes:

- waste collection specifically designed for the collection of non-hazardous recyclable materials:
  - whether presorted or commingled, such as cardboard, paper, plastic, glass, aluminum, steel, and other recyclable materials from non-residential locations, on a regular or flexible schedule

**9423 General waste collection services**

**94231 General waste collection services, residential**

This subclass includes:

- general collection of waste, garbage, rubbish, refuse, trash, and commingled materials from residential locations, including curbside collection, back door collection, or automated collection on a flexible or regular schedule

**94239 General waste collection services, other**

This subclass includes:

- general collection of waste, garbage, rubbish, refuse, trash, and commingled materials from non-residential locations, on a regular or flexible schedule

**943 Waste treatment and disposal services**

**9431 Waste preparation, consolidation and storage services**

**94311 Hazardous waste preparation, consolidation and storage services**

This subclass includes:

- consolidation, temporary storage, and preparation of hazardous waste
- consolidation and preparation of hazardous waste for transportation to an appropriate facility that processes waste
- services of drop-off centers, transfer stations and container stations

**94312 Shipbreaking and other dismantling of wrecks services**

This subclass includes:

- shipbreaking
- dismantling of wrecks, such as cars, computers etc., in order to obtain and separate recoverable materials

This subclass does not include:

- dismantling of wrecks, such as cars etc., to obtain items for sale, cf. corresponding subclass in division 61 or 62

**94313 Non-hazardous recyclable materials preparation, consolidation and storage services**

This subclass includes:

- consolidation, temporary storage and preparation of non-hazardous recyclable materials
- transfer facility services of non-hazardous recyclable materials
- recovery and preparation of non-hazardous recyclable materials, such as bailing, cleaning, sorting, volume reduction and similar preparation and consolidation of recyclable materials, for transportation to an appropriate facility that processes recyclable materials

**94319 Other non-hazardous waste preparation, consolidation and storage services**

This subclass includes:

- the consolidation, temporary storage and preparation of non-hazardous waste
- transfer facility services for non-hazardous waste
- consolidation and preparation of non-hazardous waste for transportation to an appropriate facility that processes waste

**9432 Hazardous waste treatment and disposal services**

**94321 Hazardous waste treatment services**

This subclass includes:

- treatment to reduce, eliminate, or transform hazardous waste

Processes include biological, chemical, and/or physical procedures or incineration. These procedures may lead to a disposable residual or result in the recovery of a recyclable material.

**94322 Hazardous waste disposal services**

This subclass includes:

- disposal services for hazardous waste at a facility that meets legal standards for the disposal of hazardous waste, such as at approved controlled containment facilities or landfills

**9433 Non-hazardous waste treatment and disposal services**

**94331 Sanitary landfill services, non-hazardous waste**

This subclass includes:

- disposal of non-hazardous waste on or in a sanitary landfill which meets the sanitary landfill criteria specified by legislation or regulation, i.e. designed to prevent leaking etc.

**94332 Other landfill services, non-hazardous waste**

This subclass includes:

- disposal of non-hazardous waste on or in landfills other than a sanitary one

**94333 Incineration of non-hazardous waste**

This subclass includes:

- incineration of non-hazardous waste in a facility that meets legal standard and requirements for incineration of non-hazardous waste

**94339 Other non-hazardous waste treatment and disposal services**

This subclass includes other non-hazardous waste disposal services, such as:

- services of chemical or biological reduction of agricultural waste, and similar treatment services

**944 Remediation services**

This group includes remediation services, i.e. services dealing with the effects of contamination through operation of facilities or through accidents. These services aim to eliminate or contain existing contamination of soil, water or air and have to be performed on-site.

**9441 Site remediation and clean-up services**

**94411 Site remediation and clean-up services, air**

This subclass includes:

- services involved in implementing approved plans for the remediation of air on a contaminated site, that meet requirements specified by legislation or regulation

**94412 Site remediation and clean-up services, surface water**

This subclass includes:

- services involved in implementing approved plans for the remediation of surface water on a contaminated site, that meet requirements specified by legislation or regulation

**94413 Site remediation and clean-up services, soil and groundwater**

This subclass includes:

- services involved in implementing approved plans for the remediation of soil and groundwater on a contaminated site, that meet requirements specified by legislation or regulation
- maintenance and closure of landfills and other disposal sites
- operation, maintenance, closure of hazardous waste disposal facilities

**9442 Site remediation containment, control and monitoring services and other site remediation services, n.e.c.**

**94420 Site remediation containment, control and monitoring services and other site remediation services, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- services involved in preventing additional or wider contamination on the site
- preventing the movement of uncontrolled contaminants from the site
- monitoring the site to determine the effectiveness of remediation activities
- controlling access to the contaminated site
- other site remediation services, n.e.c.

**9443 Building remediation services**

**94430 Building remediation services**

This subclass includes:

- development and implementation of a remediation plan that removes, destroys, contains, or otherwise reduces contaminants, such as asbestos, lead, radon, or other contaminants in a building

**9449 Other remediation services, n.e.c.**

**94490 Other remediation services, n.e.c.**

This subclass includes other remediation services, such as:

- environmental emergency response services
- other remediation services, n.e.c.

**945 Sanitation and similar services**

**9451 Sweeping and snow removal services**

**94510 Sweeping and snow removal services**

This subclass includes:

- runway vacuuming services
- street sweeping and cleaning services
- gritting and salting of roads
- snow ploughing and removal

**9459 Other sanitation services**

**94590 Other sanitation services**

This subclass includes:

- beach cleaning services
- drain unblocking services

This subclass does not include:

- disinfection and extermination services for buildings and other non-agricultural structures, cf. 85310
- pest control services in connection with agriculture, cf. 86110

**949 Other environmental protection services n.e.c.**

**9490 Other environmental protection services n.e.c.**

**94900 Other environmental protection services n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- acidifying deposition ("acid rain") monitoring, controlling and damage assessment services
- other environmental protection services not elsewhere classified

**Division 95 Services of membership organizations**

This division includes:

- services to organize and promote religious activities
- services to advocate various social and political causes
- services that promote and defend the interests of members of the organization

This division does not include:

- accommodation services provided by such organizations, except where mentioned, cf. 631
- education services provided by such organizations, cf. 92
- health and social services provided by such organizations, cf. 93
- cultural, recreational and sports services provided by such organizations, cf. 96

**951 Services furnished by business, employers and professional organizations**

**9511 Services furnished by business and employers organizations**

**95110 Services furnished by business and employers organizations**

This subclass includes:

- representation, negotiation, information dissemination, and similar services provided by business and employers membership organizations whose member interests centre on the development and welfare of business or trade in general or of a particular line, including chambers of commerce

This subclass does not include:

- public relations services rendered by others on behalf of the association, cf. 83121

**9512 Services furnished by professional organizations**

**95120 Services furnished by professional organizations**

This subclass includes:

- representation, negotiation, information dissemination, and similar services provided by professional organizations, whose member interests centre on scholarly disciplines or professional practices of technical fields in general or of a particular field

**952 Services furnished by trade unions**

**9520 Services furnished by trade unions**

**95200 Services furnished by trade unions**

This subclass includes:

- representation, negotiation, and information dissemination services of members' views concerning the work situation and organizational services for concerted action, provided by associations whose members are mainly employees

**959 Services furnished by other membership organizations**

**9591 Religious services**

**95910 Religious services**

This subclass includes:

- religious worship, training and study services
- specialized religious services such as marriage services, services for the dead, etc.
- other religious services, including retreat services provided by houses of religious orders
- missionary services

**9592 Services furnished by political organizations**

**95920 Services furnished by political organizations**

This subclass includes:

- information dissemination, public relations, fund-raising and similar services provided by political parties and similar organizations, engaged in placing their members or those sympathetic to the party in political offices

**9599 Services furnished by other membership organizations n.e.c.**

**95991 Services furnished by human rights organizations**

This subclass includes:

- services provided by membership organizations in the purpose of furthering human rights, such as citizen

initiative or protest movements, by means of information dissemination, political influence, fund-raising etc.

**95992 Services furnished by environmental advocacy groups**

This subclass includes:

- services provided by membership organizations in the purpose of furthering environmental protection, by means of information dissemination, political influence, fund-raising etc., such as by environmental, conservation or wildlife organizations

**95993 Other special group advocacy services**

This subclass includes:

- services provided by associations for the protection and betterment of special groups, such as disability, ethnic and minority groups by means of public education, political influence, the support of community and social activities and facilities, etc.

**95994 Other civic betterment and community facility support services**

This subclass includes:

- other services provided by membership organizations in the purpose of furthering a public cause or issue by means of public education, political influence, etc.
- services provided by patriotic associations, including war veterans' associations
- other services provided by organizations for the support of community, social and educational activities and facilities

**95995 Services provided by youth associations**

This subclass includes:

- services provided by associations of young people and children
- services provided by student associations, clubs and fraternities
- services provided by associations, such as boy or girl scouts etc.

This subclass does not include:

- accommodation services of student dormitories and student fraternities, cf. 63210

**95996 Grant-giving services**

This subclass includes:

- grant-giving services by membership organizations or foundations, typically to fund activities for education, research or general community or social interest

This subclass does not include:

- credit granting, cf. 7113

**95997 Cultural and recreational associations (other than sports or games)**

This subclass includes:

- associations for the pursuit of a cultural or recreational activity or hobby (other than sports or games), e.g. poetry, literature and book clubs, historical clubs, gardening clubs, film and photo clubs, music and art clubs, craft and collectors' clubs, social clubs, carnival clubs etc.

This subclass does not include:

- services of sports clubs, cf. 96512
- services of professional artistic organizations, cf. 962

**95998 Other civic and social organizations**

This subclass includes:

- consumer associations
- automobile associations
- associations for the purpose of social acquaintanceship, such as rotary clubs, lodges etc.

**95999 Other services provided by membership organizations n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- services provided by homeowners' associations and tenants' associations (other than advocacy)
- services provided by membership organizations n.e.c.

**Division 96 Recreational, cultural and sporting services****961 Audio-visual and related services****9611 Sound recording services****96111 Sound recording services**

This subclass includes:

- services rendered in the process of converting sounds, words, and music to a permanent physical format using the specialized technical equipment of a sound recording studio

This subclass does not include:

- live recordings done outside a studio, such as at a concert hall, stadium, outdoor stage, or conference center, cf. 96112
- providing a sound recording studio or sound recording equipment where the client provides the primary technicians and operators of the equipment, cf. 73129

**96112 Live recording services**

This subclass includes:

- all recording services performed on location of a live, public event, such as a conference, seminar, meeting, or concert, etc.
- recording of live radio broadcasts done within a sound recording studio

This subclass does not include:

- sound recording services performed in a studio, cf. 96111

**96113 Sound recording originals**

This subclass includes:

- the original recordings of sounds, words and music converted to a digital or analog format

**9612 Motion picture, videotape, television and radio programme production services****96121 Motion picture, videotape and television programme production services**

This subclass includes:

- production and realization of motion pictures including animated cartoons primarily designed for showing in movie theatres
- production and realization of motion pictures of all types (series, telefilms, including animated cartoons) primarily designed for showing on television
- production and realization of promotional or advertising motion pictures

- production of television programme services, live or recorded

This subclass does not include:

- production services of still and slide films, cf. 8381

#### **96122 Radio programme production services**

This subclass includes:

- production of radio programme services, live or recorded

#### **96123 Motion picture, videotape, television and radio programme originals**

#### **9613 Audio-visual post-production services**

This class includes:

- providing computerized and electronic image and sound processing services in audiovisual works (film, video, or digital media, etc.), such as editing, transfer, color correction, digital restoration, visual effects, animation, format conversion, compression and digital encoding, captioning, titling, subtitling, sound editing and design services

#### **96131 Audio-visual editing services**

This subclass includes:

- organizing and arranging the visual and audio aspects of an audiovisual work (film, video, digital media, etc.) by analyzing, evaluating, and selecting scenes in terms of story continuity and dramatic and entertainment value, using equipment such as viewers, projectors, and digital video editing devices and techniques
- incorporating stock shots selected from film and video libraries into film or video

#### **96132 Transfers and duplication of masters services**

This subclass includes:

- transfers services, i.e. transferring an audiovisual work (motion picture film, video, digital media, etc.) from one format to another with the purpose of adapting the production to a format selected for its presentation or preservation characteristics (e.g., creating backup masters or copies because the original is deteriorating). Examples include transfer of film to tape, tape to film, digital media to film, digital media to tape, diapos to video, photo to video, etc.
- duplication and copying services for audiovisual works, except film, i.e. creating large-run and small-run reproductions of audiovisual works (video, digital media, etc.) for a variety of uses. The reproductions may be produced in a variety of formats, including VHS, DVD, streaming video, etc.

#### **96133 Colour correction and digital restoration services**

This subclass includes:

- color correction services, i.e. adding, modifying, or excluding color from an audiovisual work (film, video, or digital media, etc.) electronically, using digital techniques
- digital restoration services for audiovisual works, i.e. removing scratches from audiovisual works (film, video, or digital media, etc.) by using digital techniques to get the film ready for the transfer process

#### **96134 Visual effects services**

This subclass includes:

- introducing visual effects to audiovisual works (film, video, or digital media, etc.) by applying photographic or digital technology to the work after the principal photography or main shooting has occurred, such as miniatures, optical and digital effects, matte paintings, double printing, fades, and vignetting

**96135 Animation services**

This subclass includes:

- creating pictures, abstract designs, and similar original compositions using various techniques, including computerized animation or by sequences of drawings
- claymation (animation of personages and objects created with clay)

**96136 Captioning, titling and subtitling services**

This subclass includes:

- captioning services for audiovisual works, i.e. adding text to an audiovisual work (film, video, or digital media, etc.), using a character generator or a captioning data generation system, including:
  - open captioning services, which create text always visible on screen
  - closed captioning services, which create text made visible on screen at the option of the user
- titling services for audiovisual works, i.e. adding typesetter and graphical elements that serve to identify and enhance the audiovisual work (film, video, or digital media, etc.) through texts, including beginning titles, credits, and words
- subtitling services for audiovisual works, i.e. inserting text in the screen that translates the dialogues and titles of the original audiovisual work (film, video, or digital media, etc.) to the language of the country in which the films or video is exhibited

**96137 Sound editing and design services**

This subclass includes:

- creating, adding and recording the sound elements (dialogue, music, sounds and silences) of an audiovisual work (film, video, digital media etc.) for a soundtrack that synchronizes the audio with the visual portion of the work:
  - composing, recording, mixing, and integrating original music and sound into the soundtrack of an audiovisual work
  - recording of music that is timed to the sequence of an audiovisual work
  - mixing and recording licensed and client-supplied music and sound for integration into the soundtrack of an audiovisual work
  - integrating licensed and client-supplied music and sound into the soundtrack of an audiovisual work and synchronizing the sound elements with visual elements of the work
- licensing and/or agent services for licensing of music and sound bundled with mixing or integration services

**96139 Other post-production services**

This subclass includes:

- other postproduction services for audiovisual works (film, video, digital media etc.), including format conversion services, compression services etc.

**9614 Motion picture, videotape, television and radio programme distribution services****96140 Motion picture, videotape, television and radio programme distribution services**

This subclass includes:

- granting permission to exhibit, broadcast and rent audiovisual works that are implicitly or explicitly protected by copyright owned or controlled by the licensor, including licensing of live action or animated films, videos, digital media, etc. usually intended for theaters, television, home video market etc.

**9615 Motion picture and videotape projection services****96151 Motion picture projection services**

This subclass includes:

- motion picture projection services in movie theatres, in open air or in cine-clubs, in private screening rooms or other projection facilities

**96152 Videotape projection services**

This subclass includes:

- videotape projection services in movie theatres, in open air or in cine-clubs, in private screening rooms or other projection facilities

**962 Performing arts and other live entertainment event presentation and promotion services**

**9621 Performing arts event promotion and organization services**

**96210 Performing arts event promotion and organization services**

This subclass includes:

- promotion and organization services for:
  - theatre, opera, ballet, musical, concert performances
  - "sound and light" performances
  - puppet shows
  - fireworks
  - circus performances

**9622 Performing arts event production and presentation services**

**96220 Performing arts event production and presentation services**

This subclass includes:

- production and presentation services for:
  - theatre, opera, ballet, musical, concert performances
  - puppet shows
  - circus performances

This subclass does not include:

- production and presentation services for "sound and light" performances or fireworks, cf. 96990

**9623 Performing arts facility operation services**

**96230 Performing arts facility operation services**

This subclass includes:

- operation services of concert halls, theatres, opera houses, music halls, including ticket services
- operation services for multipurpose centres and of similar facilities with a cultural predominance

This subclass does not include:

- services of operating stadiums and arenas used for a variety of purposes, cf. 96520

**9629 Other performing arts and live entertainment services**

**96290 Other performing arts and live entertainment services**

This subclass includes:

- management services for rights attached to artistic, literary, musical works, except cinematographic and audio-visual works

- services ancillary to entertainment n.e.c. (operation of scenery and backdrops, lighting and sound equipment for the performing arts)

This subclass does not include:

- services of personal theatrical or artistic agents, cf. 85999

**963 Services of performing and other artists**

**9631 Services of performing artists**

**96310 Services of performing artists**

This subclass includes:

- services of actors, readers, singers, musicians, dancers, stunt people, television personality hosts/presenters and other performing artists
- services of independent models

**9632 Services of authors, composers, sculptors and other artists, except performing artists**

**96320 Services of authors, composers, sculptors and other artists, except performing artists**

This subclass includes:

- services of authors, composers, sculptors
- services of stage designers, set designers, lighting designers, costume designers
- restoration services for works of art

**9633 Original works of authors, composers and other artists except performing artists, painters and sculptors**

**96330 Original works of authors, composers and other artists except performing artists, painters and sculptors**

This subclass includes original works of:

- authors; that is book manuscripts
- composers; that is the original piece of music, not the copyrighted master recording produced from it
- other artists other than performing artists, painters and sculptors

The creation of these original works is done on own account, i.e. their production is intended for sale that is undertaken without either a contract or known buyer in mind.

This subclass does not include:

- original works of painters and sculptors, cf. 38961

**964 Museum and preservation services**

**9641 Museum and preservation services of historical sites and buildings**

**96411 Museum services except for historical sites and buildings**

This subclass includes:

- display services of collections of all kinds (art, science and technology, history)
- management and conservation services for the collections
- organization of travelling collection exhibitions

This subclass does not include:

- sale and display services furnished by commercial art galleries, cf. 62299

- services of historical sites and buildings, cf. 96412
- services of botanical and zoological gardens, cf. 96421

**96412 Preservation services of historical sites and buildings**

This subclass includes:

- operation of, and access and visiting services to historical sites, monuments and buildings
- preservation services for historical sites, monuments and buildings

**9642 Botanical, zoological and nature reserve services**

**96421 Botanical and zoological garden services**

This subclass includes:

- operation of, and access and visiting services of botanical and zoological gardens
- conservation and maintenance services of botanical and zoological gardens

This subclass does not include:

- nature reserves services, cf. 96422

**96422 Nature reserve services including wildlife preservation services**

This subclass includes:

- operation of, and access and visiting services to national parks, nature parks and reserves
- supervision services of national parks, nature parks and reserves
- conservation and maintenance services of national parks, nature parks and reserves

**965 Sports and recreational sports services**

**9651 Sports and recreational sports event promotion and organization services**

**96511 Sports and recreational sports event promotion services**

This subclass includes:

- the services provided by producers or promoters of sports events, with or without facilities

**96512 Services of sports clubs**

This subclass includes:

- organization and management services of sports events provided by sports clubs offering the opportunity for sports, e.g., football clubs, bowling clubs, swimming clubs, golf clubs, boxing clubs, body-building clubs, winter sports clubs, chess clubs, track and field clubs, etc.

**9652 Sports and recreational sports facility operation services**

**96520 Sports and recreational sports facility operation services**

This subclass includes:

- operation of and access services to indoor and outdoor sports and recreational sports facilities, such as stadiums, arenas, rinks, swimming pools, sports fields, tracks, golf courses, bowling alleys, tennis courts, etc.
- services of riding academies

This subclass does not include:

- non-residential property management services on a fee or contract basis, cf. 72212

**9659 Other sports and recreational sports services****96590 Other sports and recreational sports services**

This subclass includes:

- skydiving services
- hang-gliding services
- scuba-diving services

**966 Services of athletes and related support services****9661 Services of athletes****96610 Services of athletes**

This subclass includes:

- services provided by individual own-account sportsmen and athletes

**9662 Support services related to sports and recreation****96620 Support services related to sports and recreation**

This subclass includes:

- services provided by sport judges and timekeepers
- services of mountain guides
- services of hunting guides
- services of fishing guides
- services related to training of sporting and entertainment animals
- other sporting and recreation services, not elsewhere classified

This subclass does not include:

- rental services for sporting equipment, cf. 73240

**969 Other amusement and recreational services****9691 Amusement park and similar attraction services****96910 Amusement park and similar attraction services**

This subclass includes:

- amusement park services
- attractions and fun fair services
- operation services of preserved railways

**9692 Gambling and betting services****96921 On-line gambling services**

This subclass includes:

- online gambling services

**96929 Other gambling and betting services**

This subclass includes:

- organization and selling services of lotteries, lottos, off-track betting
- casino and gambling house services

- gambling slot-machine services

**9693 Coin-operated amusement machine services**

**96930 Coin-operated amusement machine services**

**9699 Other recreation and amusement services n.e.c.**

**96990 Other recreation and amusement services n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- operation of, and access services to ballrooms, dance halls and other recreational facilities
- operation of ski hills
- recreation park and beach services
- production and presentation services for:
  - "sound and light" performances
  - fireworks

This subclass does not include:

- non-residential property management services on a fee or contract basis, cf. 72212
- personal theatrical or artistic agency services, cf. 85999
- motion picture, television and other theatrical casting services, cf. 85999
- operation of and access services to sports and recreational sports facilities, cf. 96520

**Division 97 Other services**

**971 Washing, cleaning and dyeing services**

**9711 Coin-operated laundry services**

**97110 Coin-operated laundry services**

This subclass includes:

- textile cleaning services by coin-operated self-service machines

**9712 Dry cleaning services (including fur product cleaning services)**

**97120 Dry cleaning services (including fur product cleaning services)**

This subclass includes:

- dry cleaning services of apparel and other textile, fur and leather articles

**9713 Other textile cleaning services**

**97130 Other textile cleaning services**

This subclass includes:

- washing, cleaning and ironing services of textile clothes and apparel for collectives and enterprises
- washing, cleaning and ironing services for laundry depots
- washing, cleaning and ironing services for households
- cleaning services of textiles, furniture and carpets on customers' premises
- cleaning of carpets, upholstery fabric, wall hangings, etc.

This subclass does not include:

- renting services of wearing apparel, cf. 73260
- dry cleaning services, cf. 97120

**9714 Pressing services****97140 Pressing services**

This subclass includes:

- pressing services of apparel and other textile articles

**9715 Dyeing and colouring services****97150 Dyeing and colouring services**

This subclass includes:

- dyeing and colouring services of apparel and other textile articles not in connection with production of such items

This subclass does not include:

- dyeing and colouring services of yarns and cloth, cf. 88122

**972 Beauty and physical well-being services****9721 Hairdressing and barbers' services****97210 Hairdressing and barbers' services**

This subclass includes:

- hair washing, trimming and cutting services
- shaving and beard trimming services

**9722 Cosmetic treatment, manicuring and pedicuring services****97220 Cosmetic treatment, manicuring and pedicuring services**

This subclass includes:

- face and beauty treatment, including cosmetic treatment
- manicure and pedicure services
- counselling services on beauty, face care and make-up

This subclass does not include:

- health-care services such as facelifts, cf. 931

**9723 Physical well-being services****97230 Physical well-being services**

This subclass includes:

- physical, well-being services such as delivered by Turkish baths, sauna and steam baths, solarium, spas, reducing and slimming salons, fitness centres, massage (excluding therapeutic massage) and the like

This subclass does not include:

- medical treatment services, cf. 931

**9729 Other beauty treatment services n.e.c.****97290 Other beauty treatment services n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- personal hygiene, body care, depilation, treatment with ultraviolet rays and infrared rays and other hygiene services

This subclass does not include:

- medical treatment services, cf. 931

**973 Funeral, cremation and undertaking services**

**9731 Cemeteries and cremation services**

**97310 Cemeteries and cremation services**

This subclass includes:

- management and maintenance services of cemeteries, care of graves and graveyards
- cremation services

This subclass does not include:

- gardening maintenance services of cemeteries, cf. 85991

**9732 Undertaking services**

**97320 Undertaking services**

This subclass includes:

- funeral and cremation ceremonies arrangement services
- interment and disinterment services
- embalming services, provision of funeral parlours
- carriage of corpses

**979 Other miscellaneous services**

**9791 Escort services**

**97910 Escort services**

This subclass includes:

- escort services, e.g. to a social event or for entertainment
- prostitutes' services

**9799 Other miscellaneous services n.e.c.**

**97990 Other miscellaneous services n.e.c.**

This subclass includes:

- marriage agencies services
- graphologic or genealogic research services
- astrological, chiromancists' and spiritualists' services
- public writers' services
- tattooist services
- body piercing services
- red cap, shoeshining and car parking services
- public washroom services
- services related to training pet animals
- coin-operated personal machine services such as provided by blood pressure measuring, scales, lockers, shoeshining machines, photographic booths, etc.

- other services n.e.c.

This subclass does not include:

- legal documentation drafting services, cf. 82130
- services of authors, cf. 96320
- parking lot services, cf. 67430

**Division 98 Domestic services**

**980 Domestic services**

**9800 Domestic services**

**98000 Domestic services**

This subclass includes:

- services provided by private households in their capacity of employing household personnel, such as maids, cooks, nannies and governesses

This subclass does not include:

- services of independent units (including individuals) providing services to households, cf. their principal product

**Division 99 Services provided by extraterritorial organizations and bodies**

**990 Services provided by extraterritorial organizations and bodies**

**9900 Services provided by extraterritorial organizations and bodies**

**99000 Services provided by extraterritorial organizations and bodies**

This subclass includes:

- services provided by embassies and representations from other countries
- services provided by international organizations such as the United Nations and its specialized agencies or regional bodies, etc., the Organization of American States, the European Union, the African Union, the League of Arab States, the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, the World Customs Organization, the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries and other international bodies or extraterritorial units